

# **Understanding Society**

# Wave 3

# Questionnaires

# Index

Mainstage

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Great Britain

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Northern Ireland

Mainstage Questionnaire

# UK Household Longitudinal Study Mainstage Questionnaire Wave 3, v02

Household Grid	1
Grid Variables	
Household Questionnaire	21
Individual Questionnaire	41
Individual Interview Introduction	41
Demographics	43
Britishness	
Initial Conditions	
Own First Job	55
Educational Aspirations	56
Young Adults	59
Family Background	67
Ethnicity and National Identity	70
Religion	
Local Neighbourhood	75
Urban Rural	
Harassment	81
Social Networks	86
Groups and Organisations	
General Health	92
Disability	
Health Conditions	94
Caring	95
Partnership History	
Fertility History	100
Annual Events History	102
Current Employment	149
Employees	153
Self-Employment	163
Job Satisfaction	169
Non-Employment	169
Mothers Return to Work	
Second Jobs	
Discrimination	177
Childcare	
Cognitive Ability	185
Family Networks	218
Family Access	
Parents and Children	
Unearned Income and State Benefits	237
Household Finances	
Child Maintenance	
Retirement Planning	
Migration Intentions	273
Politics	
Political Engagement	

Political Self-Efficacy	
News and Media Use	
CASI Start	
Self-Completion SF12	
Self-Completion GHQ	
Self-Completion Neighbourhood	
Self-Completion Satisfaction	
Self-Completion Big 5	
Self-Completion Sex Orientation	
Self-Completion Young Adults	
Self-Completion Best Friends	
Self-Completion Partner	
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships	
Self-Completion Child Development	
Self-Completion Parenting Styles	
CASI End	
Respondent Contact Details	
Stable Contact	
Interviewer Observations	
Proxy Questionnaire	

### Main03. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 03

Version

02 (Mon Apr 29 16:06:14 2013) produced Mon Apr 29 16:25:11 2013

### Module Household Grid module

Use Use Hhgrid\_w3

Hhsttime. Start time household interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Use Ask HHStTime Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Note LOOP START



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

Text I have the first/next person in the household as [[[f\_tt]] [[f\_formame]] [[f\_sumame]]. [Does he/she still live here?]/[Is this new person resident/living here or absent/temporarily away? {if More = 1}]

Interviewer Instruction RECORD THE CURRENT STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER - PROBE WHERE NECESSARY TO DETERMINE MOST APPROPRIATE CATEGORY

Options

1	Resident /Living here
2	Absent / Temporarily away (e.g. at boarding school, in hospital, working away, on holiday/travelling)
3	In prison
4	Not resident, having moved
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use Ask CurStat

Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ff\_absent <> 1/2/3) // household member was not absent last wave at boarding school, in halls of residence or in an institution



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Text

Will [ff\_forname] come back and live in this household when they are released? Interviewer Instruction IF REFUSAL AT THIS QUESTION / UNSURE WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER WILL RETURN TO HOUSEHOLD, CODE 1 'YES'

Options Yes 1 2 No

Use Ask Prison Modules Vodule Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe Universe If  $(ff_{absent} <> 1/2/3)$  // household member was not absent last wave at boarding school, in halls of residence or in an institution And If (CurStat = 3) // Currently in prison



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Scripting Notes

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

Text Last time, [ff\_ttl] [ff\_forname] [ff\_surname] was away at boarding school. Is [ff\_forname] still at boarding school?

Interviewer Instruction CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS AT BOARDING SCHOOL EVEN IF NOT THE SAME BOARDING SCHOOL AS LAST YEAR

Options

Yes, still living at boarding school 1

2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

Use Ask AbsBoard

Modules

#### Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe

If (ANY Ff\_absent = 1) // household member was absent last wave in boarding school

# Absuni. Uni Halls last wave, current residency

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Scripting Notes

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

#### Text

Last time, [ff\_ttl] [ff\_forname] [ff\_surname] was living in university halls of residence. Is [ff\_forname] still living in halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR

#### Options

-	
1	Yes, still living in halls of residence
2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

## **Use** Ask AbsUni

#### Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe If (ANY Ff\_absent = 2) // household member was absent last wave in halls of residence

### **Insstat.** Residency of the institutionalised last wave

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

#### Scripting Notes

If code 4 (No, is living elsewhere), treat as a split-off mover, ask for new address details and follow for interview

Text Last year, [[ft\_tt]] [[ft\_forname] [[ft\_surname]] was away when we were interviewing or was otherwise living in institutional accommodation. Is [[ft\_forname]] still away or living in an institution?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS IN AN INSTITUTION EVEN IF NOT THE SAME INSTITUTION AS LAST YEAR

### Options

1	Yes, still living in an institution
2	No, is living here
3	No, is living here but is absent/temporarily away
4	No, is living elsewhere
7	SPONTANEOUS: Deceased

**Use** Ask InsStat

## Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe If (ANY Ff\_absent = 3) // household member was absent last wave in institutional accommodation

# Issued. Individual is an issued household member

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use** Compute Issued = flag To Indicate Issued Household Member. If Issued Household Member Then Issued = 1;

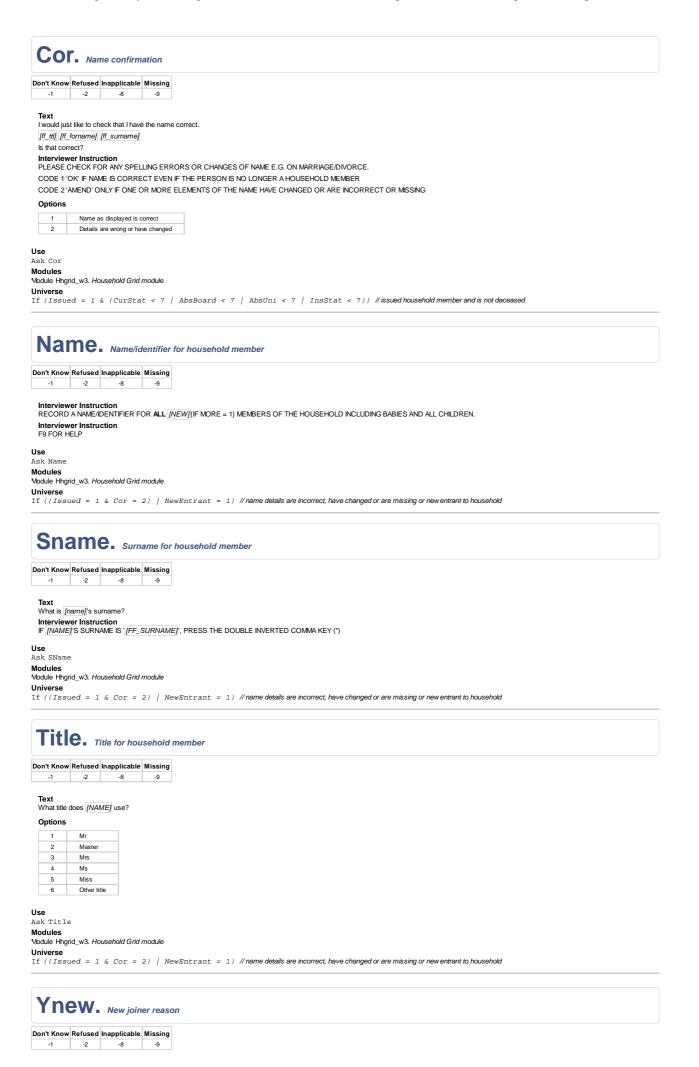
Modules Module Hharid w3. Household Grid module

# Newentrant. Individual is a new entrant to household

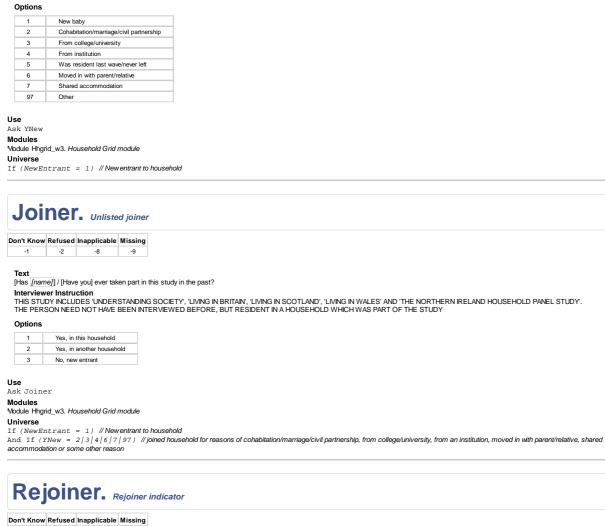
Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

**Use** Compute NewEntrant = flag To Indicate New Entrant To Household. If New Entrant Then NewEntrant = 1;

Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module



Text Why did [name] join the household?



-2 -8 -9

#### Scripting Notes

Please infill a list of potential rejoiners for this HID (up to a maximum of 16) and include forename, surname, sex and DOB as shown We would like the PID to be carried forward from this question, as this is the identifier we would need in the data.

Interviewer Instruction CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST. IF NOT FOUND, ENTER 0

Options

0	Not found
1	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/ [ff_doby]
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]

**Use** Ask Rejoiner

# Modules Nodule Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // New entrant to household And If (Joiner = 1 | Joiner = 2 | YNew = 5) // rejoiner or was resident last wave but otherwise not issued to this address

# Rejoinero. Joiner indicator

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-2 -8

### Scripting Notes

Please infill the list of household members for the original HID (up to a maximum of 16) and include forename, surname, sex and DOB as shown We would like the PID to be carried forward from this question, as this is the identifier we would need in the data.

Interviewer Instruction CODE NUMBER FROM ORIGINAL HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. IF NOT FOUND, ENTER 0

Options

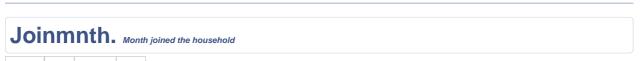
0	Not found
1	[ff_forname] [ff_sumame] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]
2	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]
3	[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_dobd]/[ff_dobm]/[ff_doby]

Use Ask Rejoiner0

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // Newentrant to household And If (QID.HHold > 1 & Rejoiner = 0) // split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Text

What month did [name] move to this address? Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

#### Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use** Ask JoinMnth

Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // New entrant to household And If (YNew = 2/3/4/6/7/77) //joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason

## Joinyear. Year joined the household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

And what year did [name] move to this address? Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

#### Use

Ask JoinYear

#### Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

#### Universe

If (NewEntrant = 1) // Newentrant to household And If (YNew = 2 (3 / 16 / 79) // joined household for reasons of cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership, from college/university, from an institution, moved in with parent/relative, shared accommodation or some other reason

Soft Check: If (If Date Given Is Before Date Individual Was Last Enumerated At The Household Using Ff\_idate) // date given is before date individual was last enumerated at the household

# Mothr. Moved with other household member

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Text Did [NAME] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1 Yes 2 No

Use Ask MOthr Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe If ((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // not resident at this address



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

#### Scripting Notes

List only eligible household members i.e. PNO > current person

Text Who else did [NAME] move with?

Interviewer Instruction PLEASE SELECT PERSON NUMBER(S) OF ALL MOVERS TO SAME ADDRESS FROM LIST DISPLAYED BELOW. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options	
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

#### Use

Ask MoveWith

#### Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // not resident at this address And If (MOthr = 1) // moved with another household member

Hard Check: If (If PNO Selected Is Not Listed As A Code 3 Mover At CurStat, AbsBoard, AbsUni Or AbsInt) // PNO selected is not listed as a code 3 mover at CurStat, AbsBoard, AbsUni or AbsInt

Note set MovedFlag (assign current PNO) for each individual selected at MoveWith



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -9 -2 -1

Text

Is there anyone else who normally lives here, such as babies or lodgers, or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment? Onti

Options	
1	Yes
2	No

Use

### Ask More

Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

#### Universe

If (last PNO In Current Enumeration, Including Issued Residents, Issued Absents, Issued Institutionalised And New Household Members) // last PNO in current enumeration, including issued residents, issued absents, issued and new household members



Newper. New person status

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Notes

Computed options should be labelled as follows

- 1 New entrant, never interviewed
- 2 Rejoiner/Joiner prior household member PID found 3 Rejoiner/Joiner prior household member PID not found 3 Rejoiner/Joiner prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner not prior household member 4 Continuing issued sample member

#### Use

Compute NewPer = If Joiner = 3 Then NewPer = 1. If PID Found At Rejoiner OR PID Found At RejoinerO Then NewPer = 2. If PID Not Found At Rejoiner Or PID Not Found At RejoinerO Then NewPer = 3. Else If Continuing Respondent Then NewPer = 4.; Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Note LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each leaver.



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Scripting Notes Compute LWWhy = 1 if (CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7 | ff\_dead = 1) and Compute LWWhy = 5 if Prison = 2

Text Why did [ff\_forname] move?

### Options

opuons	
1	Deceased {autofill if CurStat = 7 or AbsBoard = 7 or AbsUni = 7 or InsStat = 7 or ff_dead = 1}
2	Separated/Divorced/Dissolved civil partnership
3	To attend college/university
4	Moved to old person's home/nursing home
5	Sent to prison
6	Left for job

7	Cohabitation/moved in with partner
8	Marriage/civil partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/dependent moved with (responsible) adult/carer
97	Other

Use Ask LvWhv

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe

If (CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) // no longer resident at this address or was absent but has now moved

Soft Check: If (If LvWhy = 5 And CurStat <> 3) // If reason for leaving household is sent to prison and curstat is not coded as in prison

# Movemth. Month left household

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -1 -9

#### Text

What month did [[ff\_forname] move?] {if CurStat = 4] AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4] / [What month did [[ff\_forname]] go to prison?] {if prison = 2 | LWWhy = 5} / [I am sorry to hear about [ff\_forname]. When did that happen?] {if CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7} Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options		
1	January	
2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	
6	June	
7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	

**Use** Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe If (CurStat > 3 | Prison = 2 | AbsBoard > 3 | AbsUni > 3 | InsStat > 3 | Ff\_dead = 1) // no longer resident at this address, including deceased

## Moveyr. Year left household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Text

[(What year did [ff\_forname] move?)] {if CurStat = 4| AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4} / [(What year did [ff\_forname] go to prison?)] {if prison = 2 | LvWhy = 5} / [(What year did [NAME] pass away?] {if CurStat = 7 | AbsBoard = 7 | AbsUni = 7 | InsStat = 7} Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

Use Ask MoveYr Modules

#### Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe If (CurStat > 3 | Prison = 2 | AbsBoard > 3 | AbsUni > 3 | InsStat > 3 | Ff\_dead = 1) // no longer resident at this address, including deceased

#### Note

If linked mover (MovedFlag) then MovAdd1, MovTown, MovArea and MovPCod should be auto-filled with same response for linked movers

# Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

```
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
   -1 -2 -8
                     -9
```

#### Text

To what address did [ff\_forname] move? Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

**Use** Ask MovAddl

Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for



Interviewer Instruction ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

#### **Use** Ask MovTown

#### Modules Module Hharid w3. Household Grid module

Universe If ((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

Movpcod. Leavers - new postcode

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

#### Use

Ask MovPCod Modules

#### Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe

Tf (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

Movarea. Leavers - new area

Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

#### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF\_FORNAME] MOVED. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Use Ask MovArea Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

#### Universe

If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for And If (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK) // any part of new address is unknown

# Movetel. Leavers - contact phone number

 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 11
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Text What is [ff\_fomame]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, ENTER CTRL + R.

Use Ask MoveTel Modules Vodule Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe If (((CurStat = 4 | AbsBoard = 4 | AbsUni = 4 | InsStat = 4) & NOT LvWhy = 5) & MovedFlag For This Person Is Empty) // no longer resident at this address and not sent to prison and move is not already accounted for

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format)

### Note

LOOP END

Note LOOP START. Loop the following questions for each untraced household that was a split-off from this original household.



 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

### Source

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [[*list each ff\_potrejoiner e.g.* [*lf\_forname ff\_sumame]*, [*lff\_forname ff\_sumame]*]] {*lff\_potrejoiner = 2 & newper <> 2 & newper <> 3*} had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?



**Use** Ask UTINFO

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

### Uttype. Info available for untraced split-off hh Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9 Source UKHLS Text Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff\_forname ff\_surname]? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY Options 1 Address 2 Phone number 3 E-mail address 97 Other information Use Ask UTTYPE Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh Utadd1. Untraced split-off hh address Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Text Please tell me the first line of their address Interviewer Instruction ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K Use Ask UTADD1 Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe If (any Ff potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh Uttown. Untraced split-off hh town Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Text And in which town is that? Interviewer Instruction ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K **Use** Ask UTTOWN Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh And If (UTITYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh Utpcode. Untraced split-off hh postcode Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS Text

And the postcode please if you know it. Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K

Use Ask UTPCODE

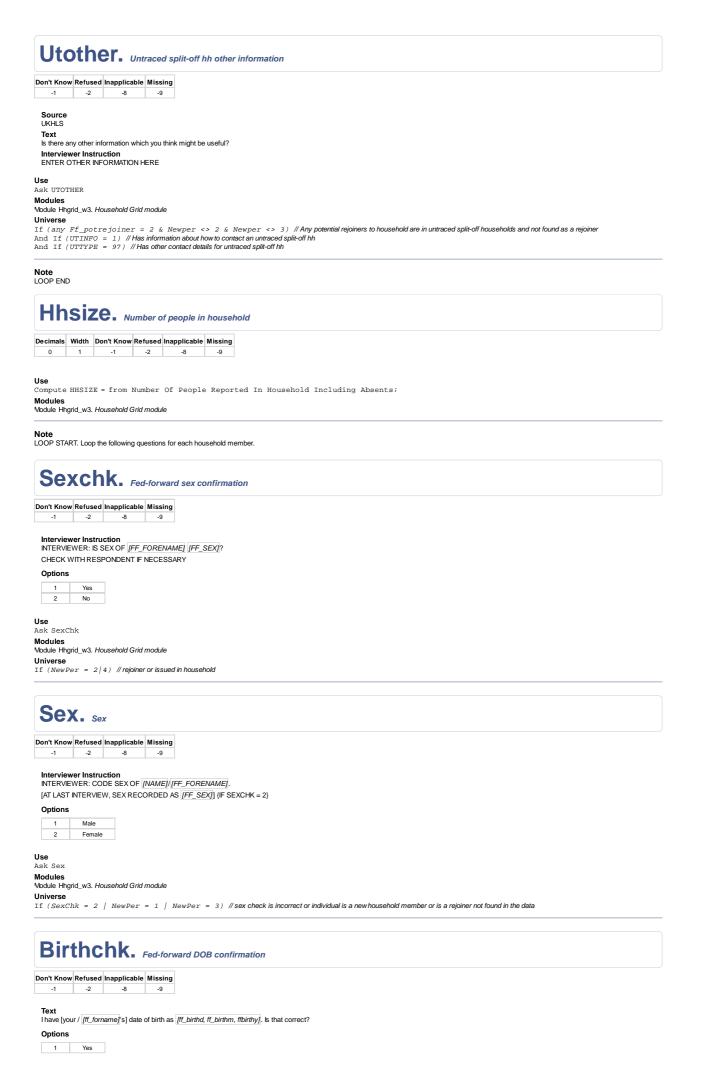
Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & Newper <> 2 & Newper <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh





2 No

Use Ask BirthChk Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe If (NewPer = 2/4) // rejoiner or issued in household

# Birthd. DOB day

 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 2
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

#### Text What is [NAME] [ff\_forename]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction [AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [FF\_BIRTHD, FF\_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY]] (IF BIRTHCHK = 2) ENTER DAY OF MONTH Use Ask BirthD

Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data

# Birthm. DOB month

# Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

. . .

Text (What is [NAME]/[ff\_forename]'s date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction [AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE OF BIRTH WAS RECORDED AS [*FF\_BIRTHD, FF\_BIRTHM, FFBIRTHY*]] (IF BIRTHCHK = 2) ENTER MONTH

### Options

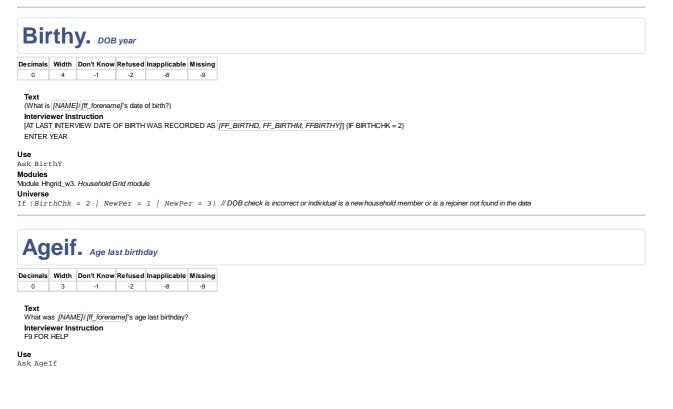
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

#### **Use** Ask BirthM

Modules Wodule Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

#### Universe

If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a new household member or is a rejoiner not found in the data



Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

### Universe

Universe If (BirthChk = 2 | NewPer = 1 | NewPer = 3) // DOB check is incorrect or individual is a newhousehold member or is a rejoiner not found in the data And If (BirthY = DK/REF) // Year of birth is not known or refused

Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

# Marstat. Legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Scripting Notes

Note a slight change to the response categories compared to W1 Interviewer Instruction ASK OR RECORD AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES Text What is [NAME]'s legal marital status ....

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT (F9 FOR HELP)

[AT LAST INTERVIEW, MARITAL STATUS WAS RECORDED AS [FF\_MARSTAT]] {IF NEWPER = 4}

RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use Ask MarStat Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module Universe If (DVAge >= 16) //individual is 16 or over



 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Interviewer Instruction INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

Text May I just check, does [[NAME]/[ff\_forename] s/your spouse/civil partner] live with [[NAME]/[ff\_forename]/you] in this household?



1 Yes No 2

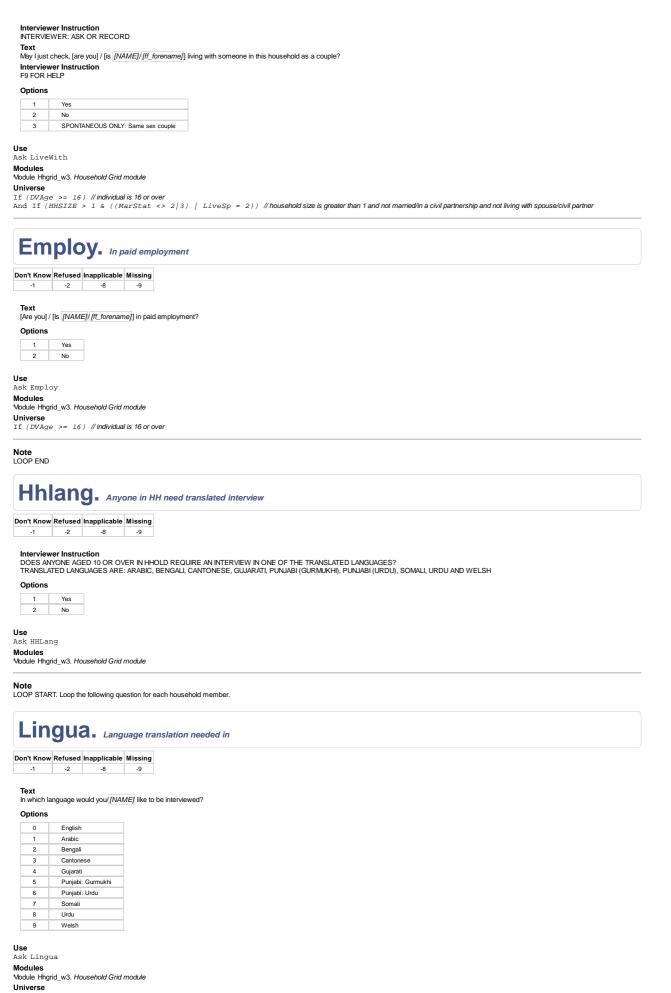
**Use** Ask LiveSp Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // individual is 16 or over And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2/3)) // household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9



If ((DVAge > 9) & (HHLang = 1)) // Age 10 or over and translated interview required

Note

Note LOOP START. Loop the following question for each household member to all others.

# Relationship. Relationships of household members

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

#### Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

[We have that [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff\_ro]] {if NewPer = 4} / [[NAME] is [NAME]'s ...] {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

Interviewer Instruction [IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF\_RELATIONSHIP CODE]] {IF NEWPER = 4}

PRESS F6 AND USE ARROW KEYS FOR MORE CODES.

Showcard TBC

Options	
0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant

**Use** Ask Relationship

29

30

Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module

Landlord/Landlady

Other non-relative

Note LOOP END

# Pergrid. Who answered HHGrid questions

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Scripting Notes Note list assigned from HHGrid not Enumeration loop

Interviewer Instruction WHO ANSWERED THE HOUSEHOLD/RELATIONSHIP GRID QUESTIONS?

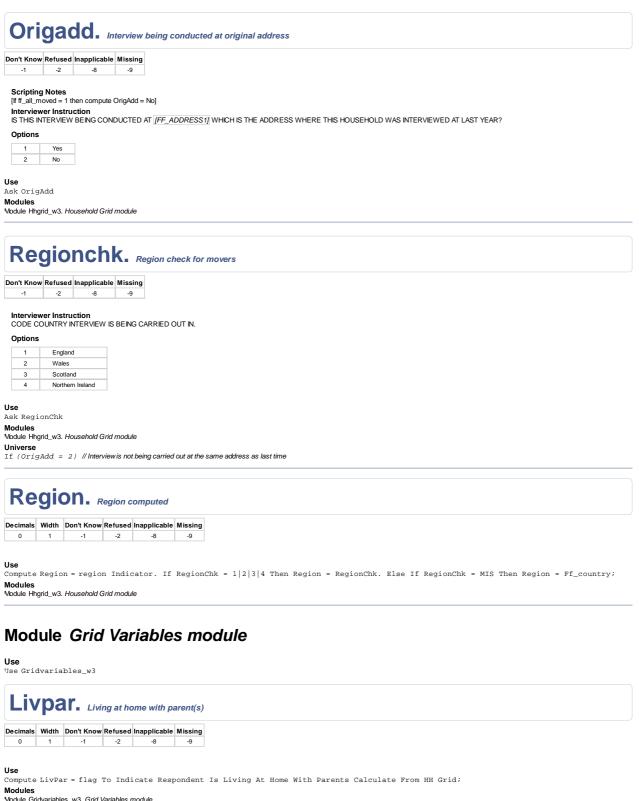
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

#### Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use** Ask PerGrid

Modules Module Hhgrid\_w3. Household Grid module



Module Gridvariables w3. Grid Variables module



Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 2 -8 -9 -1

Scripting Notes Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother; Modules Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

# Hgbiof. PNO of biological father

Decimars Wi		Kilow Kelua	eu mappiiu	able Missing
0	2 -	1 -2	-8	-9

# Scripting Notes Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use** Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father; Modules Vodule Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

# Hgadoptm. PNO of adoptive mother

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes Code 00 indicates person not in Household

#### Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother; Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

# Hgadoptf. PNO of adoptive father

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 2 -2 -8

### Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules Module Gridvariables w3. Grid Variables module

## Respm16. Mother of a child under 16

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16; Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

# Respf16. Father of a child under 16

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16; Modules

Module Gridvariables w3 Grid Variables module



Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

Use Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

Modules Vodule Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

Newdad. Biological father of a new entrant baby

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

Rising16.	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
-----------	--

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.; Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

Universe If  $(ff_ivlolw = 4/5)$  //Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Emboost. EMBoost sample member

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave; Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

# Gpcompare. GP Comparison sample member



Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules Vodule Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

## Lda. LDA sample member

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave; Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

Nkids015. Number of children aged 0 to 15 in hh, regardless of who is responsible for them

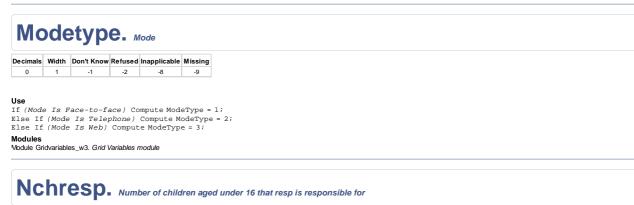
 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 1
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Use

Compute NKids015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 0 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them; Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module





#### Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household; Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

## Nadoptch. Number of adoptive children in Household

 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 2
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Use Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household; Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module





Source UKHLS W3

Use

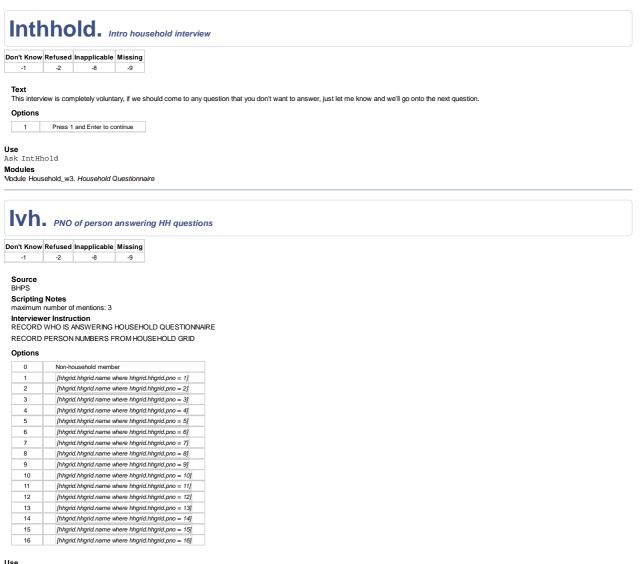
Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number; Modules

Module Gridvariables\_w3. Grid Variables module

Universe If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

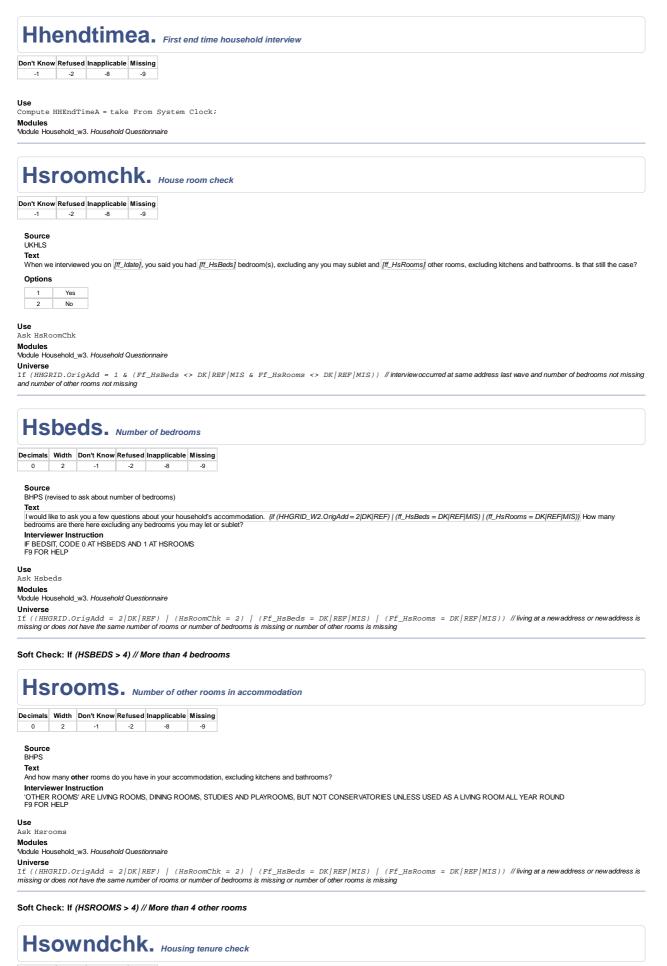
## Module Household Questionnaire

Use Use Household\_w3



Use Ask IVH Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source New Text And is this accommodation still [ff\_\_HsOwnd]? Interviewer Instruction IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1 Yes 2 No

Use Ask HsOwndChk Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsOwnd <> 97 | DK | REF | MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source BHPS

Text Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

Ontions

opuolis					
1	Owned outright				
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage				
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)				
4	Rented				
5	Rent free				
97	Other				

Use Ask Hsownd Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff\_HsOwnd = 97/DK/REF/MIS)) //living at a new address or housing tenure has changed or prior ownership status is not known



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

## Source BHPS

Text In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned? Interviewer Instruction IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0 CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP

#### Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use** Ask Hsowrl

Modules

Module Household w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 1/2/3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1/2/3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous weve and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership





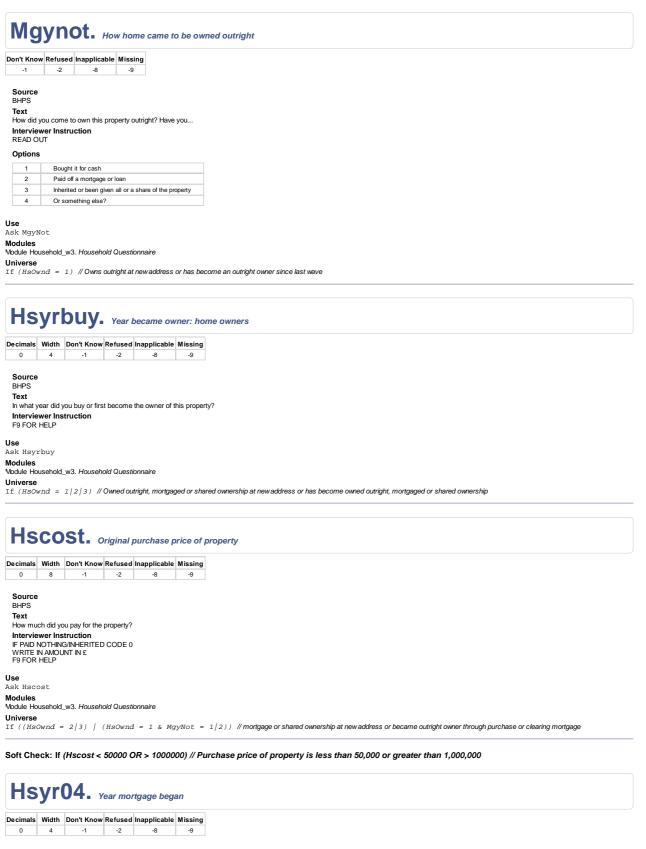
Source BHPS Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Use Ask Hsval Modules Vodule Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire Universe If (/ff\_HsOwnd = 1/2/3 & HsOwndChk = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1/2/3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000



Source BHPS Text In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat? **Use** Ask Hsyr04 Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee							
Decimals	Width	Don't Know	w Refused	Inapplicab	le Missin		
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9		
Source BHPS Text How muc		bu borrow or	iginally wh	en you boug	ht the prop	⊐ inty or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?	
	How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage? Interviewer Instruction ENTER TO NEAREST £						
Use							
Ask MgOl	d						
Modules	usehold	_w3. House	hold Ques	tionnaire			
Universe	40011014						
	nd =	2  HsOwr	d = 3	// mortgage	e/shared ov	nership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave	
Ma	lif	0		o pay: mo			
IVIY	, , , ,	C. Yea	ars left t	o pay: mo	ortgage		
Desimals	Width	Dan't Know	Pofucos	Inonnliagh		1	
O	2	-1	-2	l Inapplicab	-9		
0	2		~2	-0	-5		
Source							
BHPS							
Text							
How mar	ny years	has the mo	rtgage still	to run?			
Use							
<b>USE</b> Ask MgLi	fe						
Modules							
	usehold	w3. House	hold Ques	tionnaire			
Universe		-					
If (HsOw	rnd =	2/ HsOwr	nd = 3)	// mortgage	e/shared ov	nership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave	
Soft Che	ck: If	(MGLIFE	> 25) //	More than	1 25 year	s left on the mortgage	
Mg	jty	pe.	Type of	f mortgag	e		
Don't Know	w Refu	sed Inapplic	able Mis	sina			
-1	-2			9			
Source							
BHPS							
Text							
	Is your mortgage or loan						
Intervie READ O		struction					
F9 FOR							
Options					_		
1	-	repayment mo		ban	_		
2	_	endowment			_		
3	Pa	art repayment	and part en	aowment			

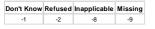
	r ropaymont mongago or roan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

**Use** Ask MgType

Modules Vodule Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave





Source Adapted from BHPS

Text Have you taken out any additional mortgage on this house/flat since [[ff\_ldate]] (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1) / becoming the owner of the property (if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2)?



**Use** Ask MgExtra Modules Module Household w3. Household Questionnaire Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now



Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 6 -1 -8 -9

Source BHPS Text How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan? Interviewer Instruction ENTER TO NEAREST £

Use Ask MgNew Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe Lf ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

Source BHPS

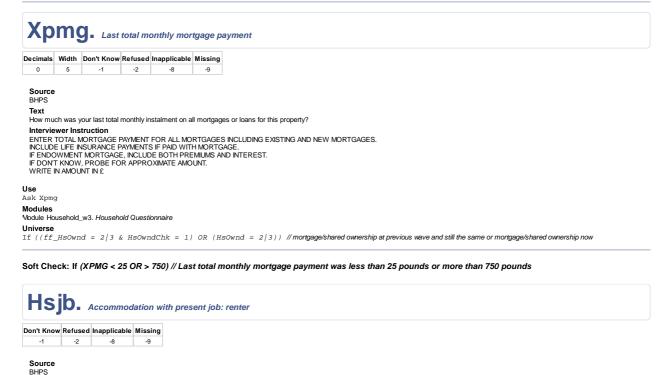
Text What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for? Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

•	
1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other
	2 3 4 5

Use Ask MaXtv Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan



Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options 1 Yes 2 No **Use** Ask Hsjb Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire Universe If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3 | 4 | 5)) // in rented accomodation Rentp. Who rents accommodation Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Scripting Notes maximum number of mentions: 9 Text In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented? Interviewer Instruction IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0 F9 FOR HELP Options 0 Non-household member [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] 1 2 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] 3 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] 4 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] 5 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] 6 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] 7 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] 8 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] 9 10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] 11 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] 12 13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] 14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] 15 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] 16 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use** Ask Rentp

Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff HsOwnd = 3/4/5 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4/5)) // in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Scripting Notes Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8 Text Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Local Authority/Council (II HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales) / Northern Ireland Housing Executive (II HHGRID.region = Northern Ireland)		
2	New Town Commission or Corporation		
3	Property company		
4	Scottish HomesCommunities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association (if HHGRID.region = Scotland)		
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust		
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)		
7	Other organisation		
8	Relative		
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)		
10	Other individual		

Use

Ask Rentll Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{Universe} \\ \texttt{If } ((\textit{ff}_{HSOwnd} = \textit{3}/\textit{4}/\textit{5 \& HsOwndChk} = 1) \ \texttt{OR} \ (\textit{HsOwnd} = \textit{3}/\textit{4}/\textit{5})) \ \textit{"/in rented accomodation"} \end{array}$ 

Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

-1	-2 -8 -9	g				
•	2 10 19					
Source BHPS						
Text						
Do you rent your accommodation						
Interviewer Instruction READ OUT F9 FOR HELP						
	Furnished					
2	Partly furnished					
3	Or unfurnished?					
<b>Jse</b> Ask Rentf						
Nodules						
	ehold_w3. Household Question	nnaire				
Jniverse	s0wnd = 3/4/5 & Hs0w	ndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3   4   5 )) // in rented accomodation				
Rer	<b>11.</b> Net amount of las	st rent payment				
	Don't Know         Refused         In           5         -1         -2	-8 -9				
Source BHPS						
Text						
How much		uding any services or water charges but after any rebates?				
	er Instruction ENT REBATE CODE 0					
IF DON'T K	NOW, PROBE FOR APPROX	(IMATE AMOUNT				
F9 FOR HE	MOUNT IN £ ELP					
<b>Jse</b> Ask Rent						
<b>Vodules</b> Vodule House	Vodule Household_w3. Household Questionnaire					
Module House <b>Jniverse</b>						
Module House <b>Jniverse</b>		naire Chk = 1) OR $(HsOwnd = 3/4)$ ) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Module House <b>Jniverse</b>						
Module House Jniverse If ((ff_Hs	sOwnd = 3/4 & HsOwndo	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3   4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Vodule House Jniverse If ((ff_Ht Rer	sownd = 3/4 & Hsowndo	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Vodule House Jniverse If ((ff_Ht Rer	sOwnd = 3/4 & HsOwndo	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Nodule House Jniverse If ((ff_Ht Ren Don't Know F	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd <b>TWC.</b> Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Nodule House Jniverse If ((ff_Hs Rer Don't Know F	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd <b>TWC.</b> Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Nodule House Jniverse If ((ff_He Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd TTWC. Weeks cc Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_H) Ren Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What period	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd <b>TWC.</b> Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Nodule House Jniverse If ((ff_He Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd TTWC. Weeks cc Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Rer Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd TTWC. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd TTWC. Weeks cc Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Recr Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd DTWC. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Participation of the second Don't Know f -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd TTWC. Weeks cc Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Recr Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd DTWC. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Four weeks	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_H) Ren Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd DTWC. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Four weeks Calendar month	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 5 7 7 8 9	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd Dtwc. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Four weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar month Two calendar month Eight times a year Nine times a year	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Participation of the second Don't Know f -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd Dtwc. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Three weeks Four weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar months Eight times a year Then times a year	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_H) Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 4 5 7 8 9 9 10 10 13	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd DTWC. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Calendar month Two calendar months Eight times a year Nine times a year Three months/13 weeks	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Participation) Lf ((ff_Hi Filter) Lf ((ff_Hi Filter) Lf (ff_Hi Filter) Lf (ff_Hi Filter	s0wnd = 3/4 & HsOwndd TWC. Weeks cc Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Four weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar months Eight times a year Nine times a year Three months/13 weeks Six months/26 weeks	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_H) Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 4 5 7 8 9 9 10 10 13	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd DTWC. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Calendar month Two calendar months Eight times a year Nine times a year Three months/13 weeks	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 0 13 26 52	s0wnd = 3/4 & HsOwndd CANCE. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Four weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar months Eight times a year Three months/13 weeks Six months/26 weeks One year/12 months/52 weeks	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perioc Options 1 2 3 4 5 7 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd DTWC. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Four weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar month Times a year Three months/13 weeks Six months/26 weeks Less than one week	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Pont Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 4 5 7 8 9 10 10 13 26 52 90 90 95 96	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd Dtwc. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Three weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar months Eight times a year Then imes a year Then imes a year Three months/13 weeks Six months/26 weeks One year/12 months/52 weeks Less than one week One otf/lump sum	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Ht Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 3 6 5 2 90 95 96	s0wnd = 3/4 & HsOwndd CTWC. Weeks cc Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Four weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar months Eight times a year Three months/13 weeks Six months/13 weeks Less than one week One df/lump sum None of these	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lef ((ff_Ht Pont Know f -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 5 5 7 8 9 9 10 13 26 5 5 9 9 10 13 26 5 5 8 8 9 9 10 13 26 5 5 8 8 9 9 10 13 26 8 8 9 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	s0wnd = 3/4 & HsOwndd CTWC. Weeks cc Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Four weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar months Eight times a year Three months/13 weeks Six months/13 weeks Less than one week One df/lump sum None of these	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Pont Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 13 26 52 90 90 95 96	s0wnd = 3/4 & HsOwndd CTWC. Weeks cc Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Two weeks Three weeks Four weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar months Eight times a year Three months/13 weeks Six months/13 weeks Less than one week One df/lump sum None of these	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) //Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Ef ((ff_Ht Ren Don't Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What period Options 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 5 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 5 9 9 10 13 26 5 9 9 10 13 26 5 9 6 5 9 5 9 6 10 13 26 5 9 6 10 13 26 5 9 6 10 10 13 26 5 9 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd Dtwc. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Three weeks Four weeks Three weeks Four weeks Three weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar worths Six months/13 weeks Dne year! Zo moths/25 weeks Less than one week One of these calendar wordth None of these	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				
Wodule House Jniverse Lf ((ff_Hi Pont Know F -1 Source BHPS Text What perior Options 1 2 3 4 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 4 5 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 13 2 6 52 90 90 95 96 95 96	s0wnd = 3/4 & Hs0wndd Dtwc. Weeks co Refused Inapplicable Missin -2 -8 -9 d did this cover? One week Three weeks Four weeks Three weeks Four weeks Three weeks Four weeks Calendar month Two calendar worths Six months/13 weeks Dne year! Zo moths/25 weeks Less than one week One of these calendar wordth None of these	Chk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free				



Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

Source BHPS Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Text Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

## Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options					
1	Water and/or sewerage charges {// HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales}				
2	Heating or lighting or hot water				
3	Council Tax (if HHGRID.region = England/Scotland/Wales) / Rates (if HHGRID.region = Northern Ireland)				
96	None of these				

**Use** Ask Rentinc

## Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff\_HSOwnd = 3 | 4 & HSOwndChk = 1) OR (HSOwnd = 3 | 4)) //Rented accommodation is not rent free And If (rent>0) //Last rental payment is provided

# Renthb. Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text Was any Housing Benefit such as rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

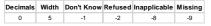
Options



**Use** Ask Renthb Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is provided

# Rentg. Gross rent including Housing Benefit



#### Source BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it? Interviewer Instruction IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT WRITE IN AMOUNT IN  $\boldsymbol{\epsilon}$ 

**Use** Ask Rentg Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If  $(ff_{BOwnd} = 3|4 \& BsOwndChk = 1) OR (BsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free$ And If (rent>0) // Last rental payment is providedAnd If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

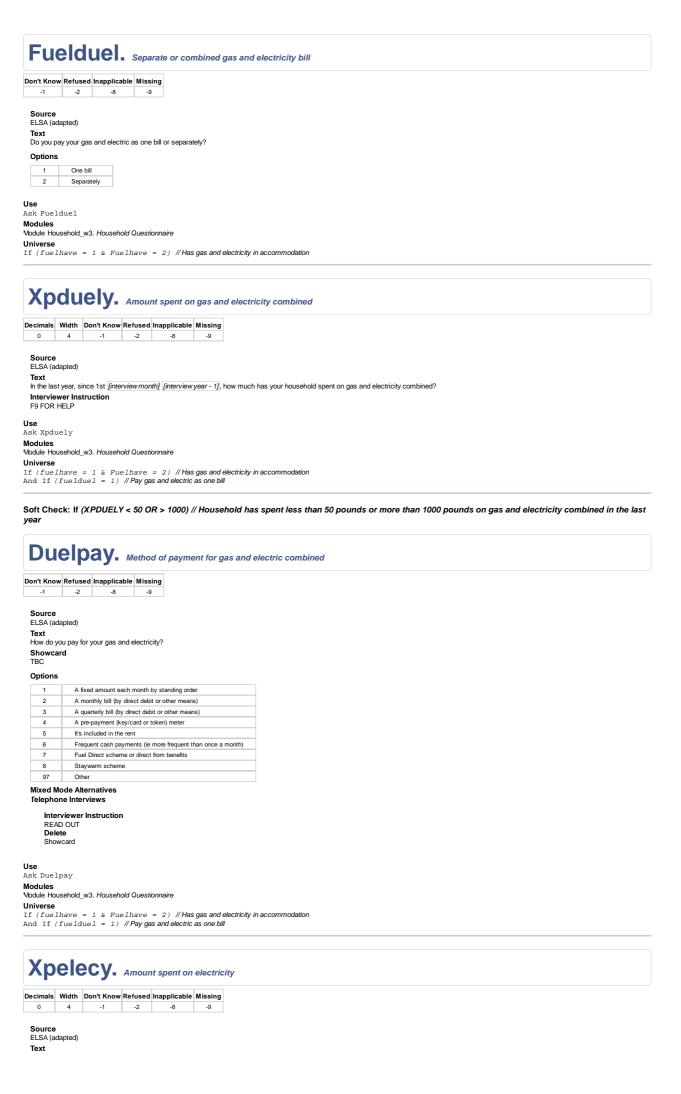
Source

BHPS Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Text Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

**Use** Ask Fuelhave Modules Module Household w3. Household Questionnaire

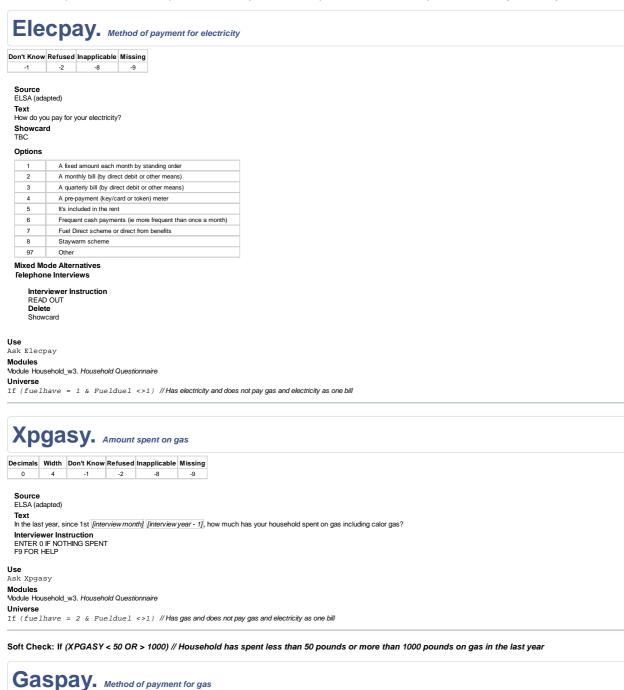


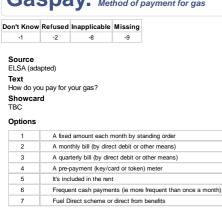


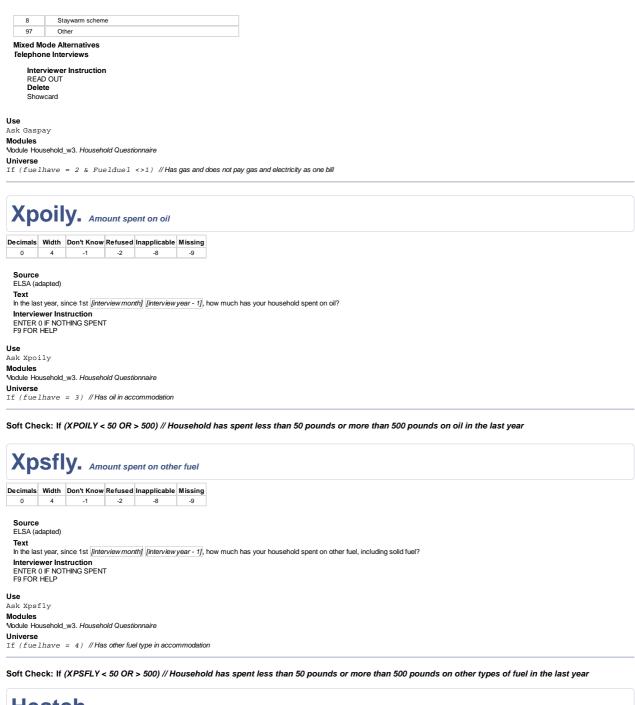
Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

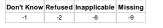
Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year







# Heatch. Household has central heating



Source BHPS

Text Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

 Options

 1
 Yes

 2
 No

Use Ask Heatch Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

# Noisyn. Noise from neighbours

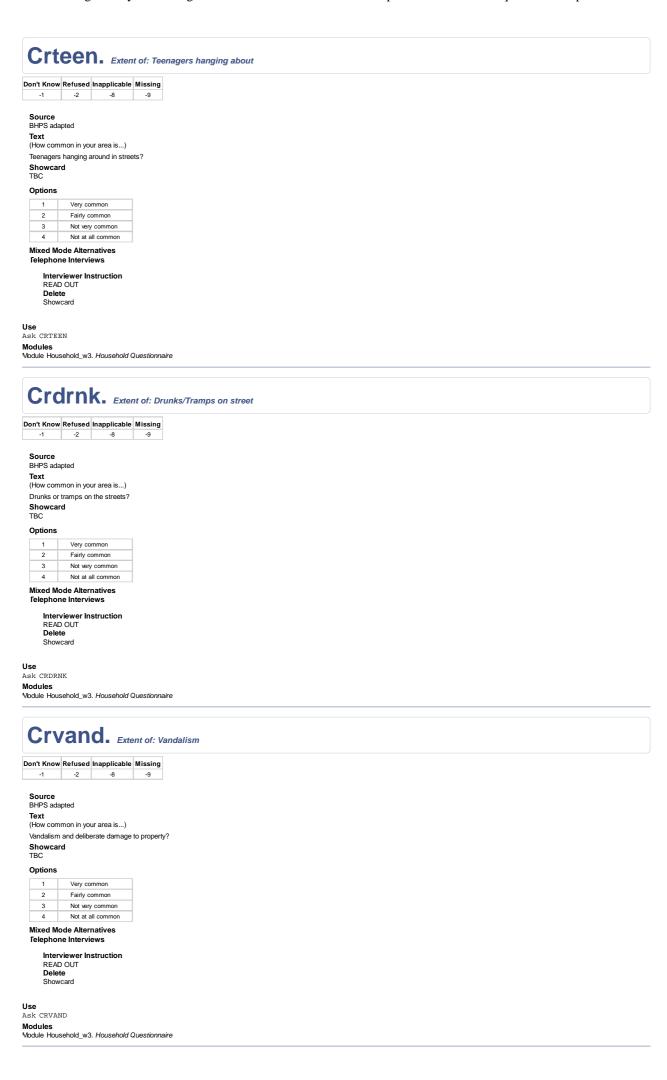
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

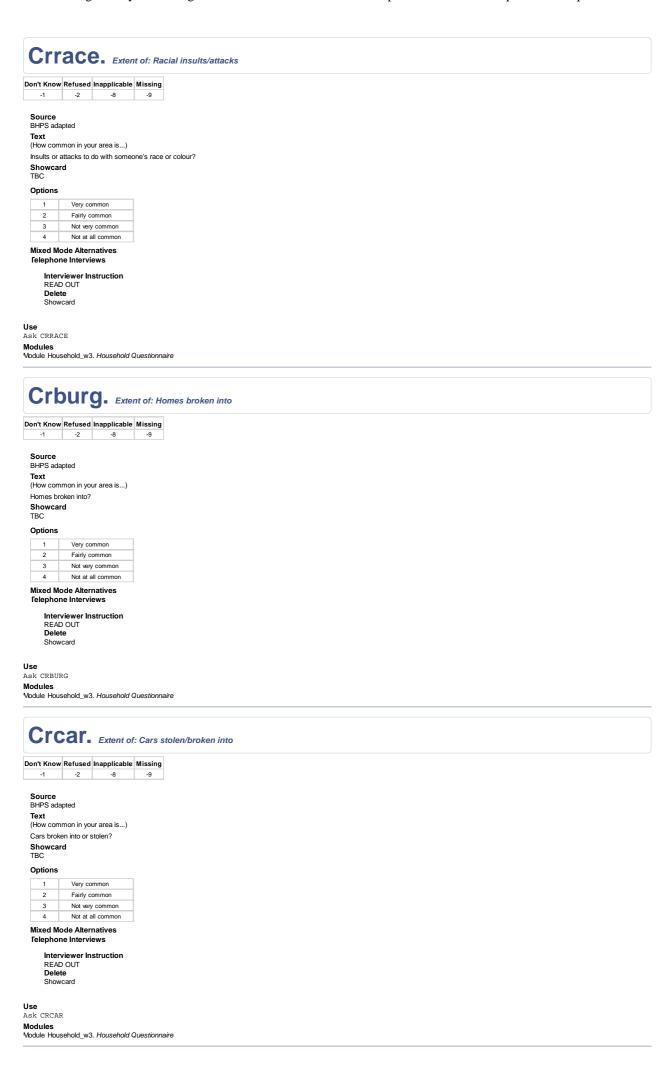
Source BHPS adapted Text Does your accommodation experience noise from neighbours?

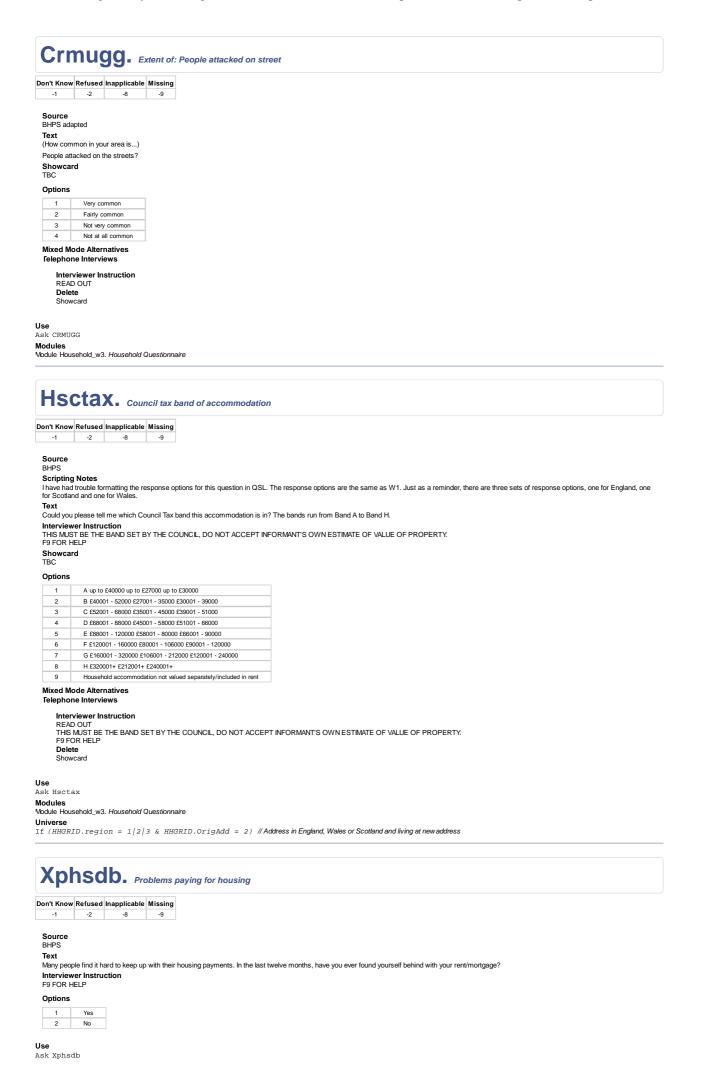


Use Ask Noisyn Modules Vodule Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Grimyn. Pollution from traffic or industry
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Yes     Yes       1     Yes       2     No
Use Ask Grimyn Modules Module Household_w3. <i>Household Questionnaire</i>
Crgraf. Extent of: Graffiti on walls
Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9
Source BHPS adapted Text Please tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area First, graffiti on walls or on buildings? Showcard TBC
Options       1     Very common       2     Fairly common       3     Not very common       4     Not all common   Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use Ask CRGRAF Modules Module Household_w3. <i>Household Questionnaire</i>
Crrubsh. Extent of: Rubbish on street
Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9
Source BHPS adapted Text (How common in your area is) Rubbish or litter lying around? Showcard TBC
Options         1       Very common         2       Fairly common         3       Not very common         4       Not at all common         Mixed Mode Alternatives         Felephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard
Use Ask CRRUBSH Modules Wodule Household_w3. Household Questionnaire







Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3/4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2/3/4/97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free



Source FRS adapted

Text In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

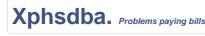


**Use** Ask Xphsdct

## Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & HHGRID.region = 1/2/3 & Hsctax <> 9) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 & HHGRID.region = 1/2/3)) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

## Source FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May I ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them? 0-4

Opuons		
1	Up to date with all bills	
2	Behind with some bills	
3	Behind with all bills	

**Use** Ask Xphsdba Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

## Cduse. Consumer durables in accommodation

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Text Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply Interviewer Instruction IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2 IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7 CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP Showcard TBC

Options

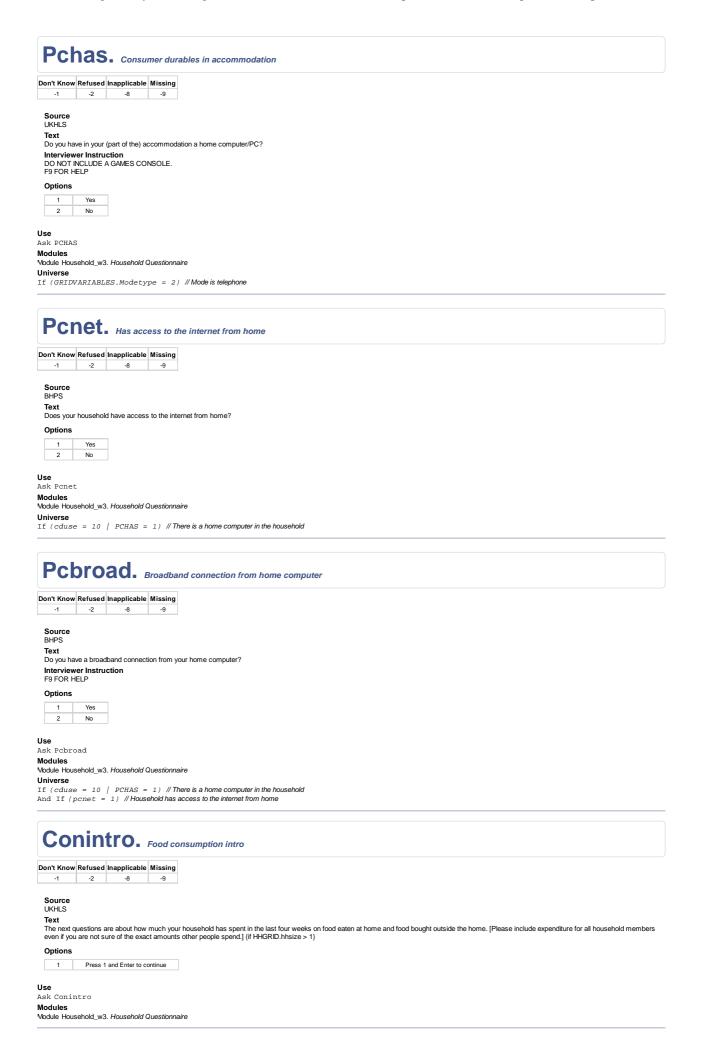
1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (not games console)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

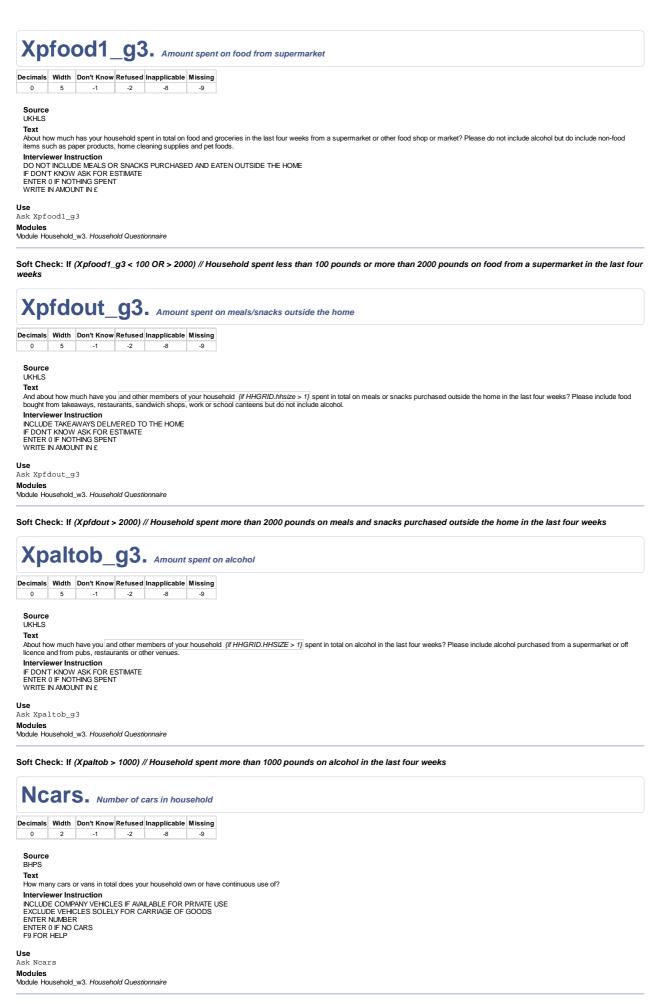
Use

Ask Cduse

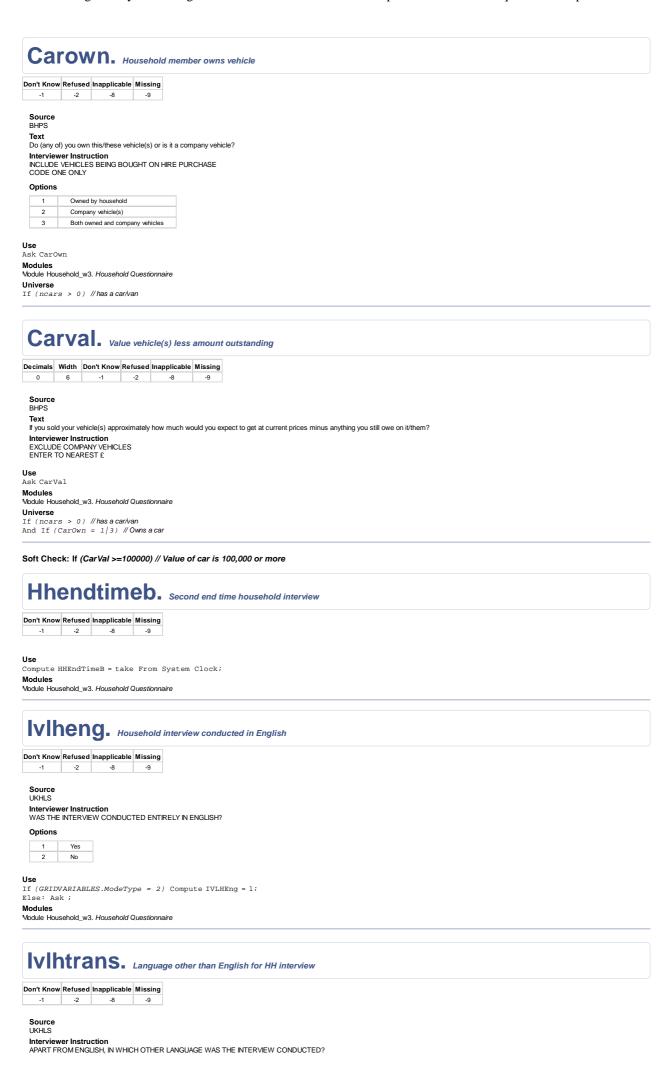
Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1) // Mode is Face to Face





Soft Check: If (Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household





**Use** Ask IVLHTrans

Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE? Interviewer Instruction ENTER LANGUAGE

**Use** Ask IVLHOth

Modules

Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English And If (IVLHTrans = 97) // If Other language used for Household interview

# Ivihwho. Who translated if not entire HH interview in English

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

### Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

**Use** Ask IVLHWho

Modules Vodule Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire

Universe If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction HOW MUCH OF THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN [IVLHTRANS]?

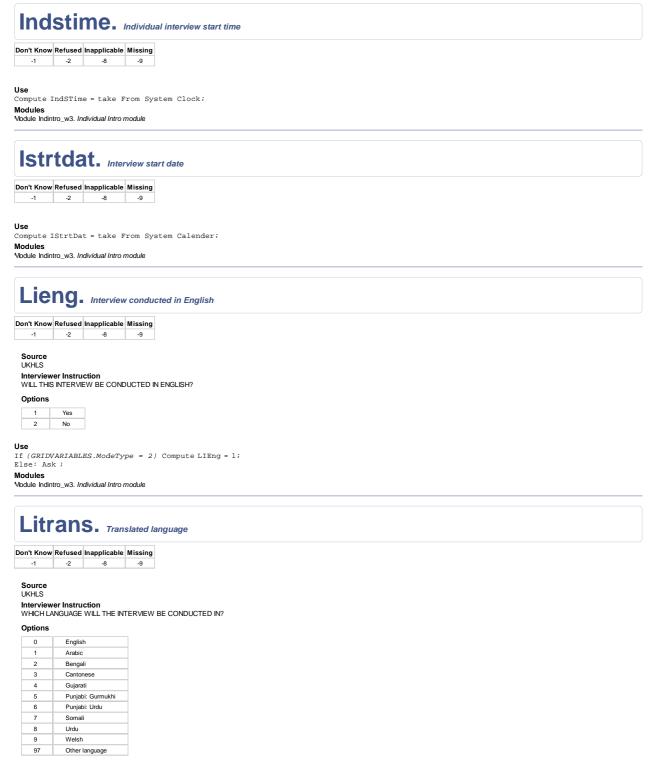
Options

	1	Entire questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]		
	2	The majority of the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]		
ſ	3	Around half the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]		
	4 The minority of the questionnaire was in [IVLHTrans]			

**Use** Ask IVLHBal Modules Module Household\_w3. Household Questionnaire Universe If (IVLHEng = 2) // Entire Household interview not conducted in English

## Module Individual Intro module

Use Use Indintro\_w3



Use If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0; Else: Ask ;

Modules Module Indintro\_w3. Individual Intro module

Hard Check: If (LIEng = 2 & LITrans = 0) // Interview will not be conducted in English and language to carry out interview in is English



Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

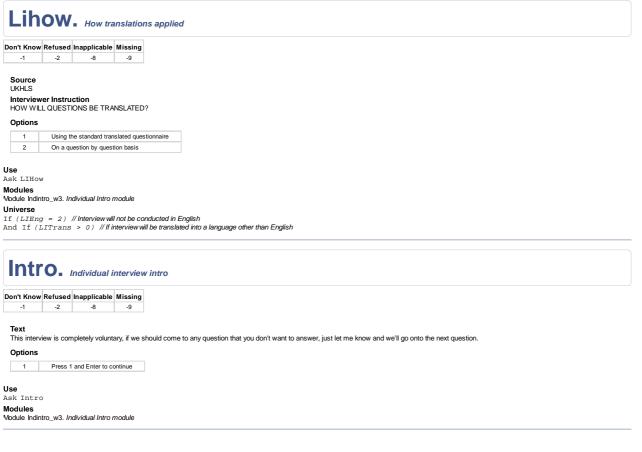
**Use** Ask LIOth Modules Module Indintro\_w3. Individual Intro module Universe

If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other

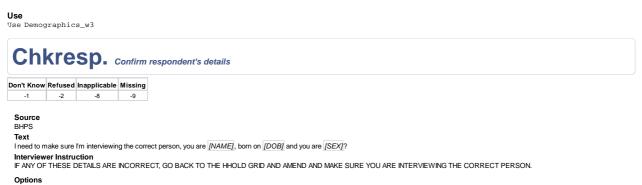


Hard Check: If (LITrans = 1 Thru 9 & LIHow = 2) // Language is Arabic ... Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 & LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator



## Module Demographics module





**Use** Ask ChkResp Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module

Hard Check: If (If ChkResp = 2) // If details need amending, return to HHGrid to amend

### Mvever. Lived at address whole life Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text Have you personally lived at this address your whole life? Options 1 Yes 2 No **Use** Ask MvEver Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

# Mvmnth. Month moved to current address



Source BHPS

Text

When did you personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction RECORD MONTH AT THIS QUESTION AND YEAR AT THE NEXT.

Options
---------

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use** Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

# **Mvyr.** Year moved to current address



Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

## Lkmove. Prefers to move house

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -1 -2 -8

Source BHPS

Text If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else? Options 1 Stay here 2 Prefer to move Use Ask LkMove Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module Xpmove. Expects to move in next year Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove = 1} / Do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove = 2}? Options 1 Yes 2 No Use Ask XPMove Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module Xpmvwhn. Date of expected move known Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Text Do you know when you might be likely to move? Options 1 Yes 2 No **Use** Ask XPMVWHN Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module Universe If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

# Xpmvmnth. Month of expected move



Source UKHLS

Text When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

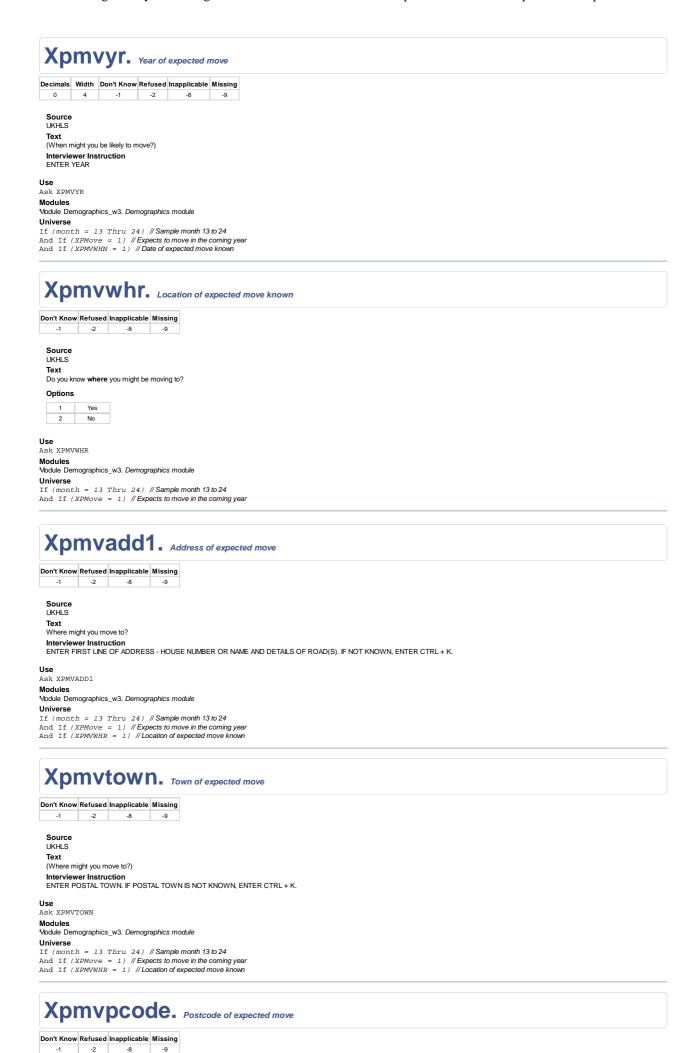
Options

•	
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Use Ask XPMVMNTH Modules

Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module Universe

If (month = 13 Thru 24) //Sample month 13 to 24 And If (XPMove = 1) //Expects to move in the coming year And If (XPMVWHN = 1) //Date of expected move known



46 of 388

Source UKHLS

Text (Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER CTRL + K.

Use Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module

Universe If (month = 13 Thru 24) //Sample month 13 to 24 And If (XPMove = 1) //Expects to move in the coming year And If (XPMVWHR = 1) //Location of expected move known

# Xpmvarea. Area of expected move

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source UKHLS

- Text
- (Where might you move to?)
- Interviewer Instruction
- INTERVIEWER INSTAULTON PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Use** Ask XPMVAREA

Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module

Universe

- Universe If (month = 13 Thru 24) // Sample month 13 to 24 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. Current economic activity

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

## Source BHPS

- Text Which of these best describes your current employment situation? Interviewer Instruction
- F9 FOR HELP

Showcard TBC

Options

1	Self employed	
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	
3	Unemployed	
4 Retired		
5	On maternity leave	
6	Looking after family or home	
7	Full-time student	
8	Long-term sick or disabled	
9 On a government training sch		
10	Unpaid worker in family business	
11 Working in an apprenticeship		
97	Doing something else	

### Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT F9 FOR HELP Delete Showcard

Use Ask JbStat Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

New

Text We have your legal marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct? Options

1 Yes



**Use** Ask MLSTATChk Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module

Universe If ((ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK/REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

Mistat. Present legal marital status

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -9

-1 -2

Source BHPS

Notes MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text

What is your current legal marital status? Are you... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

F9 FOR HELP

Options

opuona	
1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

**Use** If (*MLSTATChk* = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT; Else: Ask ;

Modules Module Demographics\_w3. Demographics module Universe

If ((ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed



Mobuse. Has mobile phone

Don't Know -1	t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9	
Source		
BHPS		
Text Do you pe	xu you personally have a mobile phone?	
Options	tions	
1		
2		
<b>Jse</b> Ask MOBU:	MORTIGE	
Nodules		
	le Demographics_w3. Demographics module	
Net	etpuse. Frequency of using the internet	
	t Know Refused Inapplicable Missing	
-1	-1 -2 -8 -9	
Source		
UKHLS		
Notes This aues	tes s question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was rev	arsed.
Text	xt	
How often	w often do you use the internet for your personal use?	
Showca TBC		
Options		
-		
1		
3		
4		
5		
6	6 Never use	
7	7 No access at home, at work or elsewhere	
	ked Mode Alternatives	
relephol	ephone Interviews	
	Interviewer Instruction	
	READ OUT Delete	
	Showcard	
Jse		
lsk NETPI <b>/Iodules</b>		
	le Demographics_w3. Demographics module	
Mod	odule Britishness module	
nou		
Jse		
	Britishness_w3	
Bri	Britid. Importance of being British	
Decimale	mals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing	
0		
Source		
Text Most peor	xt st people who live in the UK may think of themselves as being British in some way. On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all importan	and 10 means 'extremely important' how important is being
	ish to you?	and the statement inportant, now important is being
Interview	erviewer Instruction	

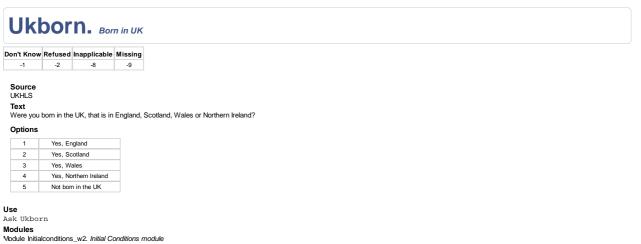
ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10 ENTER 11 IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONSIDER THEMSELVES TO BE BRITISH (SPONTANEOUS) Showcard TBC Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Delete

Showcard

**Use** Ask BRITID Modules Module Britishness\_w3. Britishness module Universe If (HEGRID.region = 1/2/3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | Ff\_NEWIMM = 1) //Part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample, LDA sample or is a recent immigrant

## Module Initial Conditions module

Use Use Initialconditions\_w2



Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed



-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS

Text In which country were you born?

Ontions

Republic of Ireland
France
Germany
Italy
Spain
Poland
Cyprus
Turkey
Australia
New Zealand
Canada
U.S.A
China/Hong Kong
India
Pakistan
Bangladesh
Sri Lanka
Kenya
Ghana
Nigeria
Uganda
South Africa
Jamaica
Other country

Use Ask PLBORNC

Modules Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

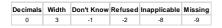
# Plboth. 'Other' country of birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Use** Ask PLBOTH Modules Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

Pibornuk. UK county of birth



Source UKHLS Scripting Notes Please use Trigram lookup for County name.

Text

In which UK county were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING COUNTY NAME. USE ALT T TO SWITCH TO SEARCH FOR ANY TEXT IN COUNTY NAME. IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE 'ZZZ'. F9 FOR HELP

**Use** Ask PLBORNUK

Modules Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

# Pibornuko. Uncoded UK county of birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER COUNTY

**Use** Ask PLBornUKO

Modules Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county

# Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 0 4 -8 -9

### Source BHPS

Text In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP **Use** Ask YR2UK4

Modules Module Initialconditions w2. Initial Conditions module Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

# Citzn. Citizenship

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source

BHPS Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

**Use** Ask CITZN Modules Vodule Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Citzno. Citizenship of other country

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS Text What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both. Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP F9 FOR HELP

**Use** Ask CITZNO Modules Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

## Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Options	
Showcard TBC	
Interviewer Instruction PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST CODE ONE ONLY F9 FOR HELP	
Text Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have of	obtained?
Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive	
Source BHPS/LFS	

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives **felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT. Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask QFHIGH

Modules Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

# Qualoc. UK or non-UK qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS

Text Can I just check, did you gain this qualification in the UK? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

Options

1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask QUALOC

Modules

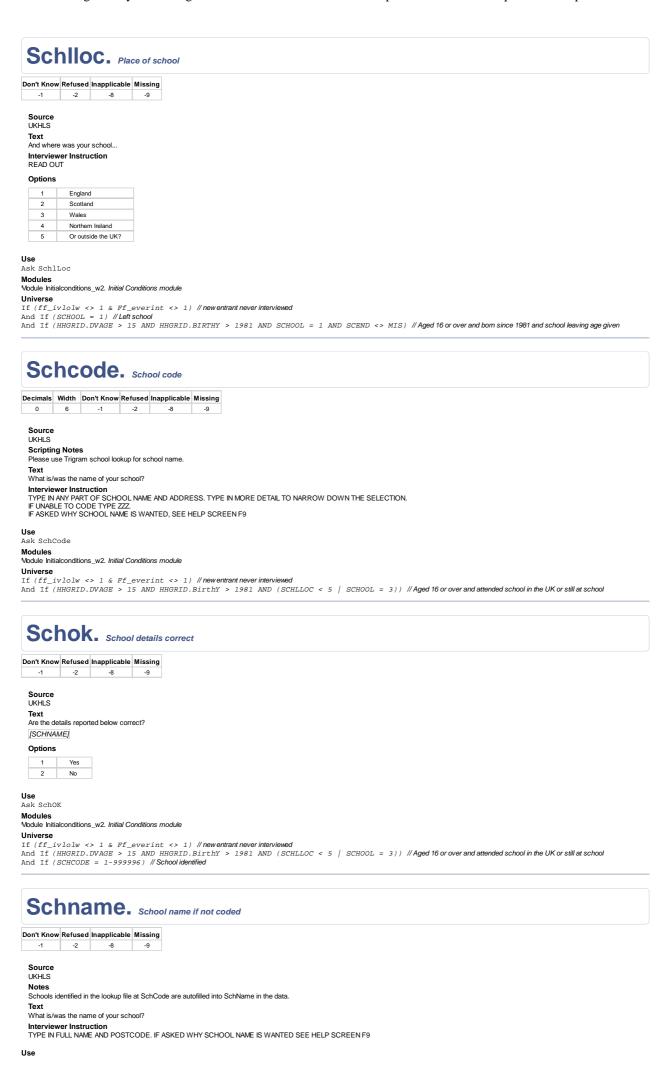
Module Initialconditions\_w2. Initial Conditions module

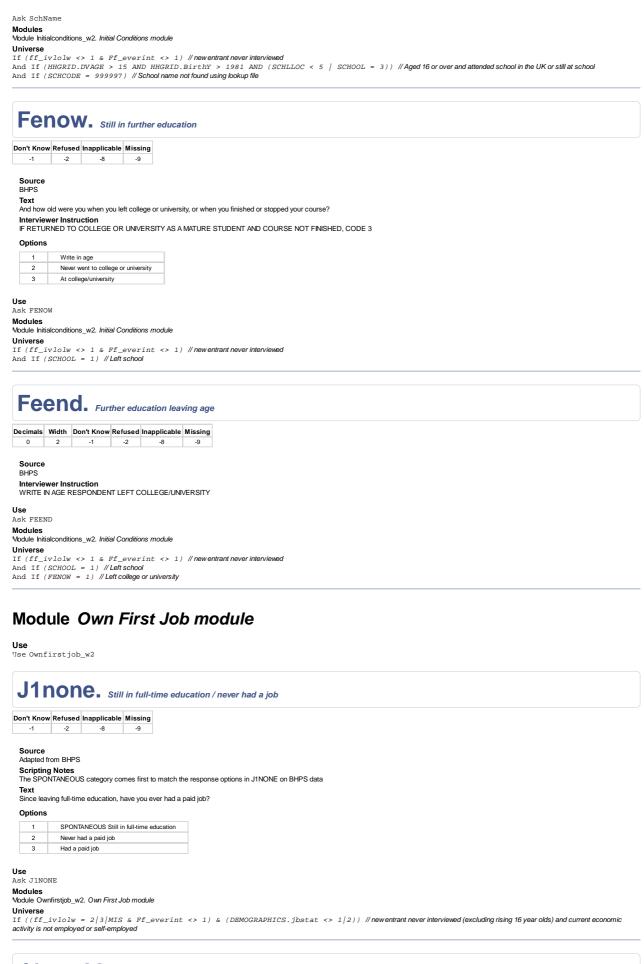
Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (QFHIGH = 1/2/3/4/5/8/15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

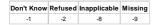
52 of 388



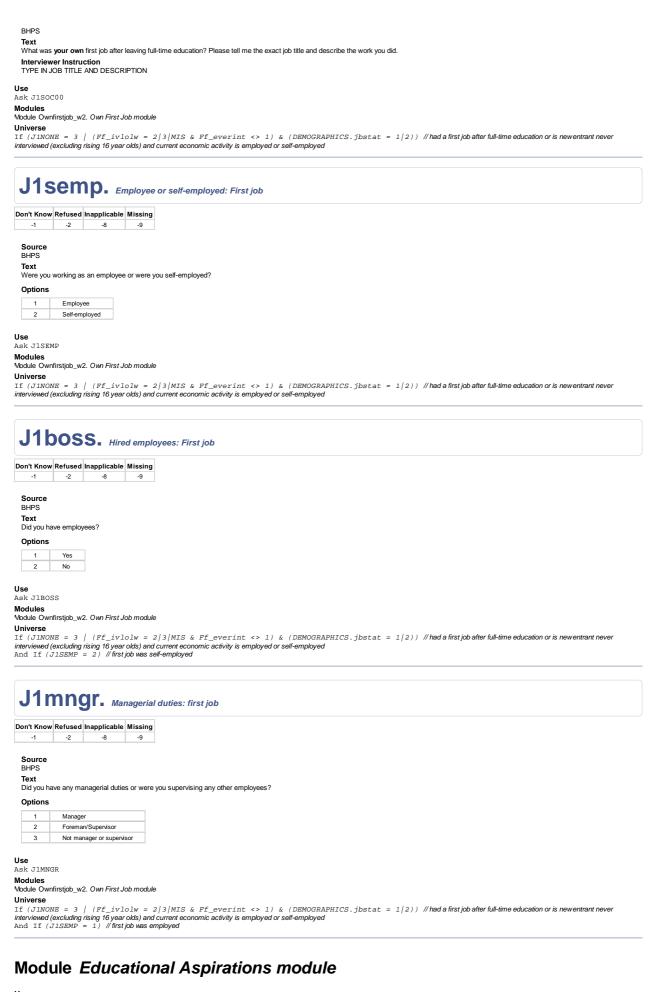




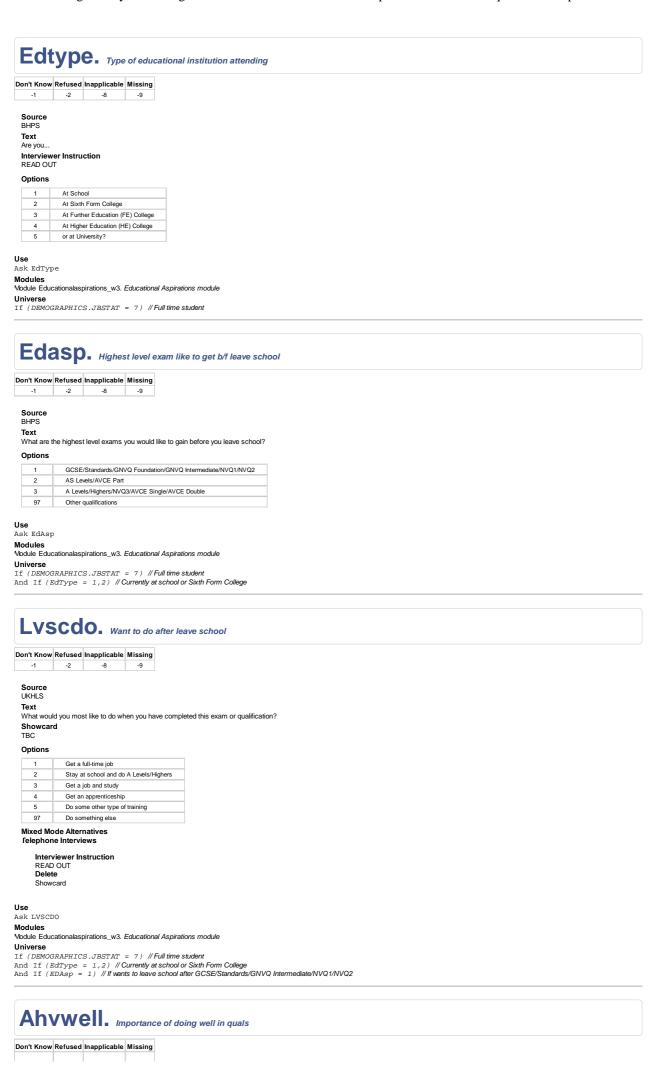
## J1SOC00. First job (SOC) after leaving school



Source



Use Educationalaspirations\_w3



-1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard TBC

Options	
1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives felephone Interviews

> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete

Showcard

**Use** Ask AHVWELL Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. Educational Aspirations module

Universe If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College And If (EdType = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between? Is it... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

### Options

opuons	
1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Use

Ask FedLik Modules Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. Educational Aspirations module

Universe If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College

# Fednt. Reasons not going on to further education

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source BHPS

Text

What is the main reason you might not go on to further full-time education?

### Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

**Use** Ask FedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. Educational Aspirations module

Universe If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JESTAT = 7) // Full time student And If (EdType = 1,2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College And If (FedLik > 2) // Going on to further education is not very likely or not at all likely

Fednto. Other reason not going to FE

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing



Use Ask FedNTO Modules Module Educationalaspirations\_w3. Educational Aspirations module Universe If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student And If (EdType = 1, 2) // Currently at school or Sixth Form College And If (FedLik > 2) // Going on to further education is not very likely or not at all likely And If (FedNT = 97) // If Other reason not going on to further education

## Module young adults module

Use

Use Youngadults\_w3 Future int. Future questions intro Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text The next questions are about what you want to do in the future. Options 1 Press 1 and Enter to continue **Use** Ask FUTUREINT Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21 Lvhm. Age you think when you leave home? Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text At what age would you like to leave home? Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN AGE Use Ask LVHM Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module Universe Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) //Living at home with parent(s) Hard Check: If (Check LVHM >= Current Age) // Age R think's will leave home is greater or equal to their current age



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing



### Source BHPS

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?	
Showcard	
TBC	

Options

•	
1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use Ask OCIMPA Modules Wodule Youngaduits\_w3.young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21



Source BHPS Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...) Having a job with a high income? Showcard TBC Options 1 Very important 2 Important

 2
 Important

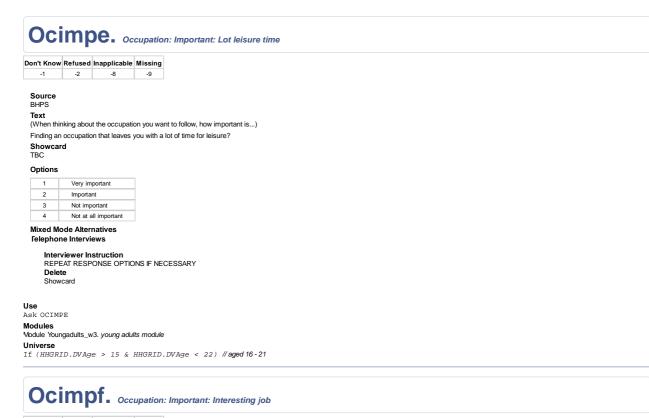
 3
 Not important

 4
 Not at all important

 Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard

Use Ask OCIMPB Modules Vodule Youngadults\_w3.young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21



Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

Source BHPS Text (When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...) Finding an occupation which interests you? Showcard TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask OCIMPF Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged16-21

## Ocimpi. Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9
Source BHPS			
Text (When thir	nking abou	t the occupati	on you wa
Finding an	occupatio	n which make	es a contri
Showcar TBC	ď		
Options			
1	Very im	portant	
2	Importa	nt	
3	Not imp	ortant	
4	Not at a	all important	
Mixed Mo	nde Alter	natives	_
Felephor			
relepitor		cirs	
		struction	
REPE	AI RESP	ONSE OPTIC	)NS IF NE

Delete Showcard

Use Ask OCIMPI Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module

Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21



BHPS

Text (When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...) Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

### Showcard TBC

Options		
1	Very important	
2	Important	
3	Not important	
4	Not at all important	

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask OCIMPK

## Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module

Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

Ocimpl.	Occupation: Important: Job help others
---------	--

Don't Knov	v Refuse	d Inapplica	ble Miss	ing		
-1	-2	-8	-9			
	n occupa			u want to follov help others?	v, how imp	portant is)
Options						
1	Very i	important				
2	Impor	tant				
3	Not in	nportant				
4	Not at	t all important	t			
felepho Inte	ne Inter rviewer I EAT RES	Instruction	-	NECESSAR	ŕ	
Felepho Inter REP Dele Show	ne Inter rviewer I EAT RES	views Instructior	-	NECESSARY	Y	
Felepho Inter REP Dele Show	ne Interv rviewer I EAT RES ete wcard	views Instructior	-	NECESSAR	ł	
Telepho Intel REP Dele Show Use Ask OCIM	ne Intern rviewer I EAT RES ete wcard	views Instructior	TIONS IF		Y	
Telepho Inte REP Dele Show Jse Ask OCIM Modules Vodule You Jniverse	ne Interv rviewer I EAT RES ete wcard	wiews	PTIONS IF	dule		// aged 16 - 21
Telepho Inte REP Dele Show Use Ask OCIM Modules Wodule You Universe	ne Interv rviewer I EAT RES ete wcard	wiews	PTIONS IF	dule		// aged 16 - 21
Felepho Intel REP Dele Show Use Ask OCIM Modules Vodule You Universe If (HHGR	ne Intern rviewer I EAT RES te wcard IPL ngadults_ ID.DVA	views Instructior PONSE OF w3. young ge > 15	adults mo	dule	< 22) .	
Felepho Intel REP Dele Show Use Ask OCIM Modules Vodule You Universe If (HHGR	ne Intern rviewer I EAT RES te wcard IPL ngadults_ ID. DVA	views Instruction PONSE OF w3. young ge > 15 Likelik	adults mo & HHGR	dule ID.DVAge	< 22) . 1/uni pla	

Source BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED. ENTER 0-100 Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED. ENTER 0-100 Delete Showcard Use Ask FUTRA Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21 Hard Check: If (FUTRA > 100 AND FUTRA <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done Futrb. Likelihood: Successfully finish studies Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 3 -1 Source BHPS Scripting Notes Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen Text (And, how likely is it that you will...) Successfully finish your training or University studies? Interviewer Instruction CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED. ENTER 0-100 Showcard TBC Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED. Delete Showcard **Use** Ask FUTRB Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21 Hard Check: If (FUTRB > 100 AND FUTRB <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done Futrc. Likelihood: Find a suitable job Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Scripting Notes Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen' Text (And, how likely is it that you will ...) Find a job in your field? Interviewer Instruction CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED ENTER 0-100 Showcard твс Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED. ENTER 0-100 Delete Showcard Use Ask FUTRC Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21 Hard Check: If (FUTRC > 100 AND FUTRC <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done Futrd. Likelihood: Be successful Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -1 -2 -9 0 3 Source BHPS Scripting Notes

card to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Sho

Text (And, how likely is it that you will...) Be successful and get ahead? Interviewer Instruction CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY. ENTER 0-100 Showcard TBC Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY. ENTER 0-100

Delete Showcard

Use Ask FUTRD Modules Module Youngadults\_w3.young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

Hard Check: If (FUTRD > 100) // Value exceeds 100%

Futre. Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed

 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 3
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS Scripting Notes Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen Text (And, how likely is it that you will...) Become long-term unemployed? Interviewer Instruction CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED. ENTER 0-100 Showcard TBC Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews Fleephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN ENTER 0-100 Delete Showcard

Use Ask FUTRE Modules Module Youngadults\_w3.young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

Hard Check: If (FUTRE > 100 AND FUTRE <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done



 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

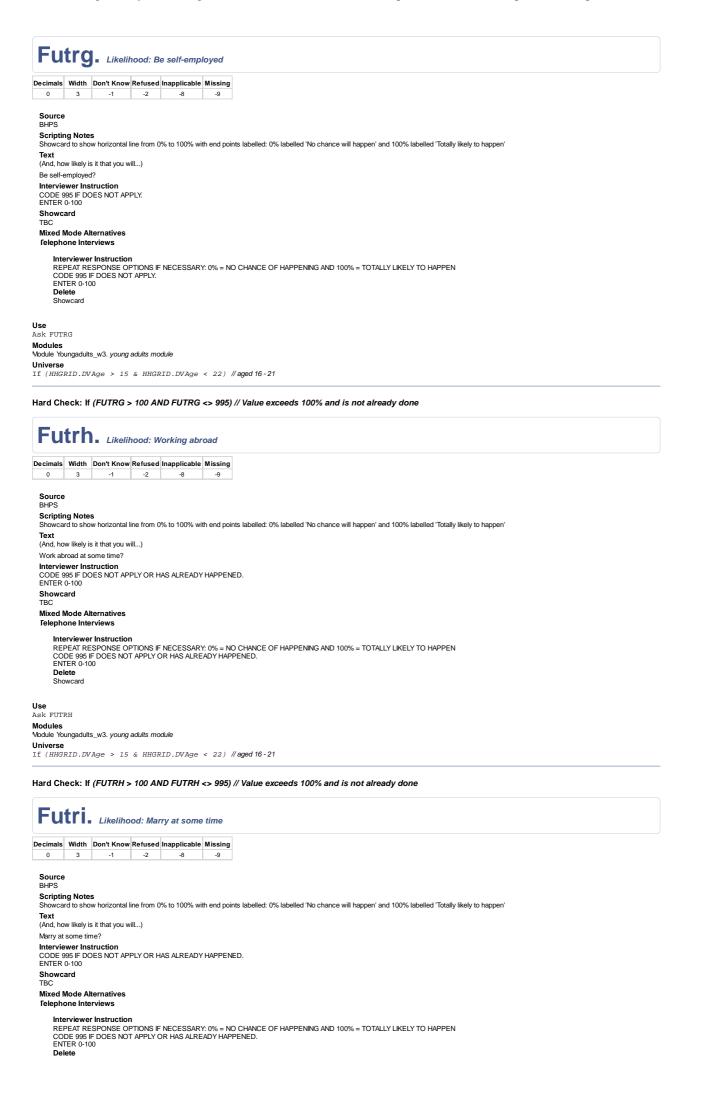
 0
 3
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

### Source BHPS

Scripting Notes Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

Text (And, how likely is it that you will...) Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children? Interviewer Instruction CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY. **ENTER 0-100** Showcard TBC Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY. ENTER 0-100 Delete Showcard Use Ask FUTRF Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module Universe If (HHGRID, DVAge > 15 & HHGRID, DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

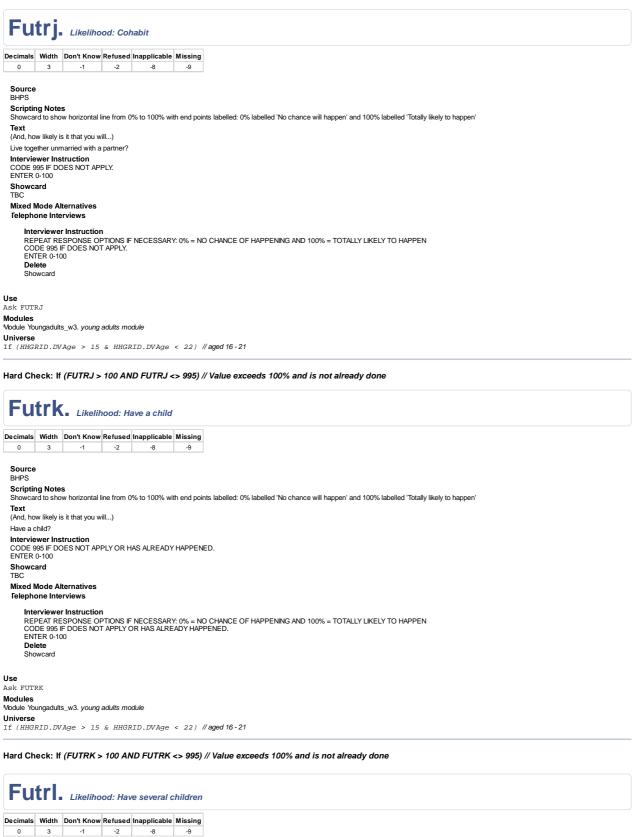
Hard Check: If (FUTRF > 100) // Value exceeds 100%



Showcard

Use Ask FUTRI Modules Wodule Youngadults\_w3.young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21

Hard Check: If (FUTRI > 100 AND FUTRI <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done



Source BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'

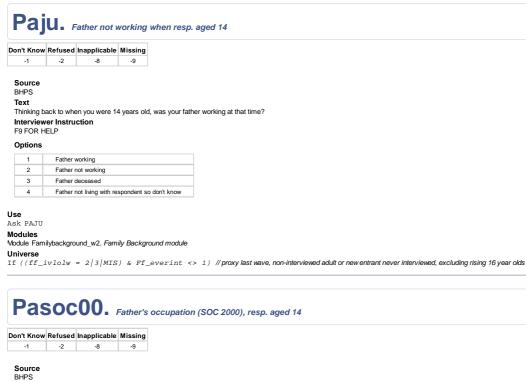
Text (And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children? Interviewer Instruction CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED ENTER 0-100 Showcard TBC Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN CODE 995 IF DOES NOT APPLY OR HAS ALREADY HAPPENED. Delete Showcard Use Ask FUTRL Modules Module Youngadults\_w3. young adults module Universe If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16-21 And If (FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child

Hard Check: If (FUTRL > 100 AND FUTRL <> 995) // Value exceeds 100% and is not already done

### Module Family Background module

Use Use Familybackground\_w2



Text What job was your father doing at that time? Interviewer Instruction PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Use** Ask PasOc00 Modules Module Familybackground\_w2. Family Background module

Universe

Universe If ((ff\_iviolw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source BHPS Text And was your mother working when you were 14? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

### Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased

4 Mother not living with respondent so don't know

**Use** Ask MAJU

Modules Module Familybackground\_w2. Family Background module

Universe If ((ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds



 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS Text What job was your mother doing at that time? Interviewer Instruction PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Use** Ask MasOc00

Modules
Module Familybackground\_w2. Family Background module

Universe

If ((ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text

In which country was your father born?

0-4-

Options	
1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

**Use** Ask PaCOB

Modules

Module Familybackground\_w2. Family Background module

Universe If ((ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use Ask PaCOBO Modules Module Familybackground\_w2. Family Background module Universe

If ((ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

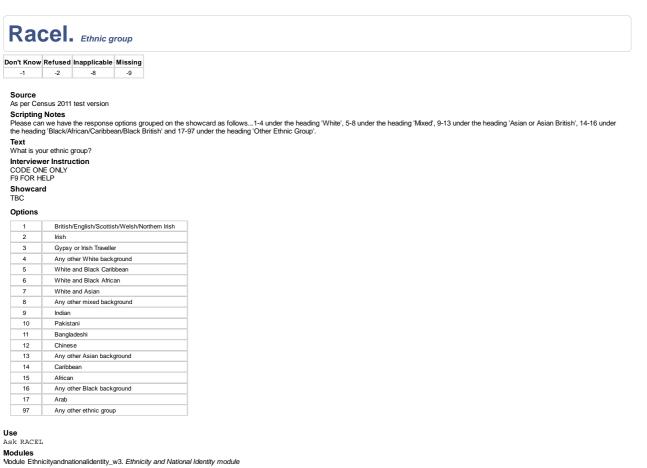
-1	Refused Inapplicable I	-9
-1	-2 -0	-9
Source JKHLS		
ext		
	ther ever lived in the UK	
Options		
1 2	Father lived in UK	_
2	Father never lived in UK	
е		
k PaYrU	K	
<b>dules</b> dule Fami	ybackground_w2. Family	Backaround module
iverse		
	vlolw = 2 3 MIS) ACOB>4) //Fathernot	& Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds born in the UK
a 11 (1		
	Refused Inapplicable I	
-	-2 -0	
Source JKHLS		
ikhls Text		
	untry was your mother t	nn?
Options		
1	England	
2	Scotland	
3	Wales	
4 5	Northern Ireland Republic of Ireland	
6	France	
7	Germany	
8	Italy	
9	Spain	
10	Poland	
11	Cyprus	
12 13	Turkey Australia	
14	New Zealand	
15	Canada	
16	U.S.A	
17 18	China/Hong Kong India	
18	Pakistan	
20	Bangladesh	
21	Sri Lanka	
22	Kenya	
23 24	Ghana Nigeria	
24	Uganda	
26	South Africa	
27	Jamaica	
97	Other country	
e		
<b>e</b> k MaCOB		
dules		Destury well work the
dule Fami <b>iverse</b>	lybackground_w2. Family	beckground module
	vlolw = 2/3/MIS)	& Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
Ma	coho	intry mother born in (other)
via		ntry mother born in (other)
n'i Know	Refused Inapplicable	lissing
-1	-2 -8	-9
Source		
JKHLS	er Instruction	
	OTHER COUNTRY	
VRITE IN		
	0	
VRITE IN e k MaCOB dules		
VRITE IN e < Macob dules	0 lybackground_w2. <i>Famil</i> j	Background module



### Module Ethnicity and National Identity module

**Use** Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3





#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

# Racelo. Other ethnic group (write in)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

#### Source

As per Census 2011 test version Text What other ethnic group is that? Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN

**Use** Ask RACELO

Modules Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

## Racelt. Ethnic group TI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source IHS adapted Text And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

**Use** Ask RACELT Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9 Source Text Do you consider yourself to be... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY E9 FOR HELP Options 1 British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish

2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

**Use** Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

## RaceImt. Mixed ethnic group TI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source Text Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY F9 FOR HELP 0-4-

Options	
1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

**Use** Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module

### Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

## Racelat. Asian ethnic group TI

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8

### Source

IHS

- Text Do you consider yourself to be...
- Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY F9 FOR HELP

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

**Use** Ask RACELAT

Modules Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_w3. Ethnicity and National Identity module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group



## Module Religion module

**Use** Use Religion\_w2

Ор	rig. Whether bel	ong to a religion
Don't Know	Refused Inapplicable Miss	sing
-1	-2 -8 -	
<b>Source</b> BHPS (ac <b>Text</b> Do you re	lapted) gard yourself as belonging to a	any particular religion?
Options		
1	Yes	
2	No	
Universe		rint <> 1 & (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1   GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1   GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1   ant never interviewed and is in the EM boost, GP comparison, a low density EM area with a non-white background or resident in Northern Ireland
Ор	rlg0ni. Relig	gion brought up in: NI
Don't Know	Refused Inapplicable Miss	ing
-1	-2 -8 -	
Source NISRA/CS Text Which rel	SU gion were you brought up in?	
Options	5 ,	
1	Catholic	
2	Presbyterian	

3	Church of Ireland	
4	Methodist	
5	Baptist	
6	Free Presbyterian	
7	Brethren	
8	Protestant - not specified	
9	Other Christian	
10	Buddhist	
11	Hindu	
12	Jewish	
13	Muslim	
14	Sikh	
96	No religion	
97	Any other religion	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 96	Free Presbyterian Brethren Protestant - not specified Other Christian Buddhist Hindu Jewish Muslim Sikh No religion	

**Use** Ask OPRLGONI

# Modules Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland And If (OPRLG = 2) //Does not belong to a religion

Nirel. Religion: NI
---------------------

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source

Adapted from NI harmonised question

Text What is your religion, even if you are not practising? Interviewer Instruction CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist
5	Baptist
6	Free Presbyterian
7	Brethren
8	Protestant - not specified
9	Other Christian
10	Buddhist
11	Hindu
12	Jewish
13	Muslim
14	Sikh
97	Any other religion

**Use** Ask NIRel

## Modules Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

Universe If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland And If (OPRLG = 1) //Does belong to a religion

## Nireloth. Religion (other): NI

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source NI harmonised question Text Please describe this other religion Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN

**Use** Ask NIRelOth Modules Module Religion\_w2. Religion module Universe If (HHCRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion And If (NIRel = 97) // Other religion (NI)

## Niact. Religion active: NI

Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

Source NI harmonised question Text Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?



**Use** Ask NIAct

Modules Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

Universe If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland And If (OPRLG = 1 | OPRLGONI = 1-14,97) // Belongs to a religion or was brought up in a religion



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text Which religion were you brought up in?

### Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

**Use** Ask OPRLG0

Modules Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

Universe If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

# Oprig1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS (adapted)

Text Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

### Options

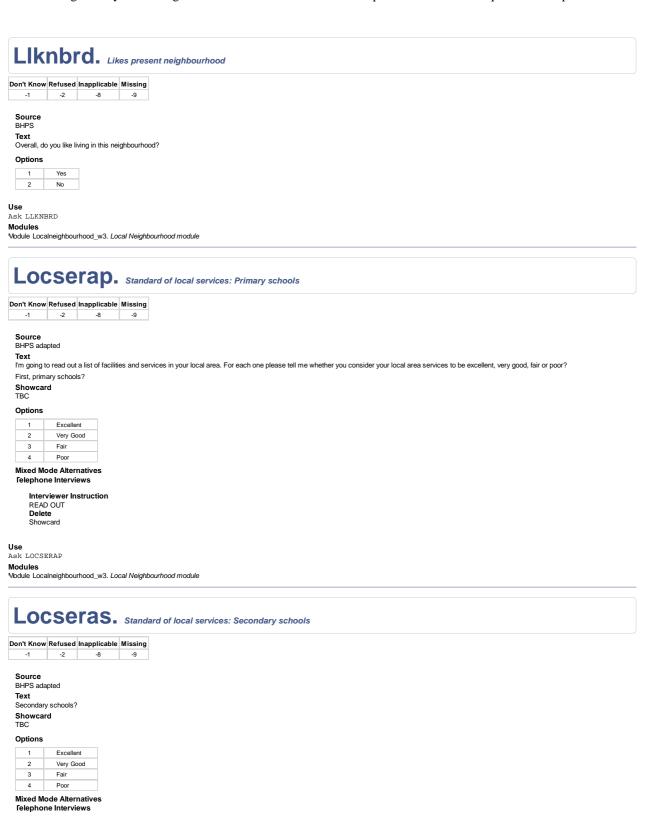
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

**Use** Ask OPRLG1 Modules Module Religion\_w2. Religion module

Universe If (HHGRID.region = 1,2,3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland And If (OPRLG = 1) //Does belong to a religion

## Module Local Neighbourhood module

Use Localneighbourhood\_w3



Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use Ask LOCSERAS Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood\_w3. Local Neighbourhood module



 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS adapted Text Medical facilities? Showcard TBC

Options	
1 Excellent	
2 Very Good 3 Fair	
4 Poor	
Mixed Mode Alternatives	
Telephone Interviews	
Interviewer Instruction READ OUT	
Delete	
Showcard	
Use	
Ask LOCSERB	
Modules Module Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module	
	-
Locserd. Standard of local services: Shopping	
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing	
-1 -2 -8 -9	
Source	
BHPS adapted Text	
Shopping facilities?	
Showcard TBC	
Options	
1 Excellent	
2 Very Good	
3 Fair	
4 Poor Mixed Mode Alternatives	
felephone Interviews	
Interviewer Instruction	
READ OUT Delete	
Showcard	
Use Ask LOCSERD	
Ask LOCSERD Modules	
Ask LOCSERD	_
Ask LOCSERD Modules	<b>-</b>
Ask LOCSERD Modules Module Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module	_
Ask LOCSERD Modules	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Module Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module  Locsere. Standard of local services: Leisure	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSEICE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSERE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS adapted	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSERE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSEIE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSEICE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard TBC	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSEICE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard TBC Options	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSECE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 1 2 8 -9 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard TBC Dpions	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSECE. standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard TeC Dpions Local Refuelent 	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSECE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 1 2 8 9 1 2 8 9 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard TeC Dofions 1 Excellent 2 Very Good 3 Fair 4 Poor	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSECTE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 1 2 3 4 9 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard TeC Dpfions <u>1 Excellent</u> <u>2 Very Good</u> <u>3 Fair</u> <u>4 Poor</u> Mixed Mode Alternatives	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSECE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 1 2 8 9 Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 1 2 8 9 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard TEC Defions Locellent 2 Very Good 3 Fair 4 Por	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vocale Local neighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module Locseee. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 1 2 3 4 3 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard TBC Dytions Lisure facilities? Showcard TBC Dytions Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OUT	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Vodule Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module LOCSECE. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 1 2 8 9 Source BHPS adapted Tox Leisure facilities? Showcard ToC Dptions Missing 1 2 8 Suppose Standard of local services: Leisure Source Showcard ToC Dptions Missing 1 2 8 Suppose Suppose Suppose Missing Suppose Suppose Missing Suppose S	
Ask LOCSERD Modules Voduel Local neighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module Locseee. Standard of local services: Leisure Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 1 2 3 9 9 Source BHPS adapted Text Leisure facilities? Showcard TBC Options Miced Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete	
Aak LOSSERD Modules Vodue Localneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module Locoleaneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module Locoleaneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module Locoleaneighbourhood_w3. Local Neighbourhood module Note Source BHPS adapted Tot Losure facilities ? Showcard Tot Losure facilities ? Showcard Tot Losure facilities ? Showcard Tot Losure facilities ? Showcard Losure facilities ? Showcard Losure facilities ? Showcard Losure facilities ? Losure facilities ? Showcard Losure facilities ? Showcard Losure facilities ? Showcard Losure facilities ? Showcard Losure facilities ? Showcard	
Aak LOSSERD Modules Volue Localneighbourhood w3. Local Neighbourhood module Locsere Inapplicable Missing 1 2 8 0 Source BHPS adapted Text Lissure facilities? Showcard TBC Volues Mice Mode Alternatives Folephone Instruction READ OUT Deal Showcard TBC Mice Mode Alternatives Folephone Instruction READ OUT Bed Showcard Showcard TBC	
Ask LOSSERD         Modules         Value Lossenieghphourhood, w3. Local Neighbourhood module             Image: Imag	
Aak LOSSERD Modules Volue Localneighbourhood w3. Local Neighbourhood module Locsere Inapplicable Missing 1 2 8 0 Source BHPS adapted Text Lissure facilities? Showcard TBC Volues Mice Mode Alternatives Folephone Instruction READ OUT Deal Showcard TBC Mice Mode Alternatives Folephone Instruction READ OUT Bed Showcard Showcard TBC	
Ake Lossense         Wotules         Vector         Vector <td< th=""><th></th></td<>	
Aak LOSSERD Modules Volue Localneighbourhood w3. Local Neighbourhood module Locsere Inapplicable Missing 1 2 8 0 Source BHPS adapted Text Lissure facilities? Showcard TBC Volues Mice Mode Alternatives Folephone Instruction READ OUT Deal Showcard TBC Mice Mode Alternatives Folephone Instruction READ OUT Bed Showcard Showcard TBC	
Aak Loosense Modules Modules Modules Modules Localeriegtbourhood_w.a. Local Neighbourhood module Source BHPS adapted Ted BHS adapted Ted BHS adapted Ted Ted Ted Ted Ted Ted Ted T	
Ake Lossense         Wotules         Vector         Vector <td< th=""><th></th></td<>	
Ani: Losarda Madie Madie Locainegibourhood, w. A. Local Neighbourhood module	
Aba: LocsBRD         Mobiles         Wale Localesignbourhood, w3. Local Neighbourhood madule             LocsBCPC. Standard of local services: Leisure             Dort Know Refused Inapplicable Missing         1       2       8         Sprice       8         PHPS adapted       7         Text       8         PhPS adapted       7         Text       8         Options       1         Mice Mode Alternatives       7         Text Reviewer Instruction       7         Robors       8         Mice Mode Alternatives       7         Text Berginson Interviews       7         Max LocsBerge       7         Module       8         Storsere       8         Module       8         Votade Localesignbourhood, w2. Local Neignbourhood	
Abar Localine iphounhood, w.i. Local Neighbourhood model Text Source Bit So	
Abite Localinepitoumod_ws. Local Neighbourhood.module	
Abit Locareinghourhood. w.t. <i>Local Neighbourhood monite</i>	
Abit Local Registration of Local Analytication of Incodes	
Abit Locareinghourhood. w.t. <i>Local Neighbourhood monite</i>	

Ask SERVACC Modules Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. Local Neighbourhood module

# Servaccy. Difficulties accessing services

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source DfT

Text

What stops you from accessing services such as healthcare, food shops and learning facilities when you need to?

- Interviewer Instruction PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard TBC

### Options

optiono	
1	Too busy / not enough time
2	Lack of accessible information about services
3	Difficulty getting an appointment
4	Financial reasons
5	A health condition, illness or impairment, or disability
6	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
7	No public transport available
8	Can't access the public transport that is available
9	Public transport does not go to where the services are
10	No access to a car as a driver or passenger
11	No services in the area
12	Fear of crowds
13	Attitudes of other people
14	Fear of crime
15	Anxiety / lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask SERVACCY Modules Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. Local Neighbourhood module Universe If (SERVACC = 2) // Not able to access services when need to

## Locserc. Standard of public transport

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS adapted

Text

And how would you rate public transport services in your local area? Showcard TBC

Options					
1	Excellent				
2	Very good				
3	Fair				
4	Poor				
5	SPONTANEOUS No opinion/cannot rate				

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use Ask LOCSERC Modules Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. Local Neighbourhood module

# Sattransy. Why public transport poor

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -1 -2 -8

Source DfT Text Why do you rate local public transport services as poor? Interviewer Instruction PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?" CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Lack of transport information
2	Cost of transport / Financial reasons
3	No public transport available
4	Public transport is infrequent or unreliable
5	Can't access the public transport that is available
6	Transport doesn't go where I need it to
7	Fear of crowds
8	Attitudes of other people
9	Fear of crime
10	Anxiety/lack of confidence
97	Other reasons

**Use** Ask SATTRANSY

Modules Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. Local Neighbourhood module

Universe

If (LOCSERC = 4) // Public transport services in local area are poor

# Nbrcoh1. Close-knit neighbourhood

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9
Source			
Adapted from	om PHDC	N	
Text			
	to read or	ut a set of stat	ements th
First this i	s a close-	knit neiahbour	hood

Showcard TBC				
Options				
1	Strongly agree			
2	Agree			
3	Neither agree nor disagree			

Mixed M	ode Alternatives
5	Strongly disagree
4	Disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
2	Agree

**Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask NBRCOH1

Modules

Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. Local Neighbourhood module



Source PHDCN		
Text		
People in Showca	this neighbourhood can be trus	ed.
TBC	iu	
Options		
1	Strongly agree	
2	Agree	
3	Neither agree nor disagree Disagree	
5	Strongly disagree	
Mixed M	ode Alternatives	
felepho	ne Interviews	
	rviewer Instruction	
Dele	D OUT ete	
Show	vcard	
Use Ask NBRC	OH3	
Modules	-la siable such as diversity of the state	
Viodule Loc	alneighbourhood_w3. Local Nei	jnbourhood module
Nh	rcoh/	e in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other
	CONT. Peopl	e in this neighbourhood don't get along with each other
Don't Knov	v Refused Inapplicable Missi	na
-1	-2 -8 -9	3
Source PHDCN		
Text		
People in Showca	this neighbourhood generally do	n't get along with each other.
TBC	iid	
Options		
1	Strongly agree	
2	Agree	
3	Neither agree nor disagree Disagree	
5	Strongly disagree	
	ode Alternatives	
ſelepho	ne Interviews	
	rviewer Instruction	
Dele		
Show	vcard	
Use		
Ask NBRC	OH4	
Modules	alneighbourhood_w3. Local Nei	all has what and wand via
	aneighbourhoou_ws. Locar Ner	
Cry	vora	out being affected by crime
		out being affected by crime
Don't Knov	v Refused Inapplicable Missi	19
-1	-2 -8 -9	
C		
Source BHPS		
Text		
		Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?
Options		
1	Yes	
_	110	
Use		
Ask CRWO Modules	RA	
	alneighbourhood_w3. Local Nei	ghbourhood module
Crv	NORD. Extent of	warry about crimo
		won y about chille
Don't Know	v Refused Inapplicable Missi	ng
-1	-2 -8 -9	

Source BHPS Text Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt? Options

•	
1	Big worry
2	Bit of a worry
3	Occasional doubt

Use

Ask CRWORB Modules Module Localneighbourhood\_w3. Local Neighbourhood module Universe

If (CRWORA = 1) // Worried about becoming a victim of crime

	Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9	e at night			
ource					
HPS					
ext	do you feel walking alone in this area after darl				
		1			
	ver Instruction 丌	¢			
EAD OU	ver Instruction 丌	r			
EAD OU	ver Instruction	r			
EAD OU Potions	ver Instruction Л Very safe	ſ			
experimentation terview EAD OU Potions	ver Instruction Л Very safe Fairly safe	ſ			

Module Urban rural module

**Use** Use Urbanrural\_w3 Hood15. Type of area mostly lived in when young Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text What type of area did you **mostly** live in from when you were a baby to 15 years old? Showcard TBC Options 1 An inner city area A suburban area 2 3 A town 4 A village 5 Rural or countryside 6 Mixture/moved around Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard **Use** Ask HOOD15 Modules Module Urbanrural\_w3. Urban rural module

### Module Harassment module

<b>Use</b> Jse Hara:	emont	w3		
soc nara	Jonene_			
Un	saf	<b>e.</b> Felt	unsafe	in public
Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	
Interview EXCLUDE CODE AL Showcan TBC	s exclusive ew questic ver Instru E INCIDEN L THAT AF	ons are about <b>ction</b> TS OUTSIDE	-	you feel in different places. In the <b>last 12 months</b> , have you felt unsafe in any of these places? If so, which ones?
Options				



### **Felephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask Unsafe Modules Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

## Unsafeo. Felt unsafe: other places

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS Text

What other places? Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN

**Use** Ask UNSAFEO Modules

Module Harassment w3 Harassment module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (unsafe = 97) // Felt unsafe in 'other places'

## Resunsafe. Reason for feeling unsafe

 
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9
 -1

Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did you feel unsafe [UNSAFE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones? Interviewer Instruction CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9 CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

xed Mode Alternative **Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9 CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask ResUnsafe Modules Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module In Loops .oop foreach UNSAFE.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (unsafe = 1-11, 97) //Felt unsafe

END LOOP	00P	
Avo	voidance. Avoided public place	
	Know Refused Inapplicable Missing	
-1		
Source	rce	
UKHLS Scripting	LS pting Notes	
Code 96 is	96 is exclusive	
Text In the last	t e <b>last 12 months</b> , have you avoided going to or being in any of these places? If so, which ones?	
	rviewer Instruction Lude Incidents outside the UK	
CODE AL	DE ALL THAT APPLY	
Showcar TBC		
Options	ons	
1		
2		
4		
5 6		
7		
8		
10		
11 96		
97	Other places	
	ed Mode Alternatives phone Interviews	
Universe	Harassment_w3.Harassment module rse RIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1   GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1   GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //EM Boost sam,	ole or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
Avo		
Don't Know -1	Know     Refused     Inapplicable     Missing       -2     -8     -9	
Source	rce	
UKHLS	LS	
Text What othe	t other places?	
Interview WRITE IN	rviewer Instruction TE IN	
Use		
Ask AVOII Modules	VOIDANCEO Ies	
Module Hara Universe	Harassment_w3. Harassment module	
If (GRID	RIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1   GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1   GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //EM Boostsam [f (avoidance = 97) //Avoided'other places'	ole or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample
Res	esavoid. Reason for avoiding public place	
Don't Know -1	Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9	
Source		
UKHLS Scripting	LS pting Notes	
Code 96 is	96 is exclusive	
<b>Text</b> Did you av	t ou avoid [AVOIDANCE] for any of these reasons? If so, which ones?	
	rviewer Instruction DE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9	
	DE ALL THAT APPLY	

Showcard TBC

Options

1 Your sex 2 Your age

3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above (SPONTANEOUS)
97	Other reason

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE THE STATEMENT "BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK" AS CODE 9 CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

## **Use** Ask ResAvoid

Modules Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

#### In Loops .oop foreach AVOIDANCE.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (avoidance = 1-11, 97) // Avoided somewhere

END LOOP

## Insulted. Insulted or threatened in public

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source

UKHLS		
Scripting Code 96 is	n <b>g Notes</b> ⊳is exclusive	
Text In the last	st 12 months, have you been insulted, called names, threatened or shouted at, in any of	these places? If so, which ones?
EXCLUDE	ever Instruction De Incidents outside the UK All That Apply	
Showcar TBC	ard	
Options	S	
1	At school	
2	At college or university	
3	At work	
4	On public transport	

4	On public transport
5	At or around a bus or train station
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs
9	In car parks
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds
11	At home
96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months
97	Other places

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask Insulted Modules Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

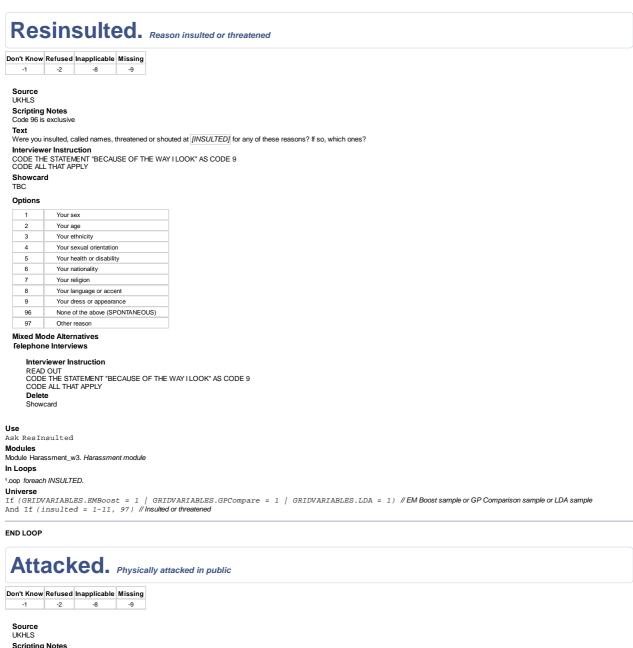
## Insultedo. Insulted: other places

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS Text What other places? Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask INSULTEDO Modules Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (insulted = 97) // Insulted in 'other places'



Scripting Code 96 is	y Notes s exclusive	
Text In the last	12 months, have you been physically attacked in any of these places? If	so, which ones?
EXCLUDE	<b>ver Instruction</b> E incidents outside the UK L That Apply	
Showcai TBC	d	
Options	1	
1	At school	
2	At college or university	
3	At work	
4	On public transport	
5	At or around a bus or train station	
6	In commercial places like shopping centres, shops or petrol stations	
7	In places of entertainment like theatres, cinema, cafes or restaurants	]
8	At pubs, nightclubs, discos or clubs	
9	In car parks	]
10	Outside, such as on the street, in parks or sports grounds	1
	At home	1
11		1
11 96	SPONTANEOUS No, this has not happened to me in the last 12 months	

Mixed Mode Alternativ Felephone Interviews

> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT EXCLUDE INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UK CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use Ask Attacked Modules

Module Harassment\_w3. Harassment module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // EM Boost sample or GP Comparison sample or LDA sample



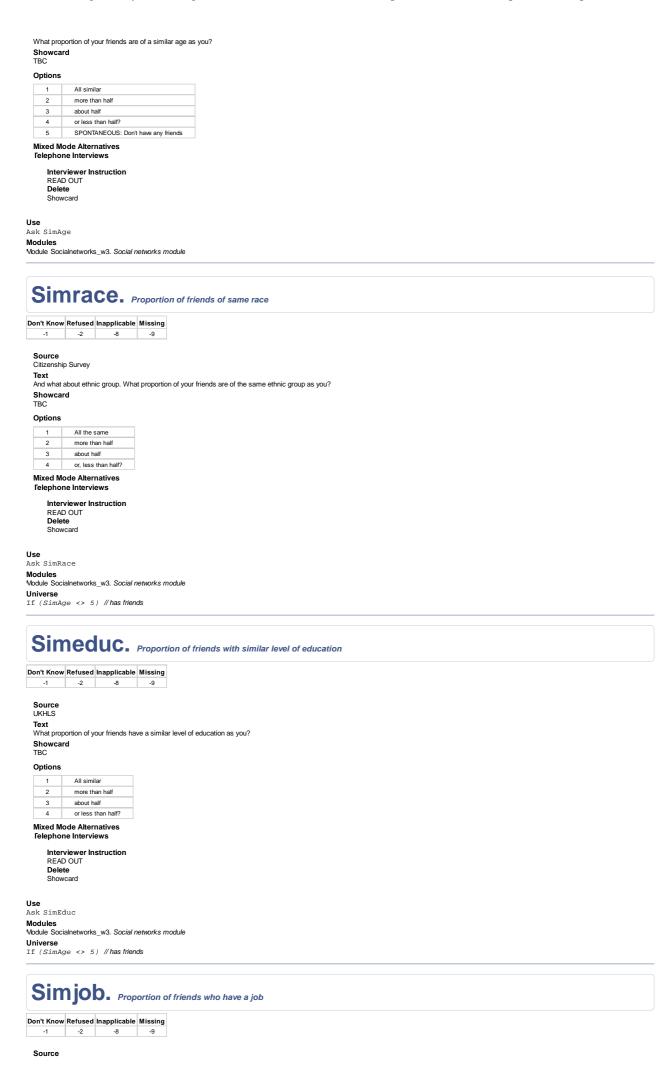
Use Use Socialnetworks\_w3

Simage. Proportion of friends with similar age

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source UKHLS Scripting Notes Please include code 5 on the showcard. Text Now some questions about your friends.



87 of 388

UKHLS			
Text			
	proportion of your friend	ds are empl	oyed, either full or part-time, or are self-employed?
Showcar			
TBC			
Options			
1	All of them		
2	more than half		
3	about half		
4	or less than half?		
	ode Alternatives ne Interviews		
<b>Use</b> Ask SimJo	h		
Modules	00		
	alnetworks_w3. Social	networks n	nodule
Universe			
	ge <> 5) // has frie	nds	
Sin	ninc. Prop	portion o	f friends with similar income
Don't Know	Refused Inapplicable	e Missina	
-1	-2 -8	-9	
Source Citizenshi	Super		
	5 Gui vey		
Text	ortion of your friends h	ave similar	incomes to you?
Text		ave similar	incomes to you?
Text What prop Showcar TBC		ave similar	incomes to you?
Text What prop Showcan TBC Options	d	ave similar	incomes to you?
Text What prop Showcau TBC Options	d All similar	ave similar	incomes to you?
Text What prop Showcan TBC Options	All similar more than half	ave similar	incomes to you?
Text What prop Showcan TBC Options	d All similar more than half about half	ave similar	incomes to you?
Text What prop Showcan TBC Options	All similar more than half	ave similar	incomes to you?

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use Ask SimInc Modules Vodule Socialnetworks\_w3. Social networks module Universe If (SimAge <> 5) // has friends

# Simarea. Proportion of friends living in local area

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source UKHLS
Text What proportion of your friends live in your local area?
Showcard TBC
Options

1	All are in the local area
2	more than half
3	about half
4	less than half
5	or none?

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Use						
Ask	SimArea	1				
	<b>ules</b> ile Socialn	etwor	ks_	w3. Socia	l networks	s module
Univ	erse					
If (	SimAge	<>	5)	// has fri	ends	

Simfam. Proportion of friends who are also family members

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing



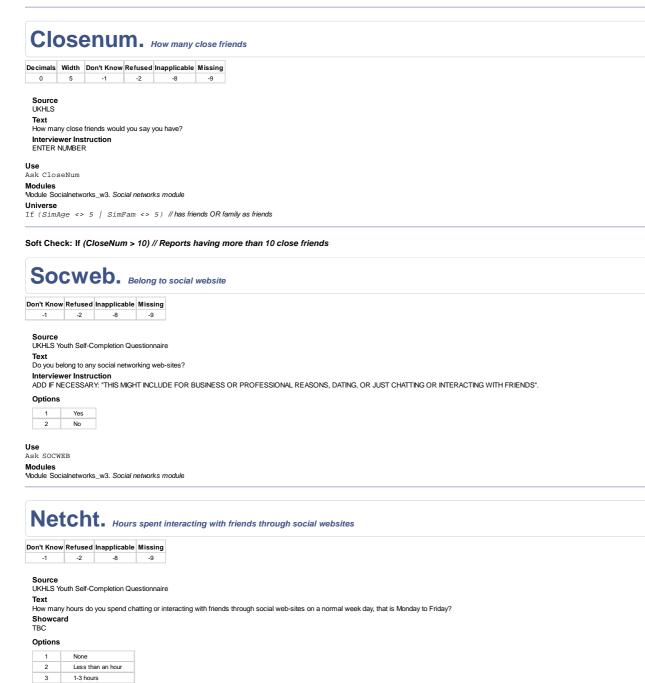
Source UKHLS Text Some people consider family members as friends. What proportion of your friends are family members? Showcard TBC Options 1 All of them 2 more than half 3 about half

#### 5 Don't have any friends / family Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

or, less than half?

4

Use Ask SimFam Modules Module Socialnetworks\_w3. Social networks module



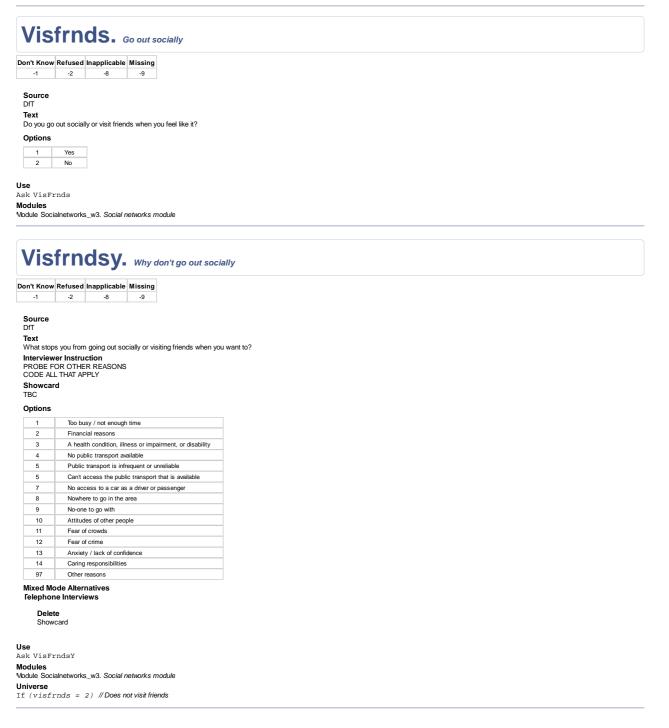
4-6 hours

5 7 or more hours Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OLIT

4

De	lete	
Shr	Mos	ard

Use
Ask NETCHT
Modules
Module Socialnetworks_w3. Social networks module
Universe
If (SOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website



## Module Groups and Organisations module

**Use** Use Groupsandorganisations\_w3

Org. Member of one of listed organisations

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS Text Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card? Showcard TBC



**Use** Ask ORG Modules Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. Groups and Organisations module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face



Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

#### Source BHPS

Scripting Notes Do not allow code 96 to be entered Text Which ones? Interviewer Instruction PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

Use same showcard as at ORG

### Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

#### Use

Ask ORGM

Modules Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. Groups and Organisations module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face And If (ORG = 1) // If member of any organisation

# Orga. Active in organisations

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

### Source

BHPS Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Text Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis? Interviewer Instruction PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard Use same showcard as at ORG

### Options

Options	
1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

Use

Ask ORGA

Modules Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. Groups and Organisations module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Orgmt. Member of organisations NSC

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS IP3 Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive This question is for CATI only.

### Text

I am going to read a list of types of organisations. For each, tell me whether you are a member of an organisation of that type.

### Interviewer Instruction READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

### Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Use** Ask ORGMT

Modules

Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. Groups and Organisations module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone



## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive This question is for CATI only.

#### Text

Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis?

## Interviewer Instruction READ OUT EACH OPTION AND CODE

### Options

1	Political party
2	Trade Unions
3	Environmental group
4	Parents'/School Association
5	Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch
6	Religious group or church organisation
7	Voluntary services group
8	Pensioners group/organisation
9	Scouts/Guides organisation
10	Professional organisation
11	Other community or civic group
12	Social Club/Working men's club
13	Sports Club
14	Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild
15	Women's Group/Feminist Organisation
16	Other group or organisation
96	SPONTANEOUS None of these

**Use** Ask ORGAT

Modules

Module Groupsandorganisations\_w3. Groups and Organisations module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

### Module General Health module

Use

Use Generalhealth\_w2

Intl	ealth. Health module intro
on't Knov -1	efusedInapplicableMissing-2-8-9
Text	ve some questions about your health.
	e some questions about your nearin.
Options	
1	Press 1 and Enter to continue
se	
sk IntH <b>lodules</b>	IEA
	alhealth_w2. General Health module
50010 001	
Sf1	General health
	General health       efused Inapplicable       -2     -8     -9
on't Knov -1 Source	efused Inapplicable Missing
on't Knov -1 Source SF12	efused Inapplicable Missing
on't Knov -1 Source SF12 Text In genera	efused     napplicable       -2     -8       -9   rould you usay your health is
on't Knov -1 Source SF12 Text In genera Interview	efused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9
on't Know -1 Source SF12 Text In genera Interview READ OU	efused     napplicable       -2     -8       -9   rould you usay your health is
on't Knov -1 Source SF12 Text In genera Interview READ OU	efused     napplicable       -2     -8       -9   rould you usay your health is
on't Knov -1 Source SF12 Text In genera Interviev READ OI Options	efused       Inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9
-1 Source SF12 Text In genera Interview READ OI Options	efused       Inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9         rould you say your health is       rould the second s
on't Knov -1 Source SF12 Text In genera Interview READ OI Options	efused     Inapplicable       -2     -3       -3     -9

Ask SF1 Modules Vodule Generalhealth\_w2. General Health module

## Module Disability module

<b>Use</b> Use Disability_w3
Health. Long-standing illness or disability
Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9
Source FRS (adapted) Text Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.
Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP
Options
1 Yes
2 No
Use Ask Health Modules Module Disability_w3. Disability module
Disdif. Type of impairment or disability
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Source FRS (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive Text
Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?
Interviewer Instruction PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS CODE ALL TATATATATATATATATATATATATATATATATAT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard
TBC
Options
1     Mobility (moving around at home and walking)       2     Lifting, carrying or moving objects
2 Lifting, carrying or moving objects



Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use Ask DisDif Modules Vodule Disability\_w3. Disability module Universe If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

## Module Health conditions module

Use Healthconditions\_w3 Hcond. Diagnosed health conditions Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS/NHANES Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Text Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard TBC Options 1 Asthma 2 Arthritis 3 Congestive heart failure 4 Coronary heart disease 5 Angina 6 Heart attack or myocardial infarction Stroke 7 8 Emphysema 9 Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid 10 Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid 11 Chronic bronchitis 12 Any kind of liver condition 13 Cancer or malignancy 14 Diabetes 15 Epilepsy 16 High blood pressure 17 Clinical depression 96 None of these Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Text Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard **Use** Ask HCond Modules Vodule Healthconditions\_w3. Health conditions module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

## Hconds. Still have health condition

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source UKHLS/NHANES Text Do you still have [HCond]?

Options 1 Yes 2 No

Use Ask HCondS Modules Module Healthconditions\_w3. Health conditions module In Loops Loop foreach health condition. Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke Hconda. Age told had health condition

0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
Source	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9
UKHLS/NHANES						

Text What age were you when you were first told you had [[HCond]? Interviewer Instruction ENTER AGE

Use Ask HCondA Modules Module Healthconditions\_w3. Health conditions module In Loops Loop foreach health condition. Universe If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff\_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition</pre>

END LOOP

### Module Caring module

Use Use Caring\_wl

-1

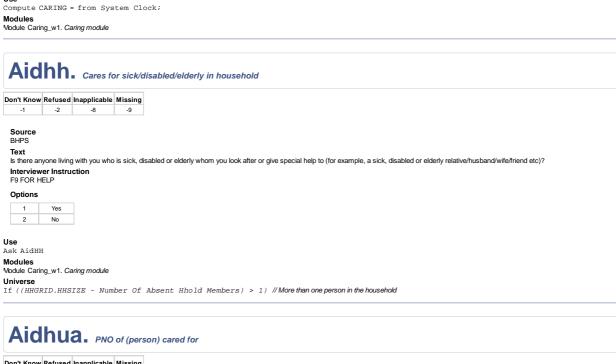


-9

-8

### Development Notes

Use Compute CARING = from System Clock; Modules Module Caring\_w1. Caring module



Source BHPS

Scripting Notes Maximum number of mentions: 16 Text Who do you look after? Interviewer Instruction ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhqrid.hhqrid.name where hhqrid.hhqrid.pno = 16]

**Use** Ask AidHUA

Modules Module Caring\_w1. Caring module

Universe Onverse If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household

## Aidxhh. Non-residents cared for

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source BHPS

Text Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT F9 FOR HELP

Options



**Use** Ask AidXHH Modules Module Caring\_w1. Caring module



Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9			-9		
Source BHPS Text					
How many people do you care for?					

**Use** Ask NAidXHH Modules Module Caring\_w1. Caring module Universe If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative



**Use** Ask AidHUl Modules Module Caring\_w1. Caring module Universe If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for



 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Use

Ask AidHU2 Modules

Module Caring\_w1. Caring module

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

## Aidhrs. Hours per week spent caring

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

### Source

BHPS

Text Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her /them)?

Interviewer Instruction IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD F9 FOR HELP

Options

•	
1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

**Use** Ask AidHrs Modules Module Caring\_w1. Caring module

Universe If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -9 -1 -8

### Source

FACs

Text Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

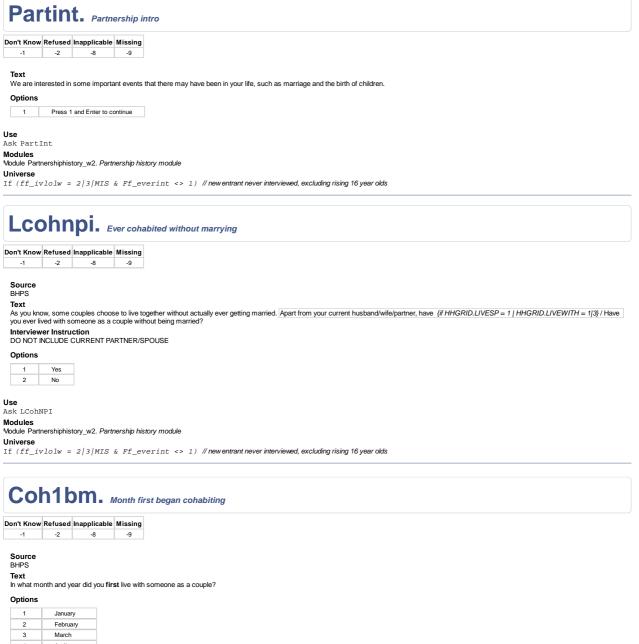
Options

1	Unable to work at all	
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	

Use Ask AidEFT Modules Nodule Caring\_w1. Caring module Universe Lf (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

## Module Partnership history module

Use Use Partnershiphistory\_w2



2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CohlBM

Modules Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. Year first began cohabiting



Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN YEAR

**Use** Ask CohlBY Modules Vodule Partnershiphistory\_w2. Partnership history module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source BHPS

Text Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?



Use Ask CohlMR

Modules Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

## Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2

Source

BHPS Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Options				
1	January			
2	February			
3	March			
4	April			
5	May			
6	June			
7	July			
8	August			
9	September			
10	October			
11	November			
12	December			

**Use** Ask CohlEM Modules

Module Partnershiphistory w2. Partnership history module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying





Source

BHPS

Text Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

**Use** Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. Partnership history module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

## Lmar1m. Month of first marriage

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you marry for the first time {if NMAR greater than 1}?

Options			
1	January		
2	February		
3	March		
4	April		
5	May		
6	June		
7	July		
8	August		
9	September		
10	October		
11	November		
12	December		

Use

Ask LMarlM

Modules Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. Partnership history module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (HHGRID\_MARSTAT = 2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

# Lmar1y. Year of first marriage

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9
Source BHPS					
Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN YEAR					

**Use** Ask LMarlY Modules Module Partnershiphistory\_w2. Partnership history module

Universe

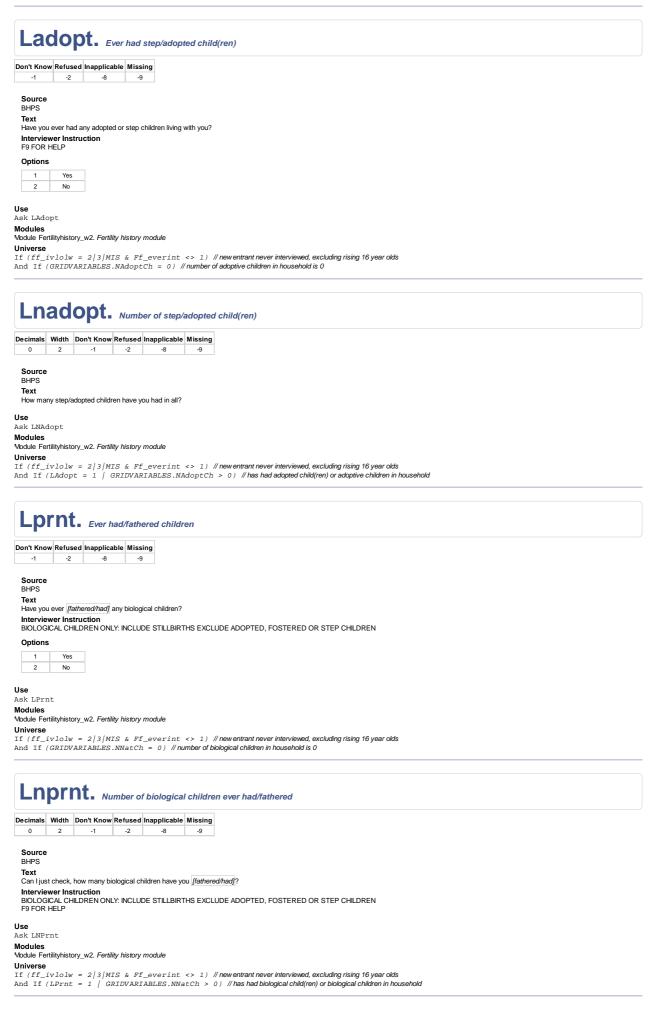
If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

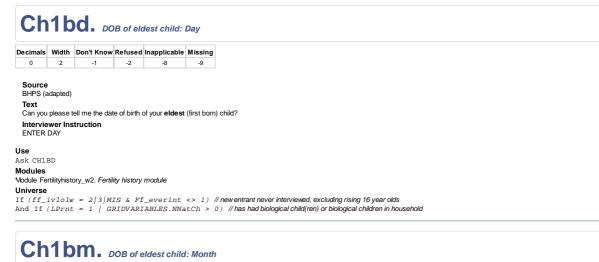
## Module Fertility history module

Use Use Fertilityhistory_w2
Fertintro. Fertility intro
Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9
Text The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.
Options
1 Press 1 and Enter to continue
Use Ask FertIntro Modules Module Fertility/history_w2. Fertility history module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds





Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source BHPS (adapted) Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

ENTER MONTH

options			
1	January		
2	February		
3	March		
4	April		
5	May		
6	June		
7	July		
8	August		
9	September		
10	October		
11	November		
12	December		

**Use** Ask CH1BM

Modules Vodule Fertilityhistory\_w2. Fertility history module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household



 
 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 4
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

 Source BHPS (adapted) Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR
 BHPS (adapted)
 Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

 Use Ask CH1BY4
 Modules
 Modules
 Universe
 Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

## Module Annual Event History module

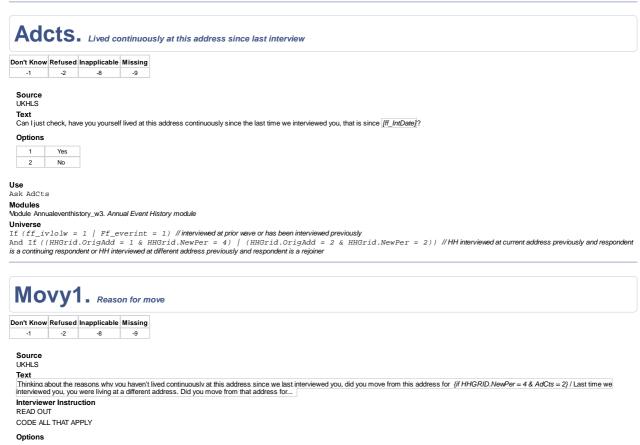
Jse Annualeventhistory_w3										
Calintro. Annual events intro										
Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing							
-1	-2	-8	-9							
Text The next q Options		ask about char and Enter to co		may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ <i>ff_intdate</i> ].						



Modules

#### Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

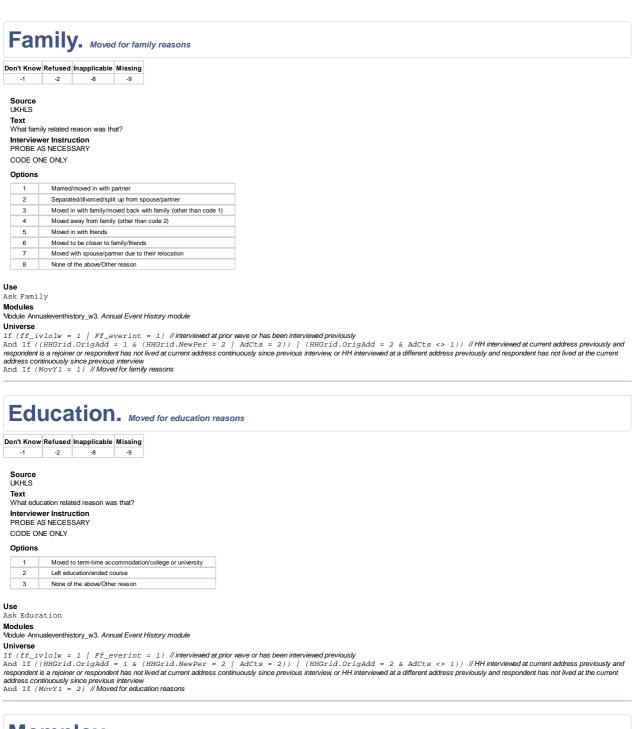


1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

**Use** Ask MovYl

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

VDurverse If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview





 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that? Interviewer Instruction PROBE AS NECESSARY CODE ONE ONLY

Options

opaolo					
	1	Employer moved job to another workplace			
	2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace			
	3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer			
	4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace			
	5	Moved to start own business			
	6	Decided to relocate own business			
	7	Salary increased so could afford to move home			
	8	Moved to look for work			
	9	Retirement (self or spouse)			
	10	None of the above/Other reason			

Use

Ask MEmploy Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview And If (MovY1 = 3) //Moved for employment reasons

Housing. Moved for housing reasons

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

-1

Source UKHLS

Text What housing related reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Use Ask Housing

Modules

### Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview.

### Area. Moved for area related reasons

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source

### UKHLS

Text What area related reason was that? Interviewer Instruction PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

-	
1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

### Use

Ask Area Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and And If ((mid-10.019) and -1 a (mid-10.000) and instruction with address previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview and If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

## Moveoth. Moved for other reasons

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1

Source UKHLS Text What other reason was that? Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

**Use** Ask MoveOth

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

### Source UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

#### Options

1 Moved direct to this address Lived somewhere else in between 2

### **Use** Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and

respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

# Pinowm. Month of moving to current address

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

### Source

UKHLS Text

Please tell me the month and year you moved into this address? Interviewer Instruction

#### ENTER MONTH

#### Options

opaolio				
1	January			
2	February			
3	March			
4	April			
5	May			
6	June			
7	July			
8	August			
9	September			
10	October			
11	November			
12	December			

Use

Ask PLNOWM

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

#### Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview

# Pinowy4. Year of moving to current address

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 4 0 -1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

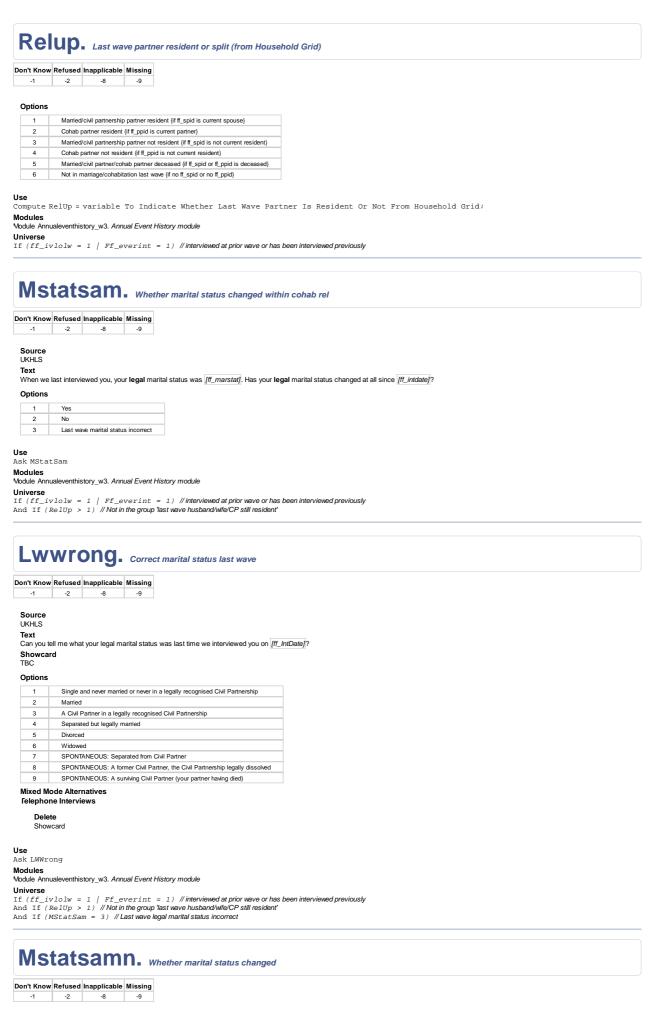
### Use

Ask PLNOWY4 Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and and the control second se

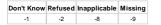


Source UKHLS Text Has your legal marital status changed at all since [[ff\_IntDate]]?



Use Ask MStatSamN Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

### Mstatch. Legal marital status change



Source UKHLS

### Text

What did your legal marital status become with this change? Were you.. Showcard TBC

### Options

•	
1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

### **Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Felephone Interviews** Delete

Showcard

Use Ask MStatCh

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

### Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

# Statcm. Month legal marital status changed

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -9 -1 -8

Source

#### UKHLS Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status? Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options 1 January 2 February 3 March 4 April 5 Mav 6 June 7 July 8 August 9 September 10 October 11 November 12 December

Use If (RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff\_spid | Ff\_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death; Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave



2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

#### Ask DVM Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

Loop until CMLStat = 2.

#### Universe

- Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 1) //Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) //Legal marital status has changed since last wave And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) //Newlegal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved) And If (DivChk = 2) //Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together And If (DivFin = 1) //Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

### Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved



Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

### Loop until CMLStat = 2.

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 1) //Not in the group last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) //Legal marital status has changed since last wave And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) //Newlegal marital status is divorced or former civil partnership legally dissolved) And If (DivChk = 2) //Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together And If (DivFin = 1) //Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

# Cmistat. Current legal marital status



UKHLS Text And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

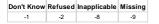
Options 1

```
Yes
2
       No
```

**Use** Ask CMLStat Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops .oop until CMLStat = 2. Inverse If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident' And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

END LOOP

Cohab. Any cohabitation spells since last interview



#### Source UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff. IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wite/partner. (if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident)

Options	
1	Yes
2	No

Ask Cohab Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 |  $Ff_{everint} = 1$ ) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave



Source UKHLS

Text How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [*ff\_IntDate*] , including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {*ff currently married or cohabiting* and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN NUMBER

**Use** Ask CohabN Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

## Lmcbm. Month began cohabitation spell

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation? Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options				
1		January		
2		February		
3		March		
4		April		
5		May		
6		June		
7		July		
8		August		
9		September		
10		October		
11		November		
12		December		

Use Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach CohabN.

Universe 

 Universe

 If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interviewed

 And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

### Lmcby4. Year began cohabitation spell Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Decimais	wiath	Don't Know	Refused	inapplicable	wissing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9
Source					
UKHLS					
Interviewer Instruction					

ENTER YEAR **Use** Ask LMCbY4 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach CohabN. Universe Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 2) //Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview And If (CohabN > 0) //Number of cohabitation spells given





Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options

-	
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use** Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop foreach CohabN.

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 2) //Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave And If (Cohab = 1) //Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview And If (CohabN = 0) //Number of cohabitation spell(s) wen And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK/REF/MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked

## Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9
ENTER	wer Ins YEAR	truction			
Ask LMS	pY4				
Modules Module An In Loops	nualeven	thistory_w3.	Annual Ev	vent History m	odule

Loop foreach CohabN. Universe Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (RelUp > 2) //Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave And If (Cohab = 1) //Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview And If (CohabN = 0) //Number of cohabitation spell(s) wen And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK/REF/MIS) // not current spouse/partner or currpart is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If (Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months END LOOP

Father. Fathered children since last interview Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9 Source UKHLS Text Since we last interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Interviewer Instruction BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN Options 1 Yes 2 No 3 Awaiting birth of child Use Ask Father Modules Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64 Nchild. Number of new children Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Text How many children have you had since [ff\_IntDate]? Interviewer Instruction ENTER NUMBER **Use** Ask NChild Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64 And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview Preg. Has had a pregnancy Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Text The next questions are about any children you may have had. Since [ff\_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth? Options Pregnant at last interview 1 2 Yes, has had pregnancy 3 No pregnancies Use If (ff\_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1; Else: Ask ; Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother Pregm. Month of pregnancy Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 Source UKHLS Text In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH** 

Options
---------

1	January	
2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use** Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

# Pregy4. Year of pregnancy

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9
Course					

UKHLS Interviewer Instruction PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Use Ask PREGY4 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview. Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

### Pregfert. Used fertility treatment Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options 1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask PregFert Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

### Invitro. Used in-vitro fertilisation



Source UKHLS

Text Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

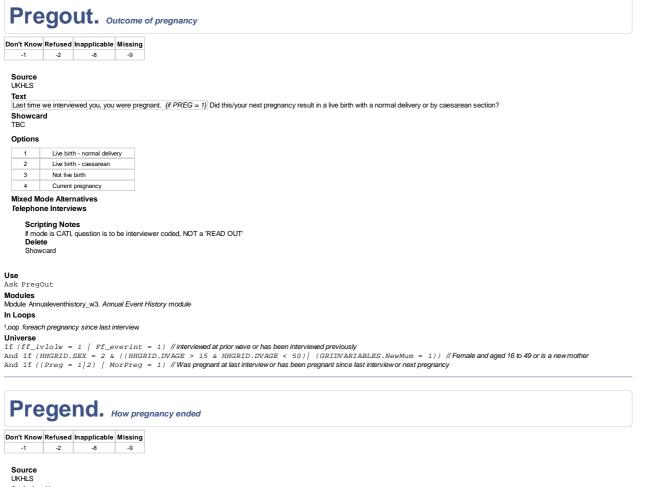
1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask InVitro Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HEGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HEGRID.DVACE > 15 & HEGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy And If (PregFert = 1) // received fertility treatment



### Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI only Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card Showcard

### TBC

Options		
1	Miscarriage	
2	Stillbirth	
3	Termination	
4	Ectopic or tubal	

**Use** Ask PregEnd

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

#### In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

### Universe

UNIVERSE If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVACE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If ((Preg = 1/2) | MorPreg = 1) //Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only

### Endmnth. Month pregnancy ended if not live birth

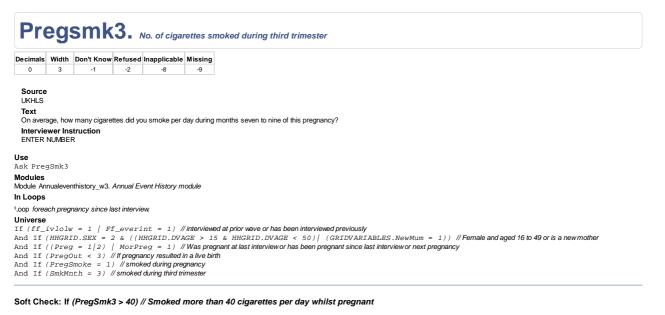
Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9
Source UKHLS			
Scripting		IOT ask this q	uestion, to
Text			
How many	months p	pregnant were	you when
Options			
1	Less th	an 3 months	
2	Betwee	n 3 and 6 month	าร
3	6 monti	ns or more	

**Use** Ask EndMnth Modules Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // pregnancy did not result in a live birth & Mode is CAPI only

Pregsmoke. Smoked during pregnancy
Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9
Source
UKHLS Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?
Options 1 Yes
2 No
Use Ask PregSmoke
Modules Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview. Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1   Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)  (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If ((Preg = 1/2)   MorPreg = 1) //Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy And If (PregOut < 3) //If pregnancy resulted in a live birth
Smkmnth. Trimesters smoked
Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9
Source UKHLS
Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY Options
1 Months 1 to 3
2         Months 4 to 6           3         Months 7 to 9
Use
Ask SmkMnth Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module
In Loops  Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.
Universe If (ff_ivlolw = 1   Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)  (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If ((Preg = 1/2)   MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy
Pregsmk1. No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester
DecimalsWidthDon't Know RefusedInapplicableMissing03-1-2-8-9
Source
UKHLS Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy? Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Use Ask PregSmk1
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops
Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview. Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1   Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)  (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ( <i>IPreg = 1/2</i> ) / <i>MorPreg = 1</i> ) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy And If ( <i>Preg = 1/2</i> ) / <i>MorPreg = 1</i> ) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy And If ( <i>PregOut &lt; 3</i> ) // If pregnancy resulted in a live bith
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // smoked during pregnancy And If (SmkMnth = 1) // smoked during first trimester
Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant
Dromowik2
Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
Source					
UKHLS Text					
	ade how	many cigare	ttes did vo	u smoke per	dav during
Intervie	-				
ENTER I					
Use Ask Prec	rSmk 2				
Modules	JOIIIN 2				
	nualever	thistory_w3.	Annual Ev	ent History m	nodule
In Loops					
.oop forea	ch pregr	nancy since l	ast intervie	эw	
Universe					
				nt = 1) /	
				HGRID.DVA	
				reg = 1) // ncyresulted	
		moke = 1			

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant



# Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard TBC

Options

opuono	
1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask AEDROF

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HEGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HEGRID.DVACE > 15 & HEGRID.DVACE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If ((Preg = 1/2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth



Source MCS

### Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

Ask AEPIIWK

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview. Universe

- Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Pf\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If ((Preg = 1/2) | MorPreg = 1) //Was pregnant tast interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy And If (Pregout < 3) //I pregnancy resulted in a live birth And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) //If drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

### Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Use

### Ask AEPUDA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

1.000 foreach pregnancy since last interview

#### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a newmother And If ((Preg = 1/2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // If pregnancy resulted in a live birth And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // If drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

### Lchmulti. Pregnancy resulted in multiple births

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

#### Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview.

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50)| (GRIDVARTABLES.NewMum = 1)) //Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If ((Preg = 1/2) | MorPreg = 1) //Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy And If (PregOut < 3) //If pregnancy resulted in a live birth



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -2

Source UKHLS

Text Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate]

Options

1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask MorPreg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy since last interview. Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother And If ((Preg = 1/2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

END LOOP

Nnewborn. Number of newborns since last interview

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9	

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1/2 And LChMulti.; Modules

Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Lchlv.	Child still lives with parent
--------	-------------------------------

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -9

-8 -1

Source UKHLS

Text

Is your first/second/third/fourth child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Use

Ask LChLv Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

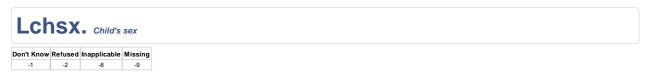
In Loops

.oop foreach newborn child.

Universe Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1/2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Lchyd4. Year child died Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 4 -1 -2 0 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Text In which year did that happen? Use Ask LChyD4 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach newborn child. Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1/2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv = 3) // newborn child has died



Source UKHLS

Text Are/were they a boy or a girl?

Options

Boy 1 2 Girl

**Use** Ask LChSx

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1/2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy

The solution is like birth since last interview And If (LChLv =  $2|3\rangle$  // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

## Lchbm. Child's birth month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source

UKHLS

Text Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth? Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options		
1	January	
2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	
6	June	
7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	
6 7 8 9 10 11	May June July August September October November	

Use

Ask LChBM Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop foreach newborn child.

0

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1/2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy The base base interview.

resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv = 2/3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

-8

-9



-1

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

**Use** Ask LChBY4 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach newborn child. Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 / Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) / (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1/2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv = 2/3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Lchal. Child age when last lived with parent

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 2 -1 -2 -8 0

Source UKHLS Text How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Interviewer Instruction ENTER AGE IN MONTHS

Use

Ask LChal

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 / Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) / (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1/2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

### Lchno. PNO of child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

### Ontions

•	
1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Use

Ask LChNo Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

### .oop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1/2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

## Lchchk. Check child's name, sex and DOB

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -9 -1

### Source UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Interviewer Instruction

Options



Use Ask LChChk

### Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

### .oop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & LChNo <> DK | REF | MIS) // female and mother of a newborn and child's PNO entered



Source BHPS

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options



**Use** Ask BwtXp

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach newborn child. Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident

# Bwtel. Child born early or late

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Text Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1 Early 2 Late

Use Ask BwtEL

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident And If (BwtXp = 2) // child was not born within one week of expected due date

### Bwtwk. Weeks early or late

 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 2
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

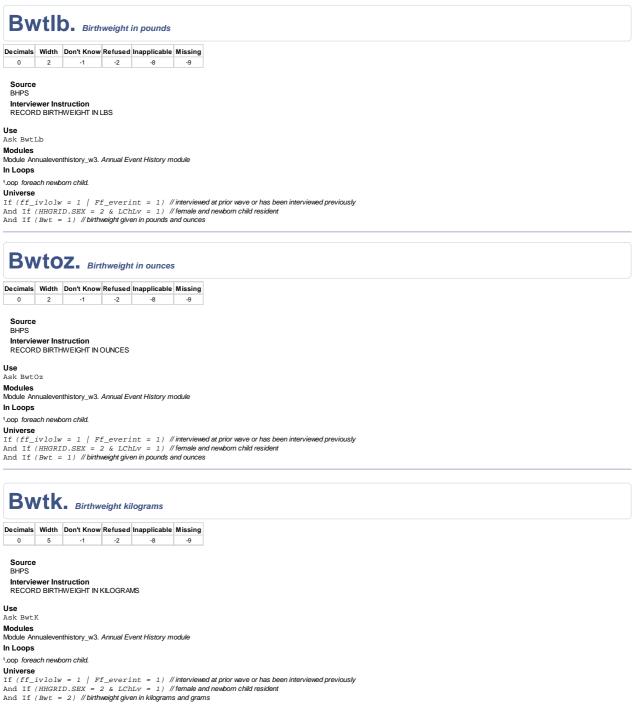
Source BHPS Text How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Interviewer Instruction ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use Ask BwtWk Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops .oop foreach newborn child. Universe Universe If  $(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)$  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident And If  $(B_W tXp = 2)$  // child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Bw	<b>t.</b> Bi	rthweight	
Don't Knov	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9
Source BHPS			
Text How muc	h did <i>ICH</i>	LD'S NAME]	weigh wh
	ver Instru		Weight With
RECORE	WHETHE	R ANSWERS	S IN LB/OU
Options			
1	Answei	in lbs and ound	ces
2	Answei	in kilograms	
<b>Use</b> Ask Bwt			
Modules Module Ann	ualeventhi	story_w3. Ann	nual Event
In Loops			
Loop foread	h newborn	child.	
Universe			

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) //female and newborn child resident





Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source BHPS

Text Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)? Options

1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask BwtG5

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) //female and newborn child resident And If ((BwtLb & BwtOz = DK/REF) | (BwtK = DK/REF)) //birthweight not known or refused

### Nbcimprb. Problems calming child

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -9 -1

### Source Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when s/he is upset?

Showcard

### TBC Options

opuono	
1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

**Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews** 

> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask NBClmPrb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

.oop foreach newborn child.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) //female and newborn child resident

## Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)? Showcard TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

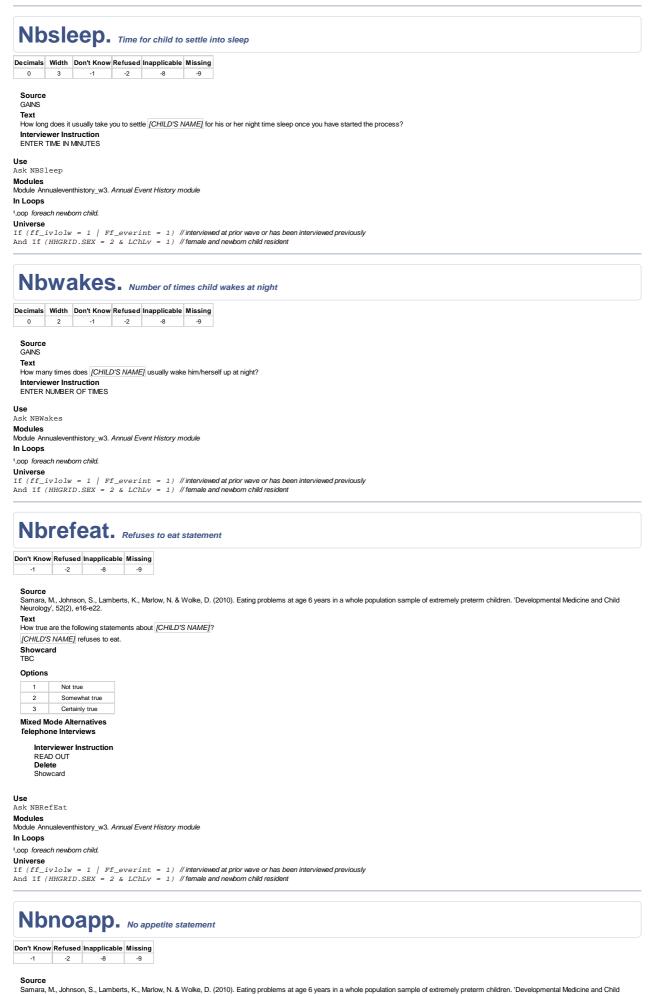
Mixed Mode Alternatives felephone Interviews

> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask NBFuss Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach newborn child.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident



125 of 388

[CHILD'S	NAME] seems to have no appetite.
Showca	
TBC	
Options	
1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
	ode Alternatives ne Interviews
Use Ask NBNO Modules	
Module Anni <b>In Loops</b>	ualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module
	h newborn child.
Universe	
If (ff_i	vlolw = 1   Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
ana It ()	HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident
Brf	ed. Breastfeed
Don't Know	Defused hamiliable Missing
	REUSED INAUDICADIE MISSING
-1	Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1	Retused     Inapplicable     Missing       -2     -8     -9
Source	
Source UKHLS	
Source UKHLS Text	-2 -8 -9
Source UKHLS Text Did you br	
Source UKHLS Text	-2 -8 -9
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options	-2 -8 -9 reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time? Yes
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options	-2     -8     -9       reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?       Yes       No
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options	-2 -8 -9 reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time? Yes
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options	-2     -8     -9       reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?       Yes       No
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options	-2     -8     -9       reastfeed     [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?       Yes       No       Currently breastfeeding
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options	-2     -8     -9       reastfeed     [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?       Yes       No       Currently breastfeeding
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFed Modules Module Annu	-2     -8     -9       reastfeed     [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?       Yes       No       Currently breastfeeding
Source UKHLS Text Did you b Options 1 2 3 3 Use Ask BrFed Modules Module Anni In Loops	-2     -8     -9   reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?       Yes       No       Currently breastleeding
Source UKHLS Text Did you by Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFet Modules Nodoles Nodop foreac	-2     -8     -9   reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?       Yes       No       Currently breastfeeding
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFer Modules Modules Modules Nodules Loop foreac	-2     -8     -9   reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?       Yes       No       Currently breastfeeding   d ualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module th newborn child.
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Aask BrFed Modules Module Annu In Loops Noop foreac Universe If (ffiv	-2     -8     -9   reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?       Yes       No       Currently breastleeding
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Aask BrFed Modules Module Annu In Loops Noop foreac Universe If (ffiv	-2       -8       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes         No         Currently breastfeeding         d         ualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module         h newborn child.         vlolw = 1 / Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Aask BrFed Modules Module Annu In Loops Noop foreac Universe If (ffiv	-2       -8       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes         No         Currently breastfeeding         d         ualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module         h newborn child.         vlolw = 1 / Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFed Module Ann Module Ann Module Ann In Loops Loop foreac Universe If (ff_ir	-2       -8       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes         No         Ourrently breastfeeding         d         ualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module         h newborn child.         volume         volume         HGRID.SEX       2 & LChLv         1
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFed Module Ann Module Ann Module Ann In Loops Loop foreac Universe If (ff_ir	-2       -8       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes         No         Ourrently breastfeeding         d         ualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module         h newborn child.         volume         volume         HGRID.SEX       2 & LChLv         1
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFed Module Ann Module Ann Module Ann In Loops Loop foreac Universe If (ff_ir	-2       -8       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes         No         Currently breastfeeding         d         ualeventhistory_w3. Annual Event History module         h newborn child.         vlolw = 1 / Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFed Module Ann Module Ann Module Ann In Loops Loop foreac Universe If (ff_ir	-2       -3       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFere Modules Modules Modules Modules In Loops Loop forac Universe If (ff_ist And If (1)	-2       -3       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes
Source UKHLS Text Did you bi Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFee Modules Module Anni In Loops Module Anni In Loops Module Anni If (1) In Loops If (ff_ir) And If (1) Brff Decimals	-2       -3       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Wolues Modules Modules Modules Modules Modules In Loops If (ff_is And If (1) Decimals 0	-2       -3       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes
Source UKHLS Text Did you br Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFed Module Annu In Loops Coop foreac Universe If (ff_ir And If (if Decimals 0 Source UKHLS Text And how co	$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time? $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{2}$
Source UKHLS Text Did you bu Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFee Module Am Modules Module Am In Loops Universe If (ff_1 And If (I Decimals 0 Source UKHLS Text And how ce	i       -2       -3       -9         reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time?         Yes
Source UKHLS Text Did you bu Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFee Module Am Modules Module Am In Loops Universe If (ff_1 And If (I Decimals 0 Source UKHLS Text And how ce	$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ reastfeed [CHILD NAME], even if only for a short time? $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{2}$
Source UKHLS Text Did you bu Options 1 2 3 Use Ask BrFee Module Am Modules Module Am In Loops Universe If (ff_1 And If (I Decimals 0 Source UKHLS Text And how ce	i       i       i         i       i       i       i         i       i       i       i         i       i       i       i       i         i       i       i       i       i         i       i       i       i       i

In Loops

Loop foreach newborn child.

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // female and newborn child resident And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed



Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction CODE UNIT

Options	

•	
1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2 Modules Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module In Loops 1.oop foreach newborn child. Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) //female and newborn child resident And If (BrFed = 1) //breastfed

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1/2/3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding END LOOP

#### Brfedstill. Still breastfed Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 Source UKHLS Text Last time we interviewed you (on [ff\_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding [CHILD NAME]. Are you still breastfeeding [CHILD NAME]? Options 1 Yes 2 No Use Ask BrFedStill Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

## Brfdlwe. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

### Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 5 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

### Text

And how old was [CHILD NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether? Interviewer Instruction ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Use Ask BrFdLwE Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave

Universe Ginvesta If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

# Brfdlwe2. Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction CODE UNIT

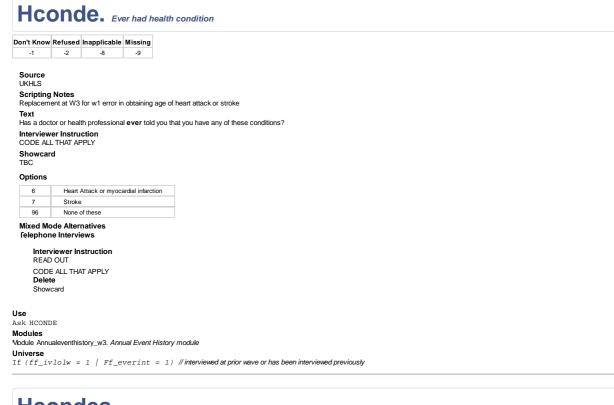
### Options

	1	Days
	2	Weeks
Г	3	Months
Г	4	Years

Use Ask BrFdLwE2 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops 1.oop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1/2/3) Or (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding END LOOP



Hcondea. Age told first had health condition

Decimals W	idth D	on't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes Replacement at W3 for w1 error in obtaining age of heart attack or stroke Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a [HCondE]? Interviewer Instruction ENTER AGE

Use Ask HCONDEA

Modules Vodule Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HCONDE = 6 | 7) // If has ever had a heart attack or myocardial infarction or a stroke

## Hcondn. New health conditions since last interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source UKHLS/NHANES adapted Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since [ff\_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard TBC

Ontions

opuons	
1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

**Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask HCondN

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

### Hospc. Hospital in-patient due to new condition

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source

BHPS adapted Text

Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff\_IntDate] because of this health condition?



Use Ask HOSPC Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition. Universe

If  $(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)$  //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition

### Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 3 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS adapted

### Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff\_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]? Interviewer Instruction ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Use

Ask HOSPDC Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

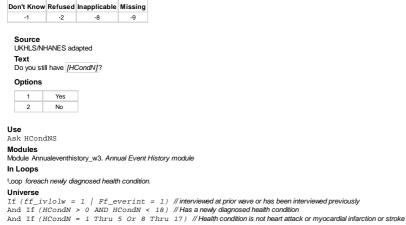
.oop foreach newly diagnosed health condition

Universe

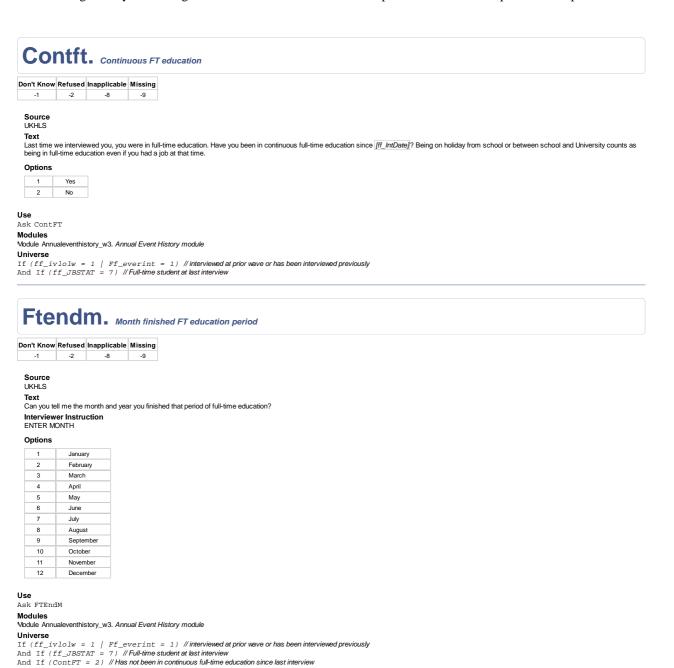
If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

## Hcondns. Still has newly diagnosed health condition



END LOOP



Ftendy4. Year finished FT education period



#### Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

Use Ask FTEndY4 Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview



Source UKHLS

Text Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff\_IntDate]? (if ff\_JBSTAT not equal to 7) / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? (if ContFT = 2) Options 1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask FTEdAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

### Ftedstartm. Month started FT education period

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education? Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options

opuona		
1	January	
2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	
6	June	
7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	

Use Ask FTEdStartM

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

### Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 4 -1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

**Use** Ask FTEdStartY4 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops LOOD until FTEdMor = 2. Universe 

 If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 . -8 -9

Source UKHLS Text Has that period of full-time education ended?



**Use** Ask FTEdEnd

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops .oop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

## Ft2endm. Month finished next FT education period

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options

•	
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask FT2EndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

1,000 until FTEdMor = 2.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) //Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview And If (FTEdEnd = 1) //Period of full-time education has ended



Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 4

Source

UKHLS Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

Use Ask FT2EndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

.oop until FTEdMor = 2.

Universe The ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) //Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview And If (FTEdAng = 1) //Period of full-time education has ended

# Ftedmor. More FT education periods



Source UKHLS Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options 1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask FTEdMor

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops 1 oop until ETEdMor = 2Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [[ff\_IntDate]?

Options		
1	Yes	
2	No	
3	Waiting for results	

**Use** Ask FTQuals

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If  $(ff_iv) = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously$  $And If <math>((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT$ education since last interview



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source UKHLS

Text What qualifications have you gained? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

0---

Options	
1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

**Use** Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Voluce Valuative functions of \_ws. Annual Event instary include Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If ((ff\_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

# Trainany. Training since last interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text the last 12 months, that is since [interview month]. [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes. Options Yes 1 2 No **Use** Ask TrainAny Modules Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously Trainn. Number of training periods Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Text How many training schemes or courses have you been on? **Use** Ask TrainN Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview Trwho. Training provider Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Text Thinking about your [*first/second/third*] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course? Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet {if TrainN greater than 3} Options 1 Provided by employer 2 Government training scheme 3 College/University degree or diploma course 4 Other type of training scheme or course Use Ask TrWho Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach period of training Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given Traindays. No. of days on training course Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 3 -1 -8 -9 Source Adapted from HILDA Text During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Interviewer Instruction COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT). TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS Use Ask TrainDays Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop foreach period of training Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months Trainhrs. No. of hours per day training



Source Adapted from HILDA Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course? Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

**Use** Ask TrainHrs Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop foreach period of training. Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

# Trainend. Training ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?



Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask TrainEnd

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop foreach period of training

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (TrainAry = 1) // Has done some training since last interview And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

# Trainpurp. Purpose of training

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source

Adapted from HILDA Text For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard TBC

Options

opaone	
1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use Ask TrainPurp Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach period of training.

Universe Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview And If (TrainAny = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

### Trainqual. Qualifications from training

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1 Yes 2 No 3 Waiting for results

**Use** Ask TrainQual Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach period of training.

Universe

Ginterse If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

END LOOP

Trqual. Training qualifications gained

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source UKHLS

Text What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

opuolio	
1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

**Use** Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text

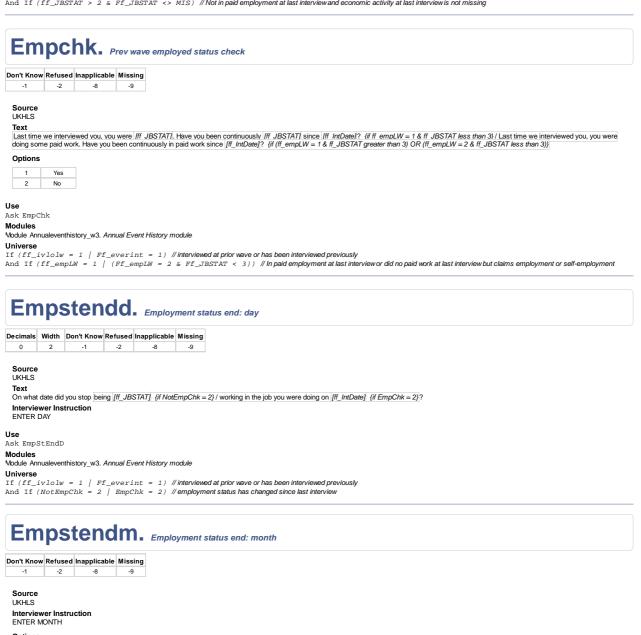
Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff\_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff\_JBSTAT] since [ff\_IntDate]? Options



Use

Ask NotEmpChk Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe

In (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (ff\_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing



Options

optione		
1	January	
2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	
6	June	
7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	

**Use** Ask EmpStEndM Modules

Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //employment status has changed since last interview



Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 0 4 -1 -2 -9

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

**Use** Ask EmpStEndY4 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

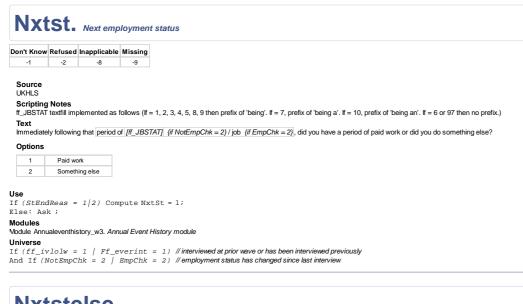
Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

**Use** Ask StEndReas

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 2) // has not been continuously employed since last interview



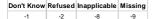
## Nxtstelse. Next non-employment status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9
Source UKHLS Text What were Interview READ OU	er Instru	g? Were you <b>ction</b>	
Options			
1	Unempl	oyed/looking for	work
2	Retired		
3	On maternity/paternity leave		
		), para)	outo
4	Looking	after the family	
4 5		,, ,	or home
	In full-tir	after the family	or home udent
5	In full-tir Long-te	after the family me education/st	or home udent led

Use

Ask NxtStElse Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else





Source UKHLS

Text Has this period of being [NxtStElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

#### Options 1 Yes, ended Not ended, current status 2

Use

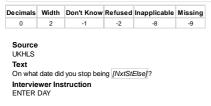
Ask CStat

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

# Nxtstendd. Next status end: day



**Use** Ask NxtStEndD

### Modules Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview

And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

### Nxtstendm. Next status end: month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -9 -1 -8

Source

UKHLS Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options		
1	January	
2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	
6	June	
7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	

Use

Ask NxtStEndM Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

# Nxtstendy4. Next status end: year

 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 4
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

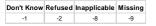
**Use** Ask NxtStEndY4

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // employment status has changed since last interview And If (NxtSt = 2) // next employment status was doing something else And If (CStat = 1) // period of 'doing something else' has ended

# Jbsamr. Same employer check



Source UKHLS Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff\_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OW NERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options		
1	Yes	
2	No	

**Use** Ask JbSamR

#### Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview

### Wkplsam. Same workplace check

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

Source

#### UKHLS Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff\_IntDate]?



**Use** Ask WkPlSam Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS |DK | REF) // continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8

Source UKHLS

Text Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff\_IntDate]?



Use Ask SameJob Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS | DK | REF) // continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -1 -2 -9

Source UKHLS Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff\_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

**Use** Ask MatLv Modules Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

- And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father

# Mativstd. Maternity/paternity leave start: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave? Interviewer Instruction ENTER DAY

Use Ask MatLvStD

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

- Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview And If (JBSamR = 1) //working for the same employer And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father

- And If (MatLv = 1/3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

# Mativstm. Maternity/paternity leave start: month

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -1 -9

### Source UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MatLvStM Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JESTAT > 1 & Ff\_JESTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer And If (GRIDVARTABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARTABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father And If (MatLv = 1/3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave





#### Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

Use Ask MatLvStY4 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

- And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JESTAT > 1 & Ff\_JESTAT <> MIS/DK/REF) // continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 / GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // newmother or newfather And If (MatLv = 1/3) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave



Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 2 -1 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave? Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

**Use** Ask MatLvEndD Modules

Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module

#### Universe

- If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS |DK | REF) // continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer
- And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

## Mativendm. Maternity/paternity leave end: month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHIS

#### Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Ontions

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December

Use

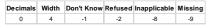
Ask MatLvEndM Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

- If (ff ivlolw = 1 | Ff everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
- And If (EmpChk = 1 / FI\_JESTAT > 1 & FF\_JESTAT > 0 & FF\_JESTAT <> MtS/EXT // (monitously employed since last interview And If (EmpChk = 1 & FF\_JESTAT > 1 & FF\_JESTAT <> MtS/EXT // (continuously employed since last interview And If (CRIDVARTABLES. NewMum = 1 / (CRIDVARTABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview





#### Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MatLyEndY4

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS |DK | REF) // continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 1) // working for the same employer

- And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // new mother or new father
- And If (MatLv = 1) // has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

## Jbendd. Job end: day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Text On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff\_IntDate]? Interviewer Instruction

**Use** Ask JbEndD Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS |DK | REF) // continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

## Jbendm. Job end: month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options

Opuons					
1	January				
2	February				
3	March				
4	April				
5	May				
6	June				
7	July				
8	August				
9	September				
10	October				
11	November				
12	December				

Use

Ask JbEndM Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS |DK | REF) // continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer



Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 4 -2

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

**Use** Ask JbEndY4 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

 Universe

 If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview

 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

# Jbendreas. Reason job ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source

UKHLS

Text Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Interviewer Instruction PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Option

opuons	
1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

**Use** Ask JbEndReas Modules Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // continuously employed since last interview And If (JbSamR = 2) // not same employer as at last interview Cjob. Current job indicator Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Text Was that {*if NxtSt* = 1} / your {*if JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2} next job your current job? Options 1 Yes 2 No **Use** Ask CJob Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1 Source UKHLS Text Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week? Options Full-time 1 2 Part-time Use Ask NxtJbHrs Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job Nxtibes. Next job employment status Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 Source UKHLS Text In that job were you employed or self-employed? Options 1 Employed Self-Employed 2 Use Ask NxtJbES Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job Nxtjbendd. Next job end: day Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 2 -1 Source UKHLS Text

On what date did you end that job? Interviewer Instruction ENTER DAY Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe If  $(ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)$  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbendm. Next job end: month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

#### ENTER MONTH 0-4

Options					
1	January				
2	February				
3	March				
4	April				
5	May				
6	June				
7	July				
8	August				
9	September				
10	October				
11	November				
12	December				

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

# Nxtjbendy4. Next job end: year



Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

Use Ask NxtJbEndY4

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job And If (CJob = 2) // next employment spell was not current job

## Cjbatt. Main attraction of current job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

### Ontions

Better money
Better career prospects
More responsibility
More secure job
More interesting work
Wanted specific type of job
To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
More opportunity to use own initiative
Closer to home - less travelling time to work
Shorter/fewer hours
More flexible hours
Health reasons
Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
Work less demanding/easier
Preferred to previous job
Other

Use Ask CJbAtt

Jniverse	vlolw NxtSt	= 1   F = 1   (	f_ever: JbSamR		'interviewe eJob =	ad at prior wave or has been interviewed previously 2) // next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job b
Cia	~ 11					
Spe	eII	no.	Employ	ment spell	number	
Decimals N	Width	Don't Know		Inapplicable		
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9	
Develop	ment N	lotes				
n Loops .oop until Co Jniverse	currStat	= 1 OR Cun = 1   F	rJob=2. f_ever:	int = 1) // 2) // has not	í interviewe	ed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously urrent status
		stat.		employme	nt status	;
-1	-2	-8				
Source UKHLS Text Immediate you do sor			riod of [Na	(if N	xtSt = 2}/	period of [[NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did
Options						
1		employment	_			
2	Som	ething else				

**Use** Ask NextStat

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

# Nextelse. Next non-employment status

-1		inapplicable	Missing		
	-2	-8	-9		
Source UKHLS					
Text What were	e you doing	g? Were you			
Interview		ction			
READ OU	п				
PROBE U	SING RES	SPONSE CAT	EGORIES		
Options					
-					
1	Unempl	oyed/looking for	work		
2	Retired				
3	On mat	ernity/paternity	leave		
4	Looking	after the family	or home		
5	In full-tir	me education/st	udent		
6	Long-te	rm sick or disab	led		
7	On a go	vernment trainir	ng scheme		
8	Someth	ing else			

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else

## Currstat. Current non-employment status

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source

UKHLS Text Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now? Options 1 Yes, ended Not ended, current status 2 **Use** Ask CurrStat Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2. Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status And If (NextStat = 2) // next employment status was doing something else Nextjob. Next job Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9 Source UKHLS Text Was this next period of employment... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Options 1 Doing a different job for the same employer 2 Working for a different employer 3 Working for yourself/self-employed 4 Or did you return to the same job with the same employer? **Use** Ask NextJob Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops .oop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2. Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment Currjob. Current job indicator Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing Source UKHLS Text Is this your current job? Options 1 Yes 2 No **Use** Ask CurrJob Modules Module Annualeventhistory w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2. Universe Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment Jobhours. Next job hours Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 Source

UKHLS

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options						
1	Full-time					
2	Part-time					

Use Ask JobHours

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2. Universe Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CTob = 2) // has not reached current status And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

Reasend. Reason job ended

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? Interviewer Instruction PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

### Ontions

Options				
1	Promoted			
2	Left for better job			
3	Made redundant			
4	Dismissed/sacked			
5	Temporary job ended			
6	Took retirement			
7	Health reasons			
8	Left to have baby			
9	Look after family			
10	Look after other person			
11	Moved area			
97	Other reason			

**Use** Ask ReasEnd

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment And If (CurrJob = 2) // next employment status was not current job

## Jbatt. Main attraction of current job

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -9

-1 -2

## Source UKHLS

Text

What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

### Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Use

Ask JbAtt Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

.oop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status And If (NextStat = 1) // next employment status was paid employment And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // next employment status was current job

Statendd. Employment status end: day



Source UKHLS Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity? Interviewer Instruction ENTER DAY

**Use** Ask StatEndD

Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2. Universe

Universe If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

# Statendm. Employment status end: month

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS

## Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options				
1	January			
2	February			
3	March			
4	April			
5	May			
6	June			
7	July			
8	August			
9	September			
10	October			
11	November			
12	December			

**Use** Ask StatEndM Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops

Loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2.

 Universe

 If (ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

 And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status

 And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

## Statendy4. Employment status end: year

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 4 -1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

**Use** Ask StatEndY4 Modules Module Annualeventhistory\_w3. Annual Event History module In Loops Loop until CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2. Universe If  $(ff_ivlol_W = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)$  // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (CStat = 1 | CJob = 2) // has not reached current status And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // has ended non-employment status or has ended job

END LOOP

## Module Current Employment module

Use Currentemployment\_w3

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS



 Source

 BHPS

 Text

 Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

 Interviewer Instruction

 READ OUT

 F9 FOR HELP

 Options

 1
 A permanent job

 2
 Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

 Use

 Ask JBTERM1

 ModuleS

 Module Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module

Universe If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job





Use Ask JBSOC00Chk Modules Vodule Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module Universe If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job And If (ff\_jbscc00 <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward occupation description is not don't know, refused or missing



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS adapted

Text What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. F9 FOR HELP

Use Ask JBSOC00

Modules Module Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job And If ((JBSOC00Chk = 2/DK) | (Ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_jbsoc00 = DK/REF/MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation description is don't know, refused or missing



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2

Source Text

And are you still [ff\_JBSEMP]?

Options



**Use** Ask JBSEMPChk Modules Module Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job And If (ff\_JBSEMP <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not missing

## Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Scripting Notes If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff\_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing. Text Are you an employee or self-employed? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP Options Employee 1 2 Self-employed

Use If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff\_jbsemp; Else: Ask ; Modules Module Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module Universe If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS (adapted) Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

IF FULL DATE AND DAYMONTHYEAR IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module

Universe If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff\_iv)olust - 1, ", ", work of a state of the st interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

Hard Check: If (Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source

BHPS (adapted) Interviewer Instruction PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

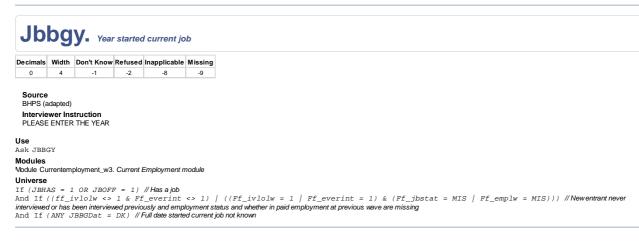
Use Ask JBBGM Modules

Module Currentemployment\_w3. Current Employment module

Universe

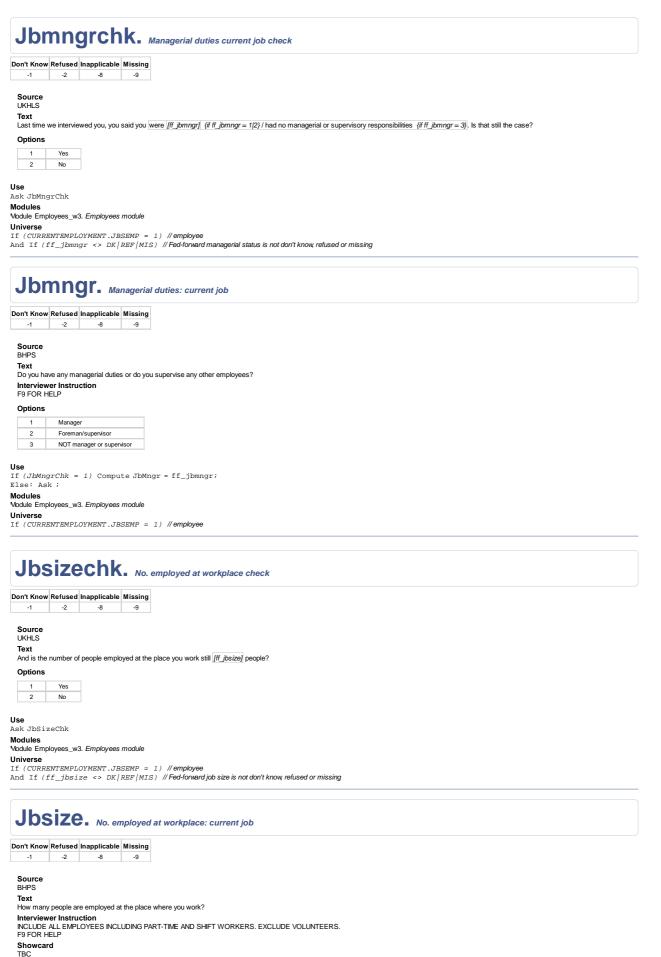
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | ((Ff\_ivlolw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_jbstat = MIS | Ff\_emplw = MIS))) //Newentrant never Interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing And If (ANY JBBGDat = DK) // Full date started current job not known



### Module Employees module

Use Employees\_w3



Options

-	
1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99

6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS. F9 FOR HELP Delete Showcard

Use If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JbSize = ff\_jbsize; Else: Ask ;

Modules Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

## Jbsect. Private company

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

1	Options	
	1	Private firm or business, a limited company
	2	Other type of organisation

**Use** Ask JbSect

## Modules Vodule Employees\_w3. Employees module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Ask JbSectPub

Modules Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee And If (JbSect = 2) //Work for a non-private organisation

# Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS Scripting Notes Allow fractional hours Text



0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9
Source
BHPS
Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0
F9 FOR HELP

Use Ask JDOt Modules Vodule Employees\_w3. Employees module Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

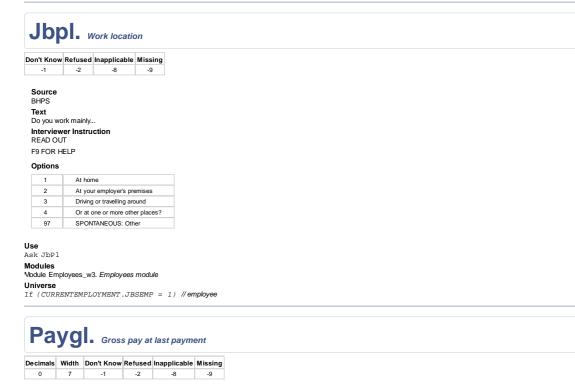


 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 2
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS Text How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? Interviewer Instruction IF NO VISUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0 F9 FOR HELP

Use Ask Jb0tPd Modules Module Employees\_w3. Employees module Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee And If (Jb0t > 0) //Usually work overtime



Source

BHPS Text The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Interviewer Instruction IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT ENTER TO NEAREST POUND RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE F9 FOR HELP Use Ask PayGL Modules Vodule Employees\_w3. Employees module Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT JBSEMP = 1) //employee

## Paygwc. Pay period: gross pay

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Text How long a period did that cover? Interviewer Instruction

Options

opuons	
0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

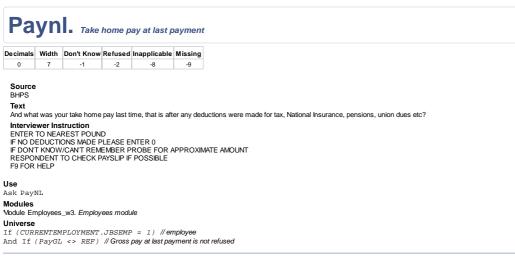
**Use** Ask PayGWC

Modules Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more



Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay

## Paynwc. Pay period: take home pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source BHPS

Text How long a period did that cover? Interviewer Instruction

### Ontion

Options		
0	Per hour	
1	One week	
2	Two weeks	
3	Three weeks	
4	Four weeks	
5	Calender month	
6	Two calender months	
7	Eight times a year	
8	Nine times a year	
9	Ten times a year	
13	Three months/13 weeks	
26	Six months/26 weeks	
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	Less than once a week	
95	One off/lump sum	
96	None of these	

### Use Ask PayNWC

Modules Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

# Payusi. Last take home pay the usual amount

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

### Source BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ PAYNL(PAYNL greater than 0) PAYGL(PAYNL = 0) ]. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

## Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

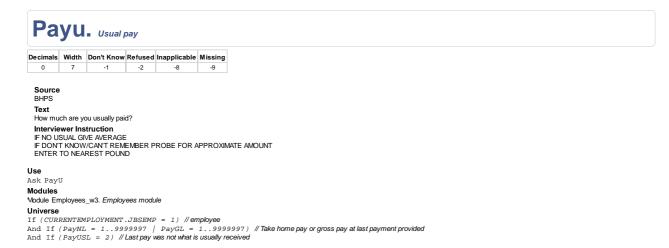
Options 1 Yes

2 No

# **Use** Ask PayUSL

Modules Module Employees\_w3. Employees module Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) //Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided





 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS Text How long a period did that cover? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calender month
6	Two calender months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use** Ask PayUWC

Modules Module Employees w3. Employees module

#### Universe

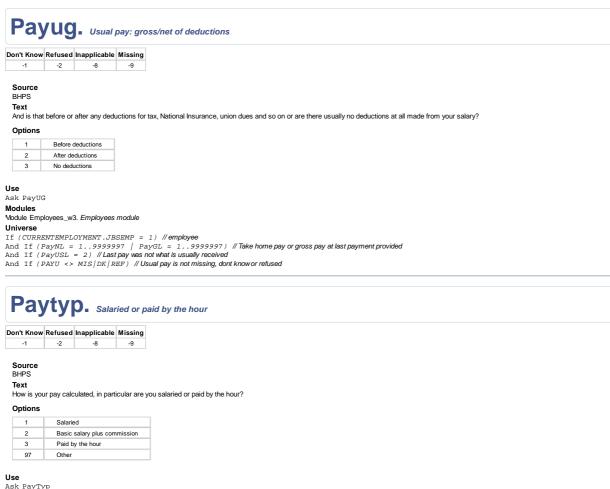
- UNIVESE

   If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

   And If (PayNL = 1..999997) | PayGL = 1..999997) //Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

   And If (PayUSL = 2) //Last pay was not what is usually received

   And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) //Usual pay is not missing, dont know or refused



Modules Module Employees\_w3. Employees module Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-1 -2 -8

Source BHPS

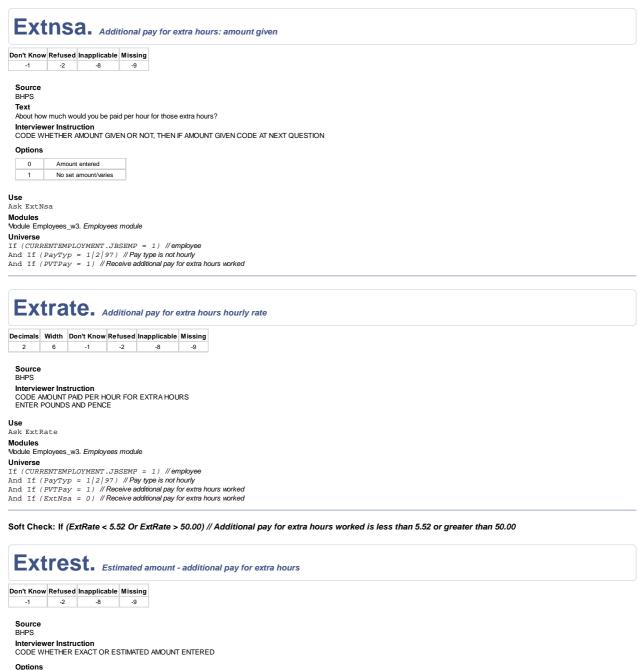
Text If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options		
1	Yes	
2	No	
3	Sometimes/depends	

Use Ask PVTPay

### Modules

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee And If (PayTyp = 1/2/97) // Pay type is not hourly



1 Exact amount Estimated amount 2

Use Ask ExtRest Modules

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayTyp = 1/2/97) // Pay type is not hourly And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

Basnsa. Basic pay: amount given

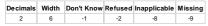
Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source BHPS Text What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Interviewer Instruction CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION



Use Ask BasNsa Modules Module Employees\_w3. Employees module Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

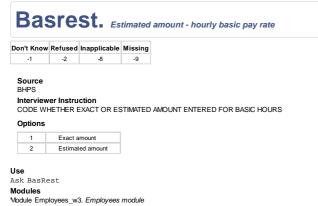




Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use Ask BasRate Modules Module Employees\_w3. Employees module Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour And If (BasNsa = 0) // Paid by the hour

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // Basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00



Universe And If (EURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour And If (BasNat = > 0) //Paid by the hour And If (BasRate > 0) //Hourly rate for basic pay provided



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

## Source BHPS

Text What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

**Use** Ask OvtNsa

Modules

Module Employees\_w3. Employees module

Universe If (CURENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour And If (BasNsa <> REF) //Hourly rate of pay not refused

## Ovtrate. Overtime pay hourly rate

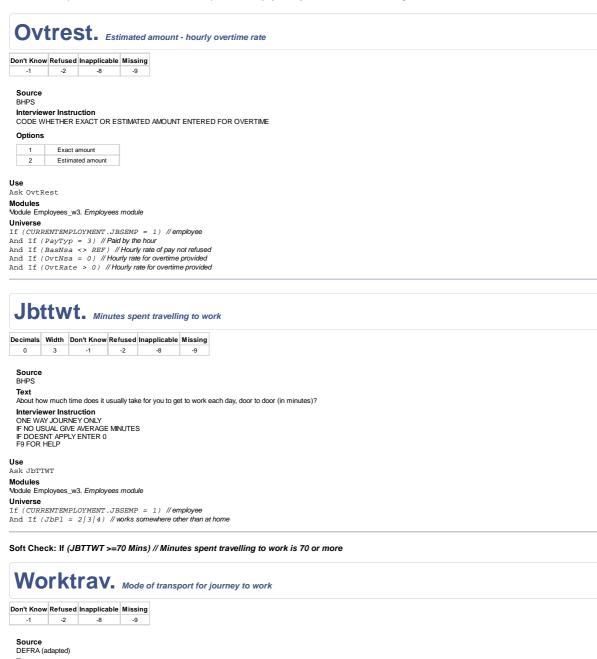
Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use Ask OvtRate Modules Vodule Employees\_w3. Employees module Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour And If (BasNsa <> REF) //Hourly rate for overtime provided And If (OvtNsa = 0) //Hourly rate for overtime provided

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or If OvtRate > 50.00) // Overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00



Text And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC Options

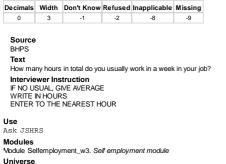
opuons		
1	Drive myself by car or van	
2	Get a lift with someone from household	
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	
5	Taxi/minicab	
6	Bus/coach	
7	Train	
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}	
9	Cycle	
10	Walk	

97	Other
Mixed M	ode Alternatives
<b>Felepho</b>	ne Interviews
Inter	viewer Instruction
IF MC	) OUT DRE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE NNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'
Dele Show	
Use	
Ask Work'	Irav
Modules Module Emp	oloyees_w3. Employees module
Universe	
	ENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (	JbPI = 2/3/4) // works somewhere other than at home

## Module Self employment module

Use Use Selfemployment\_w3 Note This module has been resaved as selfemployment\_w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews





If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-1 -2 -8 Source BHPS Text Which of these best describes your employment situation... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT F9 FOR HELP

Ontions

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

### **Use** Ask JSTYPEB Modules

Module Selfemployment w3. Self employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## JSaccs. S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options 1 Yes

2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use Ask JSACCS Modules Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed



Source BHPS

Text Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?



Own account (sole owner) 1 2 In partnership

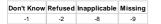
Use

Ask JSPART Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprbm. S/emp: date accounts began: month



Source BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue? Interviewer Instruction INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	January		
2	February		
3	March		
4	April		
5	May		
6	June		
7	July		
8	August		
9	September		
10	October		
11	November		
12	December		

**Use** Ask JSPRBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue





Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR

Use Ask JSPRBY4 Modules Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use Ask JSPREM

Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue



Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 0 4 -1 -2 -9

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

**Use** Ask JSPREY4 Modules Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began



-2

-8

-9

Source BHPS

Text And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

Yes, before NI 1 2 No, after NI

**Use** Ask JSPRNI

## Modules Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

- Universe
- If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused
- And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jspayu. Average income from job/business

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your weekly or monthly income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

- Interviewer Instruction IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
- ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

### Use Ask JSPAYU

Modules
Vodule Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed And If (JSACCS =  $2|3\rangle$  // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

### Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

## Source BHPS

Text Was that weekly or monthly income?

### Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

### Use

Ask JSPAYW Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed And If (JSACCS = 2/3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue And If (JSPAYU <> MIS/DF/REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused



#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8

Source BHPS

Text Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

**Use** Ask JSPYTX Modules

Module Selfemployment\_w3. Self employment module

Universe

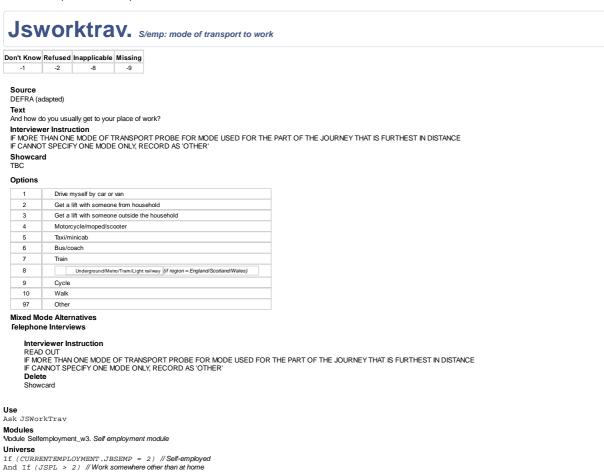
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed And If (JSACCS = 2/3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue And If (JSPAYU <> MIS/DF/REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing



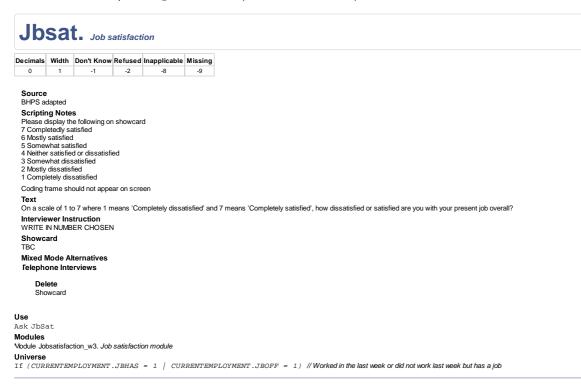
Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work



### Module Job satisfaction module

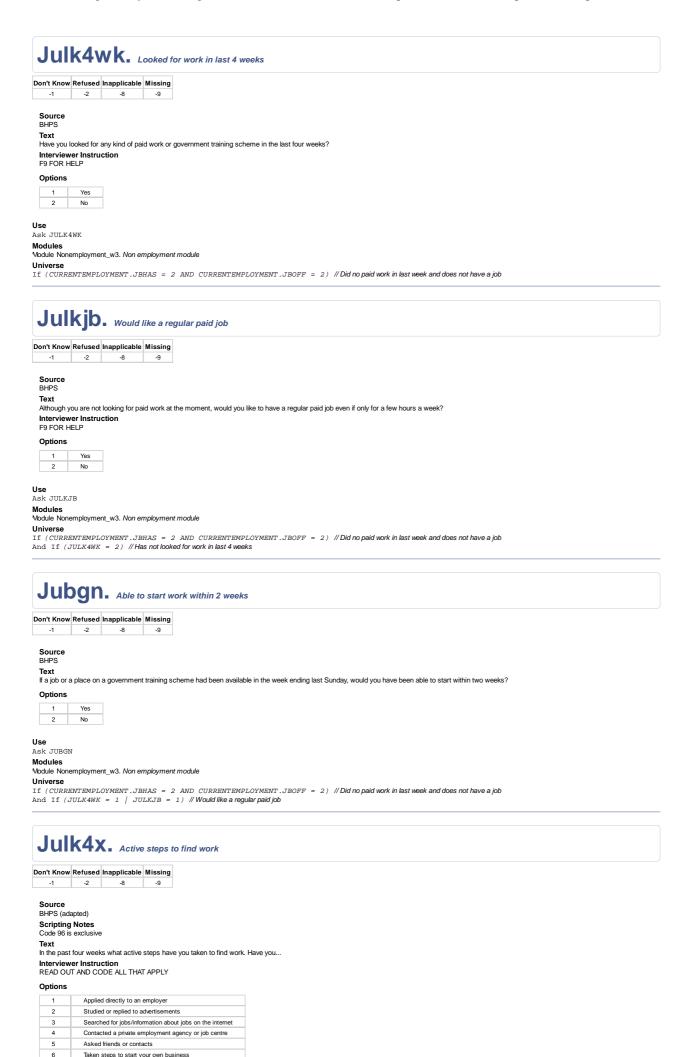
Use Jobsatisfaction\_w3

Note This module has been resaved as jobsatisfaction w3 because of the w3 requirement to have one version of the question text for both CAPI and CATI interviews.



### Module Non employment module

**Use** Use Nonemployment\_w3



96 Or none of these steps?

### **Use** Ask JULK4X

#### Modules Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

# Jbhad. Ever had paid employment



Source BHPS Notes 1 = Yes, 2 = No

### Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 1;

Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.JINONE = 3) Compute JBHAD = 1; Else If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1/2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.JINONE = 1/2) Compute JBHAD = 2;

Modules Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

## Jlendm. Month left last job

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job? Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN MONTH IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

-	
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use** Ask JLEndM

Modules

Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment



Source BHPS Text What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY Use Ask JLSIC07 Modules Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) //Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed And If (JBHAD = 1) //Ever had paid employment JISOCOO. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1 Source BHPS Text What was your job? Interviewer Instruction IF THE ADD ESCRIBE THE WORK DONE IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. Use Ask JLSOC00 Modules Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module Universe UNIVEST If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment Jisemp. Employee or self employed, last job Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? Options 1 Employee 2 Self-employed **Use** Ask JLSEMP Modules Module Nonemployment w3. Non employment module Universe Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment JIboss. Hired employees, last job Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 Source BHPS Text Did you have any employees? Options 1 Yes 2 No **Use** Ask JLBOSS Modules Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module Universe United Control of Jimngr. Managerial duties, last job Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2

-8

Source BHPS

Text Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

-	
1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use Ask JLMNGR

## Modules Vodule Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

- and If  $(ff_iv)low < 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)$  //New entrant never interviewed And If (JBHAD = 1) //Ever had paid employment And If (JLSEMP = 1) //Was an employee during last job

JISIZE. Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source BHPS

### Text

How many people did you employ? {*if JLBOSS* = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {*if JLSEMP* = 1} Showcard

### TBC

Options		
1	1 - 2	
2	3 - 9	
3	10 - 24	
4	25 - 49	
5	50 - 99	
6	100 - 199	
7	200 - 499	
8	500 - 999	
9	1000 or more	
10	Dont know but fewer than 25	
11	Dont know but 25 or more	

Mixed Mode Alternatives felephone Interviews

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. Delete Showcard

### Use

Ask JLSIZE

### Modules Vodule Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

## Eprosh. Chance starting work within 12 months

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

#### Source BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is..

### Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Options



Use Ask EPROSH

Modules Module Nonemployment\_w3. Non employment module

Universe If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT, JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT, JBOFF = 2) // Did no baid work in last week and does not have a job

## Module Mothers return to work module

Use Use Mothersreturntowork\_w3

Matleave. Currently on maternity leave Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 -1 -8 -9 Use
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 And ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = MatLeave = 0;
Modulee Use

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_w3. Mothers return to work module

## Mifutr. New mum: intends returning to work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options



Use

Ask MLFUTR Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_w3. Mothers return to work module

Universe

If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

## Mirnot. New mum: why not take up paid work in future

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source

Adapted from MCS Text Why is that? Interviewer Instruction PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

Delete

Showcard

Use Ask MLRNOT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_w3. Mothers return to work module

### Universe

UNIVERSE If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkawk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job And If (MLFUTR = 2/3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work





## Module Second jobs module

Use Secondjobs\_w1 Secjob. Time at start of second jobs module Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 Development Notes Compute Secjob = from System Clock;

Use

Modules

Module Secondjobs w1. Second jobs module



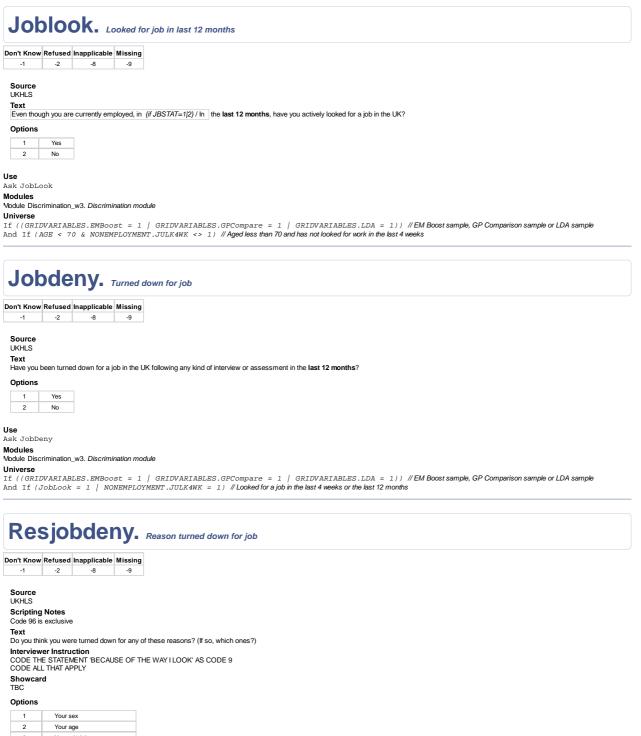
176 of 388



Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

## Module Discrimination module

Use Discrimination\_w3



2 Your age 3 Your ethnicity 4 Your sexual orientation 5 Your health or disability 6 Your nationality

7	Your religion	
8	Your language or accent	
9	Your dress or appearance	
96	None of the above	
97	Other reason	
Mixed Mode Alternatives		

**Telephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9 CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

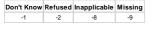
**Use** Ask ResJobDeny

Modules Module Discrimination\_w3. Discrimination module

### Universe

UNIVERSE If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) //EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (JobLook = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) //Looked for a job in the last 4 weeks or the last 12 months And If (JobDeny = 1) //Was turned down for a job following assessment or interview

Eed12. Whether employee in last 12 months



Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER R HAS BEEN EMPLOYED WITHIN THE PAST 12 MONTHS. IF UNCERTAIN PLEASE ASK: "CAN I JUST CHECK. HAVE YOU BEEN EMPLOYED IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?" NOTE: EXCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Options 1 Yes

No

2

Use Ask Eed12

Modules

Module Discrimination\_w3. Discrimination module

Universe

The f((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // If did no paid work last week and does not have a paid job

# Promodeny. Turned down for promotion

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text In the last 12 months, have you been turned down for a promotion?

Interviewer Instruction IF RECEIVED A PROMOTION OR THERE WAS NO PROMOTION POSSIBILITY, PLEASE ANSWER 'NO' HERE



Use

Ask PromoDeny Modules

Module Discrimination w3. Discrimination module

Universe

The f((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) //EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1) //Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months



Interviewer Instruction CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9 CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard

TBC

Options

Your sex 1 2 Your age

3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9 CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask ResPromDeny

Modules Wodule Discrimination\_w3. Discrimination module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Ed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months And If (PromoDeny = 1) // Turned down for promotion in last 12 months

Traindeny. Turned down for work related training

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS

Text In the last 12 months, have you been turned down for training at work?

Interviewer Instruction IF WAS OFFERED OR RECEIVED WORK PLACE TRAINING, OR THERE WAS NO WORK PLACE TRAINING POSSIBILITY WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, PLEASE ANSWER 'NO' HERE.

Options

1 Yes, I was turned down for training 2 No

**Use** Ask TrainDeny Modules

Module Discrimination\_w3. Discrimination module

Universe

The f((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) // EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1 | Eed12 = 1) // Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months

# Restraindeny. Reason turned down for training

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive

Text Do you think you were turned down for any of these reasons? (If so, which ones?) Interviewer Instruction CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard TBC

Options

1	Your sex
2	Your age
3	Your ethnicity
4	Your sexual orientation
5	Your health or disability
6	Your nationality
7	Your religion
8	Your language or accent
9	Your dress or appearance
96	None of the above
	0.1

97 Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

CODE THE STATEMENT 'BECAUSE OF THE WAY I LOOK' AS CODE 9 CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use Ask ResTrainDeny Modules Module Discrimination\_w3. Discrimination module

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) //EM Boost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JESEMP = 1 | Eedl2 = 1) //Currently an employee or has been an employee within the past 12 months And If (TrainDeny = 1) //Denied workplace training in last 12 months

-1 Source	efused Inapplicable Missing
Source	
DVVP	
Scripting N Code 5 is ex	
Text	
Interviewer CODE ALL 1	mployment experiences meant that your work or search for work has been affected in any of these ways? r Instruction THAT APPLY R OTHER REASONS
Showcard TBC	
Options	
1	Yes, I work or look for work in my local area only
2	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which employ people of the same ethnicity as me
3	Yes, I work or look for work in workplaces which have (other) ethnic minority employees
4	Yes, my work or search for work is affected in other ways
5 No, my experiences have had no effect on the work I do or how I look for work	
CODE / PROBE Delete Showca	
se	
sk DisEff <b>odules</b>	ects
	mination_w3. Discrimination module
<b>niverse</b> f ((GRIDV	<pre>'ARIABLES.EMBoost = 1   GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1   GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1)) //EM Boostsample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample ResJobDeny = 3   (ResJobDeny &gt; 5 &amp; ResJobDeny &lt; 96))   (ResPromoDeny = 3   (ResPromoDeny &gt; 5 &amp; ResPromoDeny &lt; 96))   Deny = 3   ResTrainDeny &gt; 5 &amp; ResTrainDeny &lt; 96))) //Turned down for a job, promotion or training because of ethnicity, nationality, religion, language/accent or</pre>

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source Adapted from FACS

Text Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child/children? By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner). Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

Options 1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask CCare Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for



4

I work at home

5	Other type of arrangement	

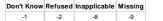
Use Ask CCWork

Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job





Source FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options	
1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Wrkchla

Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

1.00p foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe Uf (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*)

# Wrkch1c. Hours of childcare same in term and holiday

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

Source FACS

Text Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

**Use** Ask Wrkchlc

Modules

Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module In Loops

1.oop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) //Uses childcare And If (Wrkch1a = 1) //Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

# Wrkch2a. Childcare used

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

Source FACS

Scripting Notes Code 0 is exclusive

Text First. thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2 | Wrkch1

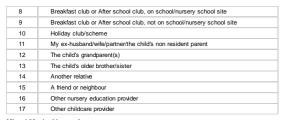
Therewiewer Instruction WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home



### Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask Wrkch2a

## Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

### 1.00p foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

# Wrkch2. Three most important ccare arrangements

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -1 -2 -9

### Source

FACS Scripting Notes Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a Text And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most? Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES Showcard

## TBC

Options	
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

### Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews**

Delete

Showcard

**Use** Ask Wrkch2

Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

1-oop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

# Wrkch3code. Childcare code used for looping

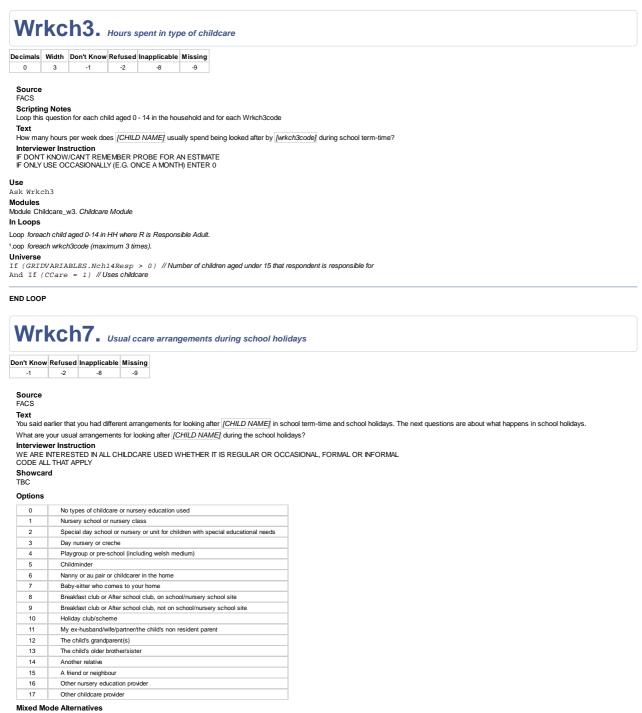
Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Use If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A; Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module In Loops

1.oop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare



### Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

Use Ask Wrkch7 Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

1.00p foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source FACS Scripting Notes List only those marked at Wrkch7 Text And of these childcare arrangements, which three do you use the most? Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES Showcard TBC Options

### 1 Nursery school or nursery class 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs 3 Day nursery or creche 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium) 5 Childminder 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nurserv school site 9 10 Holiday club/scheme 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent 12 The child's grandparent(s) 13 The child's older brother/sister 14 Another relative 15 A friend or neighbour 16 Other nursery education provider 17 Other childcare provider

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Felephone Interviews** 

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask MostUse

## Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

# Wrkch8code. Childcare code used for looping

 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 2
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

### Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH7) Compute Wrkch8code = WRKCH7; Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH7) Compute Wrkch8code = MOSTUSE;

Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

1.oop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

# Wrkch8. Hours in ccare during school holidays

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 0 3 -8 -9

Source FACS

Scripting Notes

Loop this question for each child aged 0-14 in the household and for each type of childcare

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays? Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Use Ask Wrkch8

Modules Module Childcare\_w3. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop foreach Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times). Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

184 of 388

END LOOP END LOOP

## Module Cognitive Ability module

Use Use Cogabrelease\_w3



**Use** Ask WrdRecPre Modules Vodule Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

# Hearcomputer. Check Resp can hear computer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL THE COMPUTER SAYS "CAN YOU HEAR THIS CLEARLY?" THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

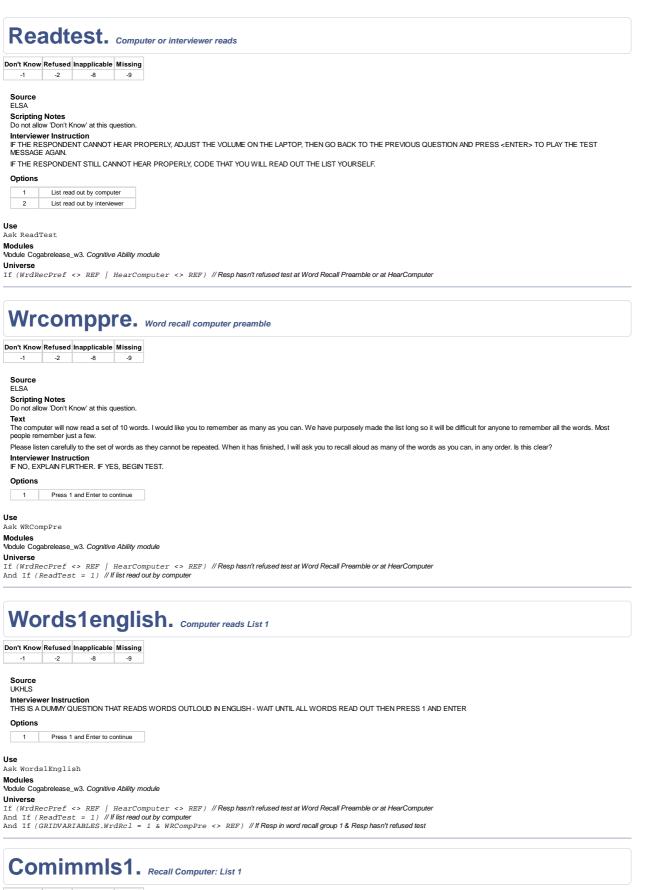
1 Press 1 and Enter to continue

# **Use** Ask HearComputer

Modules Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPre <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble



 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source ELSA Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question. Interviewer Instruction AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK Text Now please tell me the words you can remember. Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY Options

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
96	None of these

Use

Ask ComImmLs1

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

Universe If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test

# Words2english. Computer reads List 2

-1 -2 -8 -9	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
	-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER

Options

1 Press 1 and Enter to continue

### Use

Ask Words2English

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) //Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer And If (ReadTest = 1) //If list read out by computer And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRCompPre <> REF) //If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

# ComimmIs2. Recall Computer: List 2

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

## Source ELSA

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question. Interviewer Instruction AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK Text Now please tell me the words you can remember. Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

•	
1	SKY
2	OCEAN
3	FLAG
4	DOLLAR
5	WIFE
6	MACHINE
7	HOME
8	EARTH
9	COLLEGE
10	BUTTER
96	None of these

Use Ask ComImmLs2

Modules

### Nodule Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer

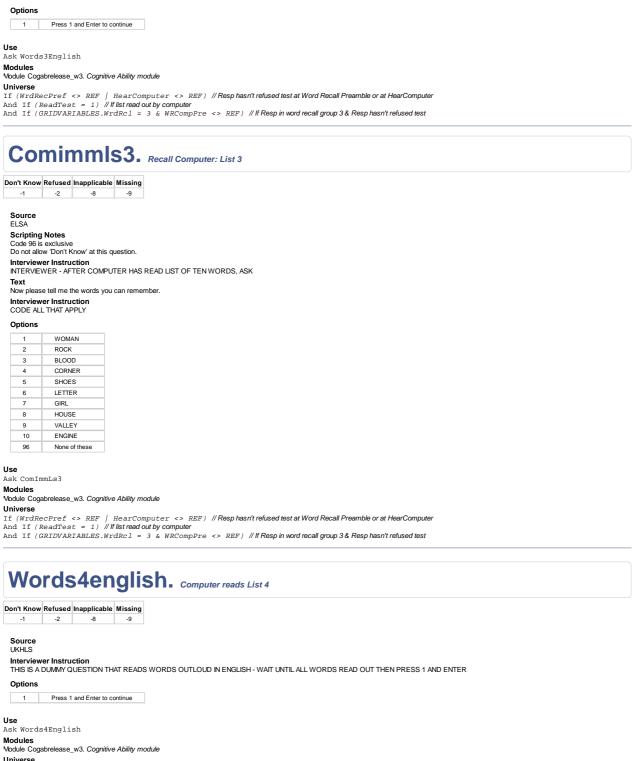
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRc1 = 2 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

# Words3english. Computer reads List 3

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -9 -8

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS A DUMMY QUESTION THAT READS WORDS OUTLOUD IN ENGLISH - WAIT UNTIL ALL WORDS READ OUT THEN PRESS 1 AND ENTER



Universe If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) //Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer And If (ReadTest = 1) //If list read out by computer And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF) //If Resp in word recall group 4& Resp hasn't refused test



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source

ELSA Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question. Interviewer Instruction AFTER COMPUTER HAS READ LIST OF TEN WORDS, ASK Text Now please tell me the words you can remember. Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY Options

1 WATER

2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

Use

Ask ComImmLs4

Modules Vodule Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

Universe If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer And If (ReadTest = 1) // If list read out by computer And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRCompPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

## Wrintpre. Word recall interviewer preamble

-9

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-8 -1 -2

### Source ELSA

Scripting Notes Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question

### Text

The read a set of 10 words and ask you to remember as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so that it will be difficult for anyone to remember all the words, most people remember just a few. Please listen carefully as I read the set of words because I cannot repeat them. When I finish, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

Interviewer Instruction IF 'NO' OR OTHER QUERY, PLEASE ONLY RE-READ FROM THE TEXT PROVIDED. OTHERWISE, CONTINUE

### Options

1 Press 1 and Enter to continue

**Use** Ask WRIntPre

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

Universe If (WrdRccPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

Source ELSA

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text HOTEL...RIVER...TREE...SKIN...GOLD...MARKET...PAPER...CHILD...KING...BOOK.

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	HOTEL
2	RIVER
3	TREE
4	SKIN
5	GOLD
6	MARKET
7	PAPER
8	CHILD
9	KING
10	BOOK
06	None of these

96 None of these

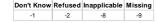
**Use** Ask IntImmLs1 Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) //Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer
And If (ReadTest = 2) //If list read out by interviewer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1 & WRIntPre <> REF) //If Resp in word recall group 1 & Resp hasn't refused test





Source ELSA

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text

SKY...OCEAN...FLAG...DOLLAR...WIFE...MACHINE...HOME...EARTH...COLLEGE...BUTTER. Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Ontions

options		
1	SKY	
2	OCEAN	
3	FLAG	
4	DOLLAR	
5	WIFE	
6	MACHINE	
7	HOME	
8	EARTH	
9	COLLEGE	
10	BUTTER	
96	None of these	

Use

Ask IntImmLs2

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

Universe If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) //Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2 & WRIntPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 2 & Resp hasn't refused test

# IntimmIs3. Recall Interviewer: List 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source ELSA

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Interviewer Instruction READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES.

Text WOMAN...ROCK...BLOOD...CORNER...SHOES...LETTER...GIRL...HOUSE...VALLEY...ENGINE

Now please tell me the words you can remember

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

Use Ask IntImmLs3

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

 Would Cogarding Cogarding Cogarding Computer Computer Computer

 Universe

 If (WrdRecPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) // Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer

 And If (ReadTest = 2) // If list read out by interviewer

 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 3 & WRIntPre <> REF) // If Resp in word recall group 3 & Resp hasn't refused test

IntimmIs4. Recall Interviewer: List 4

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source ELSA

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question. Interviewer Instruction READ THE ITEMS AT A SLOW, STEADY RATE- APPROXIMATELY ONE WORD EVERY TWO SECONDS. RESPONDENT HAS A MAXIMUM OF 2 MINUTES. Text WATER...CHURCH...DOCTOR...PALACE...FIRE...GARDEN...SEA...VILLAGE...BABY...TABLE. Now please tell me the words you can remember Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY Options

190 of 388

1	WATER
2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

Use Ask IntImmLs4

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (WrdRccPref <> REF | HearComputer <> REF) //Resp hasn't refused test at Word Recall Preamble or at HearComputer And If (ReadTest = 2) //If list read out by interviewer And If (GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4 & WRIntPre <> REF) //If Resp in word recall group 4 & Resp hasn't refused test

# Memcont1. mem: anyone present

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

## Source

UKHLS

# Scripting Notes Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IIPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options	
1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

**Use** Ask MemContl

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Memcont2. mem: who present

# Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members Interviewer Instruction WHO WAS PRESENT? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

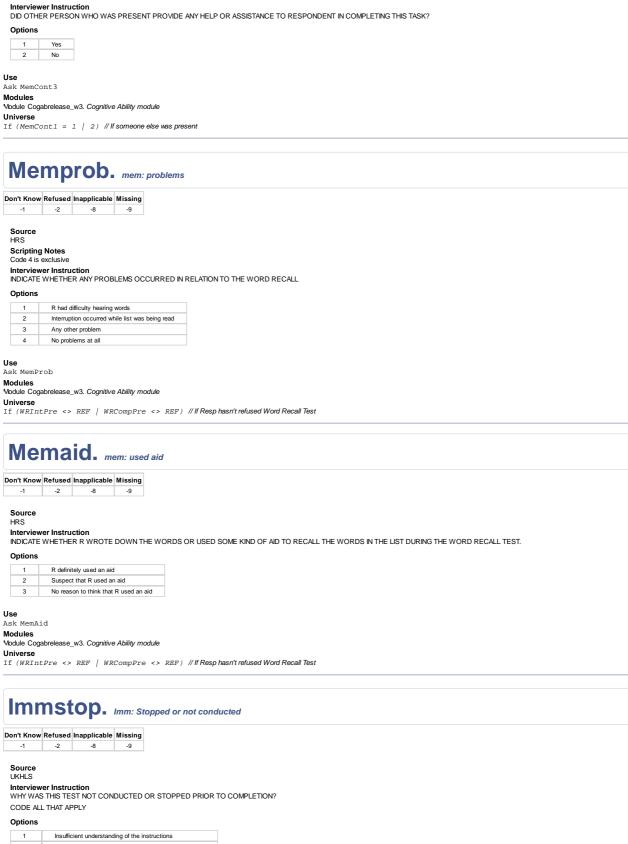
**Use** Ask MemCont2 Modules Nodule Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe If (MemCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (Memcont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO

# Memcont3. mem: other present helped

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

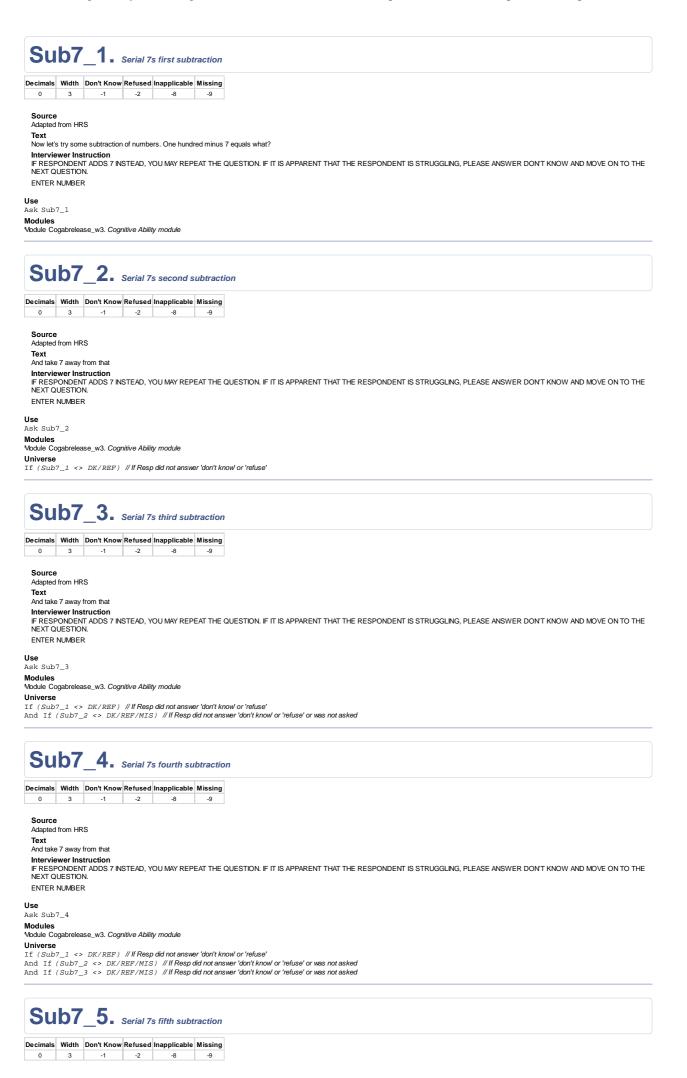
Source UKHLS

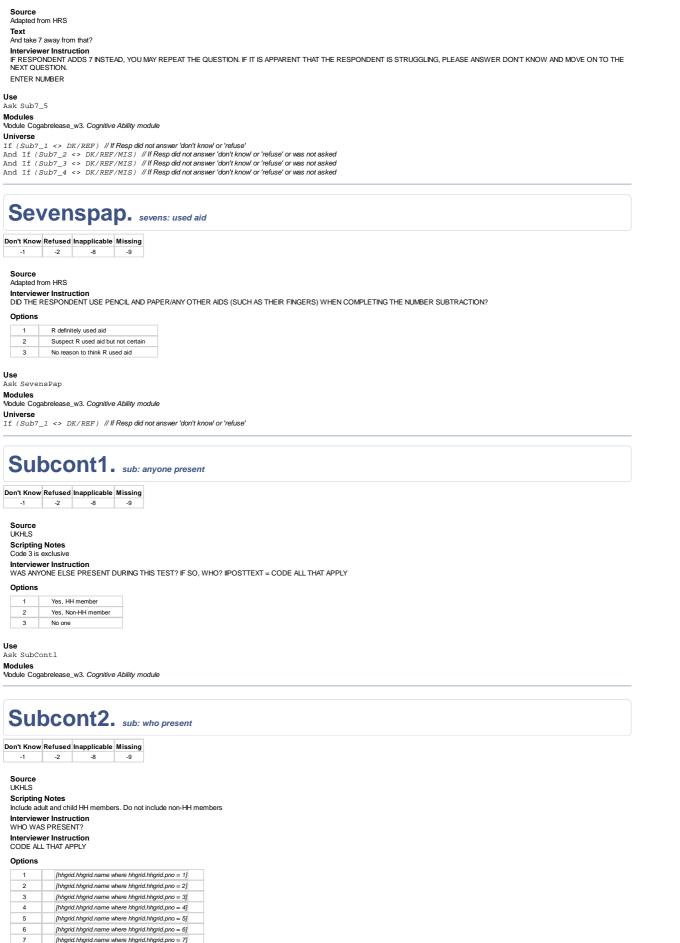


1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use Ask IMMSTOP

### Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module





- 8 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
- [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] 9
- 10 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
- [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] 11
- 12 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
- 13 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] 14 [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]



### Use Ask SubCont2 Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe If (SubCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (Subcont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO



### Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?



Use Ask SubCont3 Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe If (SubCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

# Sub7stop. Serial 7's: Stopped or not conducted

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

## UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

Use Ask SUB7STOP

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (SUB7\_1 = REF | SUB7\_2 = REF | SUB7\_3 = REF | SUB7\_4 = REF | SUB7\_5 = REF ) // If Serial Sevens Test refused

# Ns200pre. Number series preamble

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options	
1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	R Doesn't Understand Instructions

**Use** Ask NS200Pre Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing



Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	R Doesn't Understand Instructions

Use Ask NS240

Modules

### Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK) // If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble



## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8

## Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series result of Quantitative Reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options Continue 1 2 R seems confused or does not understand task

## Use Ask NS241

Modules

Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

 If (NS200Pre = 2 | 3 | DK) // If incorrect answer or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know at preamble

 And If (NS240 = 2 | 3 | DK) // If second practice item incorrect or R doesn't understand instructions or answered Don't Know



### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options	
1	Press 1 and Enter to continue

Use Ask NS242 Modules Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -9 -1 -8

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options			
	1	Correct answer	
	2	Incorrect answer	
	3	Unable to do	

Use Ask NS201G1 Modules

### Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

Ns202h1. NS202; answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

## Source Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve series proteins to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options
---------

 1
 Correct answer

 2
 Incorrect answer

**Use** Ask NS202H1

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

 Universe

 If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

 And If (RCIDVARTABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1

 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW'



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. series prouven is to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options



Use Ask NS203I1

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

- IT (NS2012FE = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) /// IP preamine practice currect, second practice And If (NS242 <> RSF) // Number series test not refused And If (RS2014RTABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS20161 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS20161 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // INS202H1 is not refused



### Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 1 -1 -8 -9

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Scripting Notes Values [0 = None Correct, 1 = One Correct, 2 = Two Correct, 3 = Three Correct, 4 = Unable to do the test]

### Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

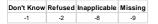
### Use

Compute NS216C = Count Of Number Of Correct Responses In NS201G1 Thru NS203I1. DK/REF Are Not Incorrect Answers Treat Them As MIS. If All NS201G1 Thru NS203I1 = DK/REF Then NS216C = MIS. If NS201G1 = 3 Then NS216C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'.; Modules

### Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

UNIVERSE If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) /// If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H is not refused



Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

Correct answer 1 2 Incorrect answer

Use Ask NS204A1

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARTABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203L1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203L1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused

- And If (NS216C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test

# Ns205b1. NS205: answer

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-2 -1 -8

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

Correct answer 1 2 Incorrect answer

### Use

Ask NS205B1

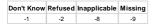
### Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (S242 <> REF) // Number series test group 1 And If (NS203I1 <> I | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DONT KNOW' And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // INS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H1 is not refused

And If (NS204A1 <> REF) // If NS204A1 is not refused

## Ns206c1. NS206: answer



Source Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Options

Correct answe 1 Incorrect answer 2

Use Ask NS206C1

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

- If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // II preamble practice correct, second practice
  And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused
  And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1
  And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // II NS201G1 correct or incorrect or Ranswered 'DON'T KNOW'
  And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // II NS202H1 is not refused
  And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // II NS203H1 is not refused

- And If (NS216C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test And If (NS204A1 <> REF) // If NS204A1 is not refused And If (NS205B1 <> REF) // If NS205B1 is not refused





Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series reactor adamtative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

Correct answer 2 Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS207D1 Modules

### Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And If (NS242 <> KEF ) // Number series test not indused and If (GRIDVARTABLES.NSRAT = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H is not refused And If (NS216C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test

-9

# Ns208e1. NS208: answer

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -1

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use Ask NS208E1

### Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And If (NS242 <> KBF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused And If (NS207D1 <> REF) // If NS207D1 is not refused

# Ns209f1. NS209; answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8

Source Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Ontions

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

## Ask NS209F1

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

- If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or Ranswered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H1 is not refused And If (NS201C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test And If (NS207D1 <> REF) // If NS207B1 is not refused And If (NS207D1 <> REF) // If NS208E1 is not refused





Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series reactor adamtative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing, Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

Correct answer 2 Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS210J1 Modules

### Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And If (NS242 <> KEF ) // Number series test not indused and If (GRIDVARTABLES.NSRAT = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS203I1 <> REF ) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I <> REF ) // If NS203H is not refused And If (NS216C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test

-9

# Ns211k1. NS211: answer

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -1

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use Ask NS211K1

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And If (NS242 <> KBF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If Number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused And If (NS210J1 <> REF) // If NS210J1 is not refused And If (NS210J1 <> REF) // If NS210J1 is not refused

# Ns21211. NS212: answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

### -2 -8

Source Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

Correct answer 1 2 Incorrect answer

Use

## Ask NS212L1

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

- If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice and If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // II NS201G1 correct or incorrect or Ranswered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // II NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // II NS203H1 is not refused And If (NS2105C = 2) // If Noc correct responses in number series test And If (NS2105C = 2) // If Noc Tesponses in number series test And If (NS2105C = 2) // If NS201H1 is not refused And If (NS211K1 <> REF) // II NS211K1 is not refused

# Ns213m1. NS213: answer



Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series reactor adamtative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

Correct answer 2 Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS213M1 Modules

### Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And If (NS242 <> KEF) // Number series test not indused and If (GRIDVARTABLES.NSRAT = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H is not refused And If (NS216C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

-9

# Ns214n1. NS214: answer

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -1

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

## Use Ask NS214N1

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And If (NS242 <> KBF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 1) // If Number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203I1 is not refused And If (NS213M1 <> REF) // If NS213M1 is not refused

# Ns21501. NS215: answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Ontions

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

## Ask NS21501

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

- If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice and If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES\_NSRan = 1) // If number series test group 1 And If (NS201G1 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS201G1 correct or incorrect or R answered 'DON'T KNOW' And If (NS202H1 <> REF) // If NS202H1 is not refused And If (NS203I1 <> REF) // If NS203H1 is not refused And If (NS213M1 <> REF) // If three correct responses in number series test And If (NS21A1 <> REF) // If NS214N1 is not refused

Ns221g2. NS221: answer



Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series reactor adamtative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer
3	Unable to do

Use Ask NS221G2

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2

## Ns222h2. NS222: answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2

Source Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solv

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Options

1 Correct answer Incorrect answer 2

### Use

Ask NS222H2 Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

And If (NS242 <- REF) //Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) //If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) //If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know

# Ns223i2. NS223: answer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes

### Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning

Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1 Correct answer Incorrect answer 2

Use Ask NS22312

### Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

- And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRAn = 2) // If number series test group 2 And If (NS22162 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused



### Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

0 -1 -2 -8 1

Source Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Scripting Notes Values [0 = None Correct, 1 = One Correct, 2 = Two Correct, 3 = Three Correct, 4 = Unable to do the test]

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of

numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Use

Use Compute NS226C = Count Of Number Of Correct Responses In NS221G2 Thru NS223I2. DK/REF Are Not Incorrect Answers Treat Them As MIS. If All NS221G2 Thru NS223I2 = DK/REF Then NS226C = MIS. If NS221G2 = 3 Then NS226C = 4 'Unable To Do The Test'.; Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And II (NS242 <> KEF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused
- And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused

## Ns224a2. NS224; answer

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-8 -2 -9 -1

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

### Use

Ask NS224A2

### Modules Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

UNIVERSE If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (RIDVARTABLES, NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS227H2 is not refused And If (NS22312 <> REF) // If NS223H2 is not refused

And If (NS226C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test

# Ns225b2. NS225: answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

### -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use** Ask NS225B2

## Modules

### Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) // If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS22H2 is not refused And If (NS223H2 <> REF) // If NS223Z is not refused

And If (NS226C = 0) // If no correct responses in number series test And If (NS224A2 <> REF) // If NS224A2 is not refused



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9



Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS226C2 Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (NS242 <> REF) //Number series test not refused And If (RSIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) //If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) //If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) //If NS222H2 is not refused And If (NS223H2 <> REF) //If NS223H2 is not refused And If (NS226C = 0) //If no correct responses in number series test And If (NS224A2 <> REF) //If NS224A2 is not refused And If (NS224B2 <> REF) //If NS224B2 is not refused And If (NS225B2 <> REF) //If NS225B2 is not refused

-9

- Ns227d2. NS227; answer

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8

Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing, Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use** Ask NS227D2

### Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused and If (REIDVARTABLES.NSRAF = 2) // If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused And If (NS226C = 1) // If one correct response in number series test

# Ns228e2. NS228: answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use Ask NS228E2 Modules

### Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRAM = 2) // If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS222H2 is not refused And If (NS222I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused And If (NS227D2 <> REF) // If NS227D2 is not refused And If (NS227D2 <> REF) // If NS227D2 is not refused

-9



-8

-2

204 of 388



Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

•	
1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS229F2 Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (NS242 <> REF) //Number series test not refused And If (RSIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) //If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) //If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) //If NS222H2 is not refused And If (NS223H2 <> REF) //If NS223H2 is not refused And If (NS226C = 1) //If one correct response in number series test And If (NS227D2 <> REF) //If NS227D2 is not refused And If (NS228E2 <> REF) //If NS228E2 is not refused

- Ns230j2. NS230: answer

# Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing, Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

## Use Ask NS230J2

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (NS221G = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS221G = 2 / P | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS22212 <> REF) // If NS22212 is not refused And If (NS22312 <> REF) // If NS22312 is not refused And If (NS226C = 2) // If two correct responses in number series test

# Ns231k2. NS231 answer

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

## Use Ask NS231K2

Modules

### Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRAM = 2) // If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS223L2 is not refused And If (NS223G12 <> REF) // If NS233L2 is not refused And If (NS223G12 <> REF) // If NS230J2 is not refused And If (NS230J2 <> REF) // If NS230J2 is not refused



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9



Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use

Ask NS232L2 Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

And If (NS242 <> REF) //Number series test not refused And If (RSIDVARIABLES.NSRan = 2) //If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) //If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) //If NS222H2 is not refused And If (NS22312 <> REF) //If NS2232B is not refused And If (NS230J2 <> REF) //If NS230J2 is not refused And If (NS230J2 <> REF) //If NS230J2 is not refused And If (NS231K2 <> REF) //If NS231K2 is not refused

## Ns233m2. NS233; answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number series problems to solve

Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing, Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use** Ask NS233M2

### Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

Universe If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (NS221G = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS221G = 2 / 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS22212 <> REF) // If NS22212 is not refused And If (NS22312 <> REF) // If NS22312 is not refused And If (NS226C = 3) // If three correct responses in number series test

# Ns234n2. NS234: answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

### Source

Adapted Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

## Notes

Number Series Test of Quantitative Reasoning Number Series measures quantitative reasoning. This ability involves reasoning with concepts that depend upon mathematical relationships. The task requires the Respondent to look at a series of numbers with a number missing from the series. The Respondent must determine the numerical pattern, and then provide the missing number in the series. Each participant was given up to six number

series problems to solve. Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

### Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

Use Ask NS234N2 Modules

### Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (NS200Pre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

- And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NSRAF = 2) // If number series test group 2 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // If NS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know And If (NS222H2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused And If (NS223I2 <> REF) // If NS223I2 is not refused And If (NS223M2 <> REF) // If NS233M2 is not refused

# Ns23502. NS235: answer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9



Source: Adapted from the Woodcock Johnson III Tests of Achievement: Number Series © Riverside Publishing. Adapted by McArdle & Woodcock (2009)

Options

1	Correct answer
2	Incorrect answer

**Use** Ask NS23502 Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

 Wodule Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

 Universe

 If (NS20DPre = 1 | NS240 = 1 | NS241 = 1) // If preamble practice correct, second practice correct or otherwise seems to understand the task

 And If (NS242 <> REF) // Number series test not refused

 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // INS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know

 And If (NS221G2 = 1 | 2 | DK) // INS207D1 is correct or incorrect or Don't Know

 And If (NS2212 <> REF) // INS202D1 is not refused

 And If (NS22212 <> REF) // INS202D1 is not refused

 And If (NS223212 <> REF) // INS203M2 is not refused

 And If (NS233M2 <> REF) // INS233M2 is not refused

 And If (NS2334N2 <>> REF) // INS233M2 is not refused

## Nscont1. NS: anyone present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IIPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

## **Use** Ask NSContl

Modules Vodule Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

# Nscont2. NS: = who present



Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members Interviewer Instruction WHO WAS PRESENT? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use Ask NSCont 2

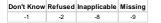
Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NSCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (NSCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO

Nscont3. NS: other present helped



Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options Yes 1 No 2

Use

Ask NSCont3 Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NSCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

# Nsstop. Number Series: Stopped or not conducted

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

**Use** Ask NSSTOP Modules

### Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

Universe If (NS200PRE = REF | NS240 = REF | NS241 = REF | NS241 = 2 | NS202H1 = REF | NS203I1 = REF | NS216C = 4 | NS204A1 = REF | NS205B1 = REF | NS216C1 = REF | NS212L1 = REF | NS212L1 = REF | NS213M1 = REF | NS214A1 = REF | NS212L1 = REF | NS212L1 = REF | NS212B1 = REF | NS214A1 = REF | NS214A1 = REF | NS212B1 = REF | NS225B2 = REF | NS225B2 = REF | NS225B2 = REF | NS225B2 = REF | NS235D2 =

# DelayIs1. Delay: List 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -9 -1 -8

Source ELSA

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Ontions

Options		
1	HOTEL	
2	RIVER	
3	TREE	
4	SKIN	
5	GOLD	
6	MARKET	
7	PAPER	
8	CHILD	
9	KING	
10	BOOK	
96	None of these	

**Use** Ask DelayLs1

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 1) // If Resp in word recall group 1



## Source ELSA

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

е

### Use

Ask Delayls2

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 2) //If Resp in word recall group 2



## Source ELSA

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

## Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	WOMAN
2	ROCK
3	BLOOD
4	CORNER
5	SHOES
6	LETTER
7	GIRL
8	HOUSE
9	VALLEY
10	ENGINE
96	None of these

**Use** Ask DelayLs3

Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRc1 = 3) // If Resp in word recall group 3

# DelayIs4. Delay: List 4

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

## Source ELSA

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text A little while ago you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

•	
1	WATER
2	CHURCH
3	DOCTOR
4	PALACE
5	FIRE
6	GARDEN
7	SEA
8	VILLAGE
9	BABY
10	TABLE
96	None of these

**Use** Ask DelayLs4 Modules Module Cogabrelease w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe

If ((WRCompPre = 1 | WRIntPre = 1) & GRIDVARIABLES.WrdRcl = 4) // If Resp in word recall group 4



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1

Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes

### Code 3 is exclusive

Interviewer Instruction WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Yes, HH member
2	Yes, Non-HH member
3	No one

**Use** Ask DMemContl

Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module



UKHLS

Scripting Notes Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members Interviewer Instruction WHO WAS PRESENT? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

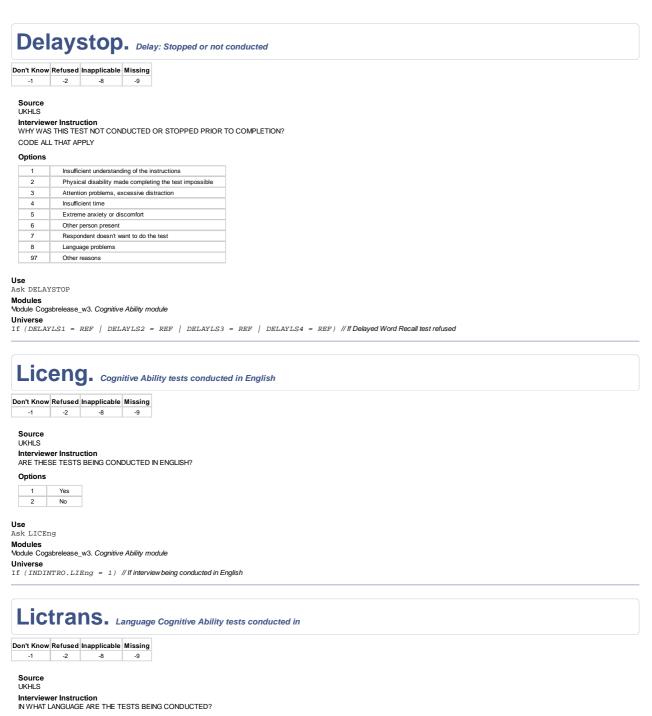
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
id.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use** Ask DMemCont2 Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe If (DMemCont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (DMemCont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO



Universe If (DMemCont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present



Ontions

opuono	
0	English {compute if LICEng = 1}
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use
If (INDINTRO.LITrans > 0) Compute LICTrans = INDINTRO.LITrans;
Else: Ask ;

## Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

### Universe

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // If interview being conducted in English And If (LICEng = 2) // If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English

# Licwho. Who translates Cognitive Ability tests

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction WHO IS ASKING THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

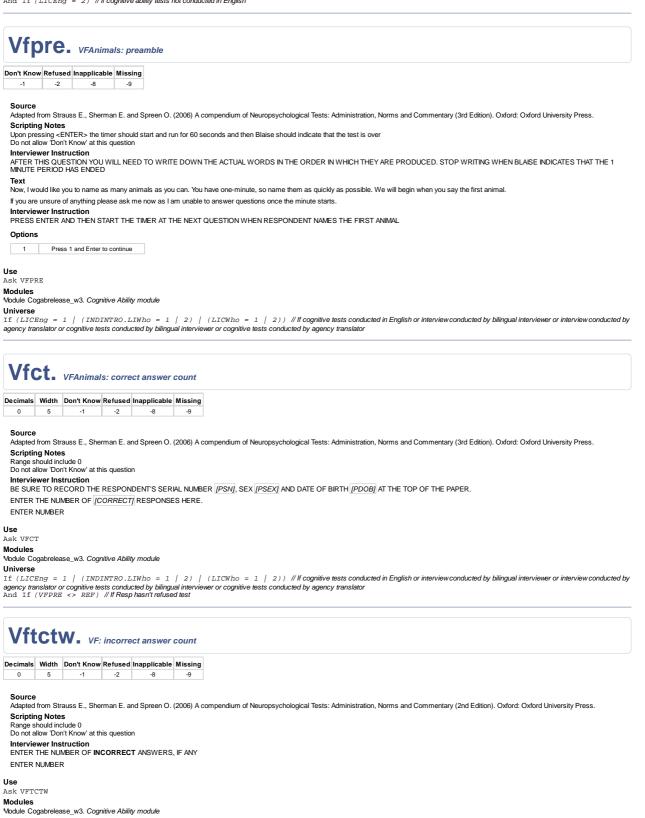
•	
1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

**Use** Ask LICWho

### ASK LICWIO

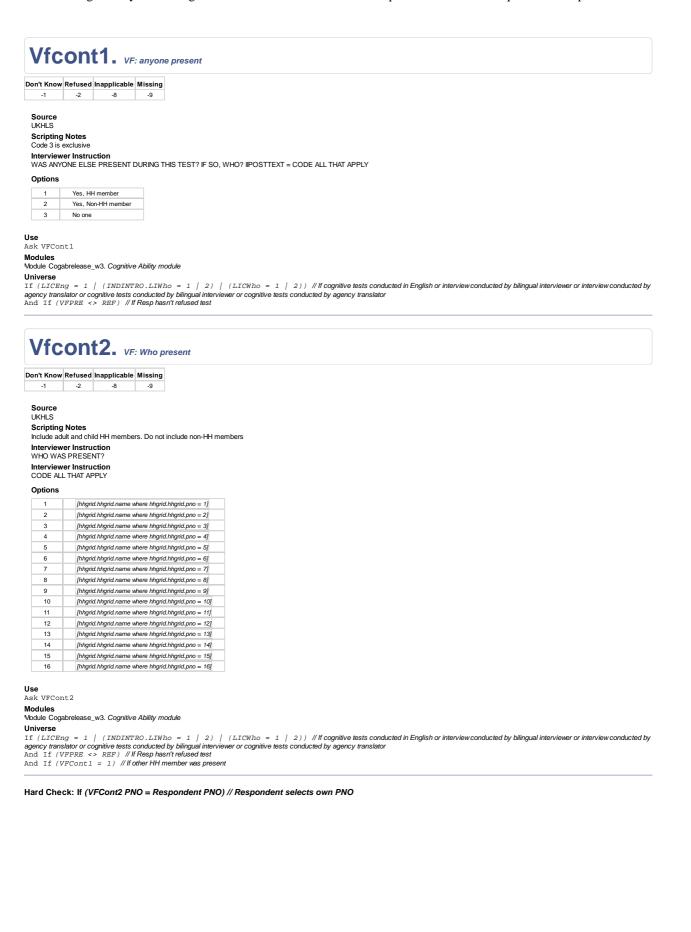
Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe

If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // If interview being conducted in English And If (LICEng = 2) // If cognitive ability tests not conducted in English

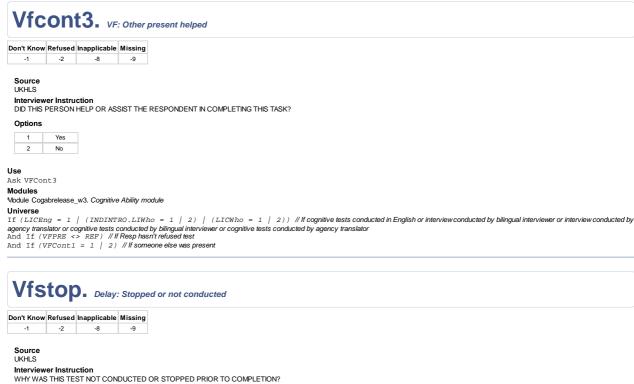


Universe

If (LICEng = 1 | (INDINTRO.LIWho = 1 | 2) | (LICWho = 1 | 2)) // If cognitive tests conducted in English or interview conducted by bilingual interviewer or interview conducted by agency translator or cognitive tests conducted by bilingual interviewer or cognitive tests conducted by agency translator And If (VFPRE <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test



213 of 388



CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

-	
1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

**Use** Ask VFSTOP Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (VFPRE = REF | VFCT = REF | VFTCTW = REF) ///If Verbal Fluency Test refused



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

HRS Scripting Notes Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text Next I would like to ask you some questions to understand how people use numbers in everyday life. You might want to have a pencil and paper handy to help you answer the following items {if CATI} Options

1 Press 1 and Enter to continue

**Use** Ask NuAbPre Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

-1

#### Source HRS

Source

Scripting Notes Showcard contains the wording of the question "In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?" Interviewer still reads out question

Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text

In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?

Showcard TBC

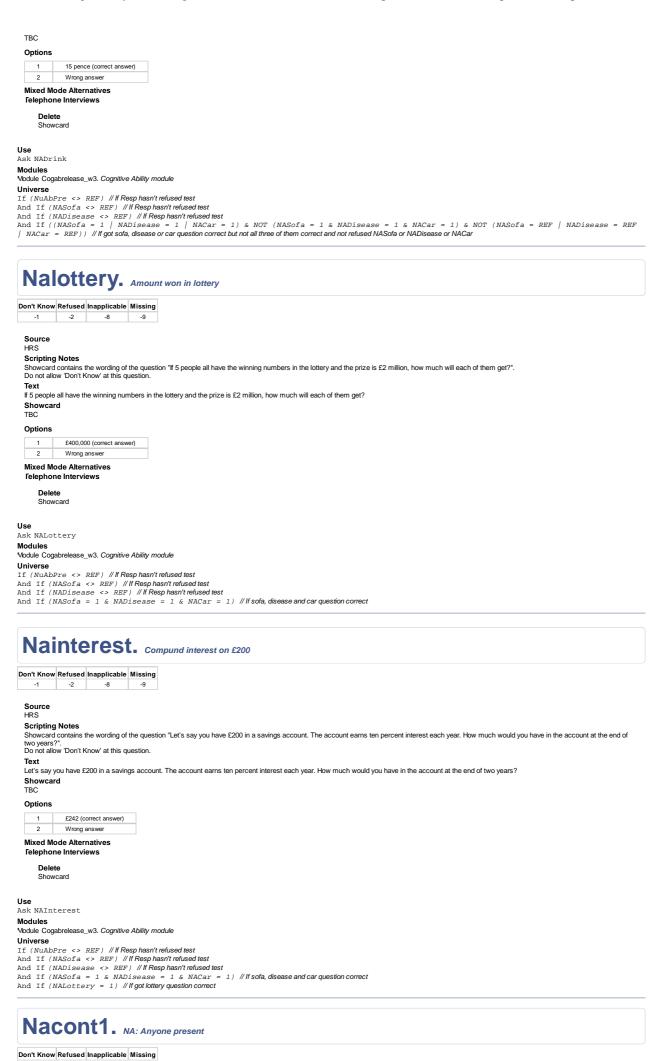
Options

1 £150 (correct answer) 2 Wrong answer
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Delete Showcard
Use Ask NASofa
Modules
Nodule Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe
If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
Nadicaaca
Nadisease. Number getting disease
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Source
HRS Scripting Notes
Showcard contains the wording of the question 'If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.
Text
If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease? Showcard
TBC
Options
1 100 (correct answer) 2 Wrong answer
Aixed Mode Alternatives
Felephone Interviews
Delete Showcard
Silowcard
Use
Ask NADisease Modules
Module Cogabrelease_w3. Cognitive Ability module
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
Universe
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test Nacar. cost of car on sale
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test Nacar. cost of car on sale Don't Know Refused Imapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test Nacar. cost of car on sale Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source HRS
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test Nacar. cost of car on sale Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source HRS Scripting Notes Showcard contains the wording of the question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?".
Universe If (NuAbSpre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test
Universe         If (NuAbpre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test         And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test         Image:
Universe If (NABOPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test Nacar. cost of car on sale Don't Know Refused Imapplicable Missing 1 2 8 9 Source HRS Scripting Notes Showcard contains the wording of the question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question. Text
Universe If (MuAbPre ↔ REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa ↔ REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test Naccar. cost of car on sale <u>on't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing</u> -1 -2 -8 -9 Source HRS Soripting Notes Showcard contains the wording of the question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question. Text A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new?
Universe         If (NuAbPre <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test         And If (NASofa <> REF) // If Resp hasn't refused test         Image: Cost of car on sale         Image: Cost of car on sale         Image: Cost of car on sale         Source         HRS         Scource         HRS         Showcard contains the wording of the question 'A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?'. Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.         Text         A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new?         Browcard         TBC
Universe         If (NADPre <> REP) //// Resp hasn't refused test         And If (NASofa <> REP) //// Resp hasn't refused test         Image: State of the s
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) //// Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) //// Resp hasn't refused test         Image: State of the system of the s
Universe If (NLADPre <> REF) //// Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) //// Resp hasn't refused test         Image: Cost of car on sale         Source         HRS         Source HRS         Source Cost on the wording of the question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?".         Do not allow Don't Know' at this question.         Text         Asecond hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new?         Showcard         Toc         Dimentation         Image: Cost of Car on sale         Image: Cost of Car on sale         Showcard         Image: Cost of Car on Sale         Image: Cost of Car on Sale         Image: Cost of Car on Sale         Showcard         Image: Cost of Car on Sale         Image: Cost of Car on Sale         Image: Cost of Car on Sale         Image: Cost of Car on Sale      <
Universe If (NuAbPre <> REF) //// Resp hasn't refused test And If (NASofa <> REF) //// Resp hasn't refused test         Image: Cost of car on sale         Image: Cost of car on sale         Image: Cost of car on sale         Source HRS         Source Brow Source Cost of the question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?". Do not allow Don't Know' at this question.         Text Asecond hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new?         Showcard Tac         Options         Image: Contains the working of the question the guestion the second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new?         Do not allow at this question.         Text Tac         Options         Image: Contains the working of the question the guestion t
Universe         If (NubSpTre <> REF) /////Resphashtrefused test         And If (Nassofa <> REF) /////Resphashtrefused test         Image: Cost of car on sale         Source         HKS         Source         HKS         Source         HKS         Source cost on allow Don't Know at this question "A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?". Don cont allow Don't Know at this question.         Text         Assoch dand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two thirds of what it cost new?         Sourced         TBC         Options         Mixed Mode Alternatives         Telehe         Showcard         Delete         Showcard
Universe If (NuAbDre <> REP) // If Resphan't refused test And If (NASOf a <> REP) // If Resphan't refused test         Image: Intervention of the system of
Universe If (Nubbyers <> REP) //If Resp haart refused test And If (NaSofa <> REP) //If Resp haart refused test Naccar. cost of car on sale
Universe If (NUADPC <> PEEP) /// If Resp hasn't refused test And 1f (NASofa <> PEEP) /// If Resp hasn't refused test
Universe         If (NURDER \$<> PEP) /// If Resp hasn't refused test         And If (NASofa <> REP) /// If Resp hasn't refused test         If (NURDER \$<> PEP) /// If Resp hasn't refused test         If (NURDER \$<> PEP) /// If Resp hasn't refused test         Image: I
Universe         If (NABOFE <> REP) ////Rephashtrelused test         If (NABOFE <> REP) ////Rephashtrelused test             If (NABOFE <> REP) ////Rephashtrelused test             If (NABOFE <> REP) ////Rephashtrelused test             If (NABOFE <> REP) ////Rephashtrelused test             If (NABOFE <> REP) ////Rephashtrelused test             If (NABOFE <> REP) ////Rephashtrelused test             If (NaBOFE <> REP) ////Rephashtrelused test             If (NaBOFE <> REP) ////Rephashtrelused test
Universe If (NUAbpre <> REP) /// Resp hash'refused test And If (NASofa <> REP) /// Rep hash'refused test
Universe If (MADPC => REP) //// Resp hash'r felueed test And If (MADPC => REP) //// Resp hash'r felueed test Naccer est Bounce RTS Source Source RTS Source Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source RTS Source Source RTS Source Source RTS Source Source RTS Source So
Universe If (NUAbpre <> REP) /// Resp hash'refused test And If (NASofa <> REP) /// Rep hash'refused test
Universe If (MADPC =>> BEP) //// Resp hash't reliaed test And If (MADPC =>> BEP) //// Resp hash't reliaed test Nacce: Source RRS Source Source RRS Source Source RRS Source Sour

Source HRS

Scripting Notes Schwcard contains the wording of the question "If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?". Do not allow 'Don't Know' at this question.

Text If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back? Showcard





Source UKHLS Scripting Notes Code 3 is exclusive Interviewer Instruction WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TEST? IF SO, WHO? IPOSTTEXT = CODE ALL THAT APPLY Ontions

options		
1	Yes, HH member	
2	Yes, Non-HH member	
3	No one	

**Use** Ask NAContl

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

# Nacont2. NA: Who present

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes Include adult and child HH members. Do not include non-HH members. Interviewer Instruction WHO WAS PRESENT? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

**Use** Ask NACont2 Modules

Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe If (NACont1 = 1) // If other HH member was present

Hard Check: If (NACont2 PNO = Respondent PNO) // Respondent selects own PNO



## Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THIS TASK?

Options

1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask NACont3 Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module Universe If (NACont1 = 1 | 2) // If someone else was present

# Nastop. NA: Stopped or not conducted

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction WHY WAS THIS TEST NOT CONDUCTED OR STOPPED PRIOR TO COMPLETION? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options	
1	Insufficient understanding of the instructions
2	Physical disability made completing the test impossible
3	Attention problems, excessive distraction
4	Insufficient time
5	Extreme anxiety or discomfort
6	Other person present
7	Respondent doesn't want to do the test
8	Language problems
97	Other reasons

**Use** Ask NASTOP

## Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

Universe

UNIVARA refused

Clangab. Interviewer rated language ability

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

## Source UKHLS

Horviewer Instruction HOW WOULD YOU RATE THE RESPONDENT'S ABILITY TO SPEAK [LICTRANS]?

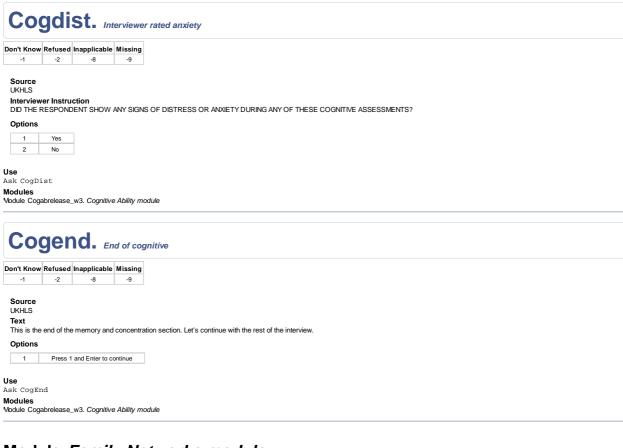
Options
---------

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

**Use** Ask CLANGAB

Modules Module Cogabrelease\_w3. Cognitive Ability module

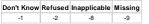
Universe If (LICTrans < 97) // If cognitive ability tests conducted in English or one of the 9 translated languages



## Module Family Networks module

Use Use Familynetworks\_w3

Lvrel. Living relatives



Source BHPS Scripting Notes Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen): 1 Mother 9 Step/adoptive mother 9 Step/adoptive mother 2 Father 10 Step/adoptive father 3 Son(s)/daughter(s) 4 Brothers/sisters 5 Grandchildren 6 Grandparents 7 Great Grandparents 96 None of these Text We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members not living here with you. Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE RELATIONS DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD Showcard TBC Options Mother 1 2 Fathe 3 Son(s)/daughter(s) 4 Brothers/sisters 5 Grandchildren 6 Grandparents Great Grandchildren 7 8 Great Grandparents Step/adoptive mother 9 10 Step/adoptive father 96 None of these Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE RELATIONS DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD Delete Showcard Use Ask LVRel Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module Mamostcon. Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact 
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source UKHLS Text

Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?

Options

 1
 Biological mother

2 Step/adoptive mother

Ask MaMostCon Modules

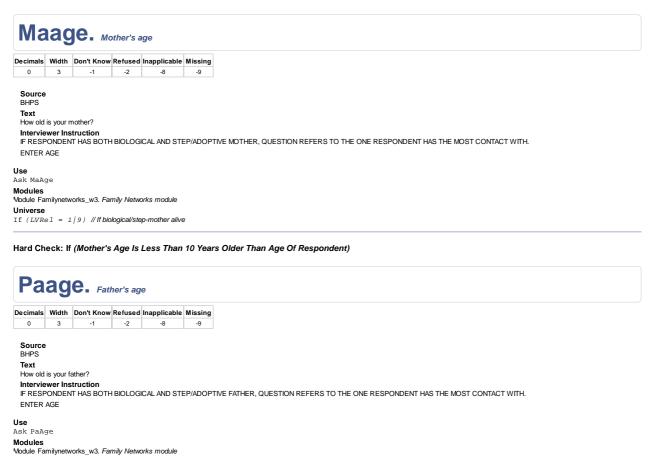
## Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module Universe

If (LvRel = 1 & LvRel = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

Pamostcon. Biological or step/adoptive father most contact

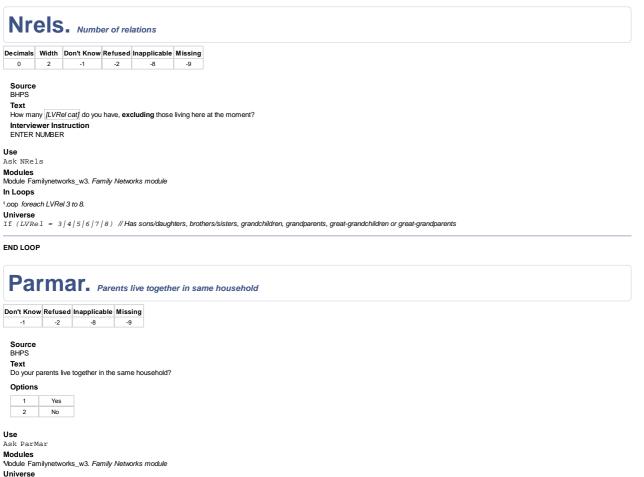
Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9
Source			
UKHLS			
Text			
Which per	son do yo	u have the mo	st contac
Options			
1	Biologic	al father	
	•		-
2	Step/ac	loptive father	
Use	tan		
Ask PaMos	stCon		
Modules			
Module Fam	ilynetwork	s_w3. Family	Networks
Universe			
If (LvRe)	! = 2 &	LvRel =	10) //H

219 of 388

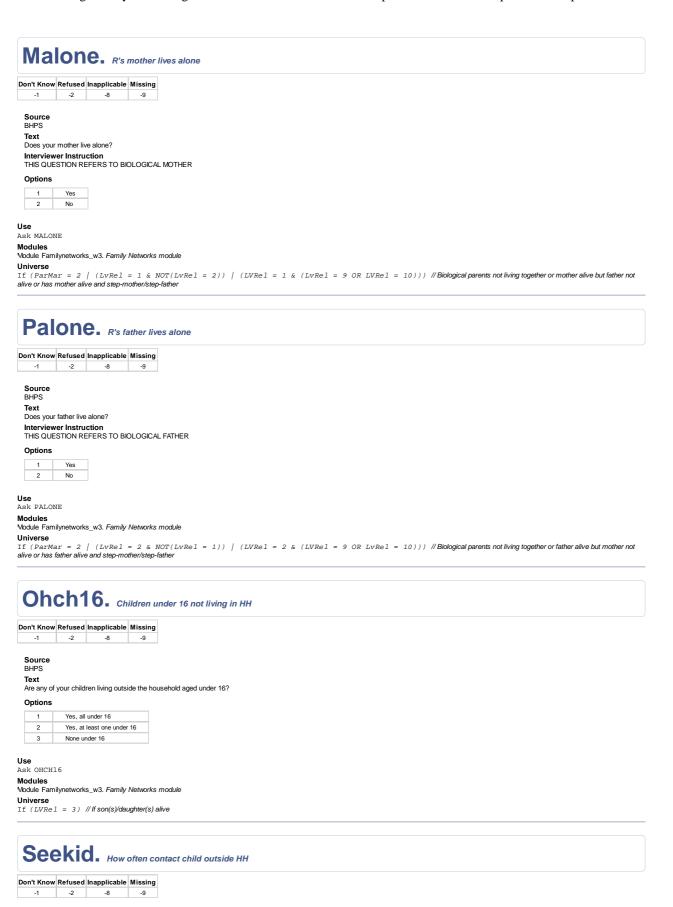


Universe If (LVRe1 = 2/10) // If biological/step-father alive

Hard Check: If (Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)



If ((LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2) & (LVRel <> 9 & LVRel <> 10)) // If biological parents alive and does not have step-parents



Source BHPS

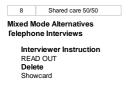
Text

Can you tell me how often you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

Showcard

Options

1	Never
2	A few times a year
3	Once a month or less
4	Several times a month
5	About once a week
6	Several times a week
7	Almost everyday



**Use** Ask SeeKid

Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module Universe If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive And If (OHCH16 = 1 | 2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

# Wekid. Child outside HH stays with R regularly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS

Text Do they stay with you for weekends or school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

Options				
1	Regular basis			
2	Irregular basis			
3	Not at all			

**Use** Ask WeKid

Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

### Universe

Universe If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive And If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household And If (SeeKid > 1) // If visit, see or contact child(ren) under 16 living outside the household more frequently than 'never'

# Farkid. Time taken to get to child outside HH

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

### -1 Source

BHPS

#### Text

Even though you are not in contact with your children, (# SeeKid = 1) About how long would it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

#### Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

Use

Ask FarKid

Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

Universe If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive And If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

# Relkid. Relationship with child outside HH

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source BHPS

Text

How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is..

## Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Options	
1	Very close
2	Quite close
3	Not very close
4	Or not close at all?

**Use** Ask RelKid

Modules Wodule Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

#### Universe

If (LVRe1 = 3) // If son(s)/daughter(s) alive And If (OHCH16 = 1/2) // If has any children aged under 16 not living in the household

Masee. Frequency of seeing mother Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text Thinking about your mother. Can you tell me how often you see your mother? Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Showcard TBC Options Daily 1 2 At least once per week 3 At least once per month Several times per year 4 5 Less often 6 Neve Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Interviewer Instruction READ OUT IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH Delete Showcard **Use** Ask MaSee Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module Universe If (LVRel = 1/9) // If biological/step-mother alive Macon. Frequency of other contact with mother Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1 Source BHPS Text And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your mother? Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Showcard TBC Options 1 Daily 2 At least once per week 3 At least once per month 4 Several times per year 5 Less often 6 Never Mixed Mode Alternatives felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OUT IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Delete Showcard Use Ask MaCon Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module Universe If (LVRe1 = 1/9) // If biological/step-mother alive Mafar. Distance to where mother lives Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

**Use** Ask MaFar Modules Module Familynetworks w3. Family Networks module Universe If (LVRe1 = 1/9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Pasee. Frequency of seeing father

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text Thinking now about your father. Can you tell me how often you see your father?

Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

REAL OUT IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask PaSee Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module Universe If (LVRel = 2/10) // If biological/step-father alive



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS

Text And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your father?

Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard TBC

Options

1	Daily
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per month
4	Several times per year
5	Less often
6	Never

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Delete Showcard

Use Ask PaCon Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module Universe If (LVRel = 2 | 10) // If biological/step-father alive

Pafar. Distance to where Father lives

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

D	pti	or	าร	
-	թա			

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad

**Use** Ask PaFar

Modules

Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

Universe

If (LVRe1 = 2/10) // If biological/step-father alive And If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

# Paaid. Help given to parents

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your parent {if (LVRe! = 1 | LVRe! = 2) & NOT(LVRe! = 1 & LVRe! 2)} / parents {if LVRe! = 1 & LVRe! = 2}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Showcard TBC

Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)
2	Shopping for them
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask PAAID

Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

Universe If (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2 | LVRel = 9 | LVRel = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

# Paidu. Help received from parents

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

## Source BHPS

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your parent (if (LVRel = 1 | LVRel = 2) & NOT(LVRel = 1 & LVRel 2)) / parents (if LVRel = 1 & LVRel = 2)?

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

### Showcard

TBC Options

opuono	
1	Getting a lift in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Looking after your children
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY



hav dam you see your sondaughter? Showcard Tac Dial a bay a Artest once per week a Artest once per week a Artest once per week a Artest once per your a bay bay bay bay Brear Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews Showcard Jose READ OUT Brear Choice I = 3 & Otticht 0 > 1) // if has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside inousehold Choice Family Networks module Universe E (VXPe1 = 3 & Otticht 0 > 1) // if has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside inousehold Choice Networks Mixed Massimum Arternatives Source BHPS Tel And no free outside to type have contact by telephone, email or later with your sondaughter (aged 16 or over)? Mixed Massimum Arternatives Tel Mixed Massimum Arternatives BHPS Tel Mixed Massimum Arternatives FreeNoution Hass Moner Than One SounDaughter AgeD 16 Or Over NOT LIVING Herer, Question Refers To The One Respondent Has The MOST CONTACT WITH. Showcard
1       Dely         2       At least one per work         3       At least one per work         4       Several times per year         5       Leas one         5       Leas one         6       Now    Wite Mode Atternatives Felephone Interviews READ OUT Point Poin
2       A least one per work         3       A least one per month         4       Boweri times per yeark         5       Leas often         6       New =    Mice Mode Atternatives Felspone Interviews Felspone Inte
4       Several times per year         5       Luss often         6       New =    Mice dodd Alternatives Fedpohne Instruction Re20 OUT Doing Showcard Use New = Instruction Re20 OUT Doing Showcard Use New = Instruction It (LVR4) = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) /// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household Et (LVR4) = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) /// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household Et (LVR4) = 1 < 3 & OHCH16 > 1) /// If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 Source BHPS Source BHPS Source BHPS Text And to use contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)? Interviewer Instruction Prespondent HAS MORE THAN ONE SONDAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LINING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Bowcard Bowcard Bowcard Bread Brea
Solution       Solution         Bit Less otten       Interview of Instruction         READ OUT       Delete         Showcard       Solution
Mixed Mode Alternatives   Telephone Interviews   Interviewer Instruction   READ OUT   Delete   Showcard   Source   Herbitsed   1   2   3   Source BHPS   Text   And the of the output by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?   Interviewer Instruction   Frest   Model Samplicable   Missing   Text And the of the source by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)? Interviewer Instruction Frest Frest And the source by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)? Interviewer Instruction Frest Frest And the source by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)? Interviewer Instruction Frest Fre
Iterprise   Interviewer Instruction   READ OUT   Delete   Showcard    Wodu Family Networks module   Universe   Iterviewer Instruction   Iterviewer Instruction   READ OUT   Source   BHPS   Text   And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?   Interviewer Instruction   FESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SONDAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
READ OUT   Defension   Showcard     Use   Mak ChSee   Modules   Vodule Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module   Universe   Lf (LVRe1 = 3 & ORCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household   ChCcon. Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16   Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing   1   2   8   BHPS   Text   Ard how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?   Interviewer Instruction   Frest   FRESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SONDAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.   Showcard
Make Chsee         Wodules         Voldue Familynetworks_w3. Family Networks module         Universe         If (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household         Chccn. Frequency of other contact with child(ren) over 16         Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing         1       2         1       2         8       -9         Source         BHPS         Text         And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?         Interviewer Instruction         F RESPONDENT Has MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.         Showcard         TBC
Don't Know       Refused       Inapplicable       Missing         -1       -2       -8       -9         Source       BHPS       Text       And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?         Interviewer Instruction       IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.         Showcard       TBC
Source BHPS Text And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)? Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Showcard TBC
BHPS Text And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)? Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Showcard TBC
Text And how often do you have contact by telephone, email or letter with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)? Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Showcard TBC
Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Showcard TBC
Showcard TBC
Options
1 Daily 2 At least once per week
3 At least once per month
4     Several times per year       5     Less often
6 Never
Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews
Felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction
Felephone Interviews           Interviewer Instruction           IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.           READ OUT           Delete
Felephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.         READ OUT Delete Showcard         Use Ask ChCon
Felephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction         IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.         READ OUT         Delete         Showcard

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Text

Text About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door. Interviewer Instruction IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH. Ontions

1	Less than 15 minutes		
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes		
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour		
4	Between 1 and 2 hours		
5	More than 2 hours		
6	SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad		

## **Use** Ask ChFar

Modules

### Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module

Universe If (LVRel = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

# Chaid. Help given to children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?

Interviewer Instruction PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard TBC

#### Options

1	Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	
2	Shopping for them	
3	Providing or cooking meals	
4	Looking after their children	
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning	
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters	
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs	
8	Financial help	
97	Anything else	
96	None of these	

## Mixed Mode Alternatives felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask CHAID Modules Module Familynetworks\_w3. Family Networks module Universe If (LVRe1 = 3 & OHCH16 > 1) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

# Caidu. Help received from children

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Text And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here? Interviewer Instruction PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED BY ANY/ALL CHILDREN CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard TBC

Options

1	Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)
2	Shopping for you
3	Providing or cooking meals
4	Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
5	Washing, ironing or cleaning
6	Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
7	Decorating, gardening or house repairs
8	Financial help
97	Anything else
96	None of these

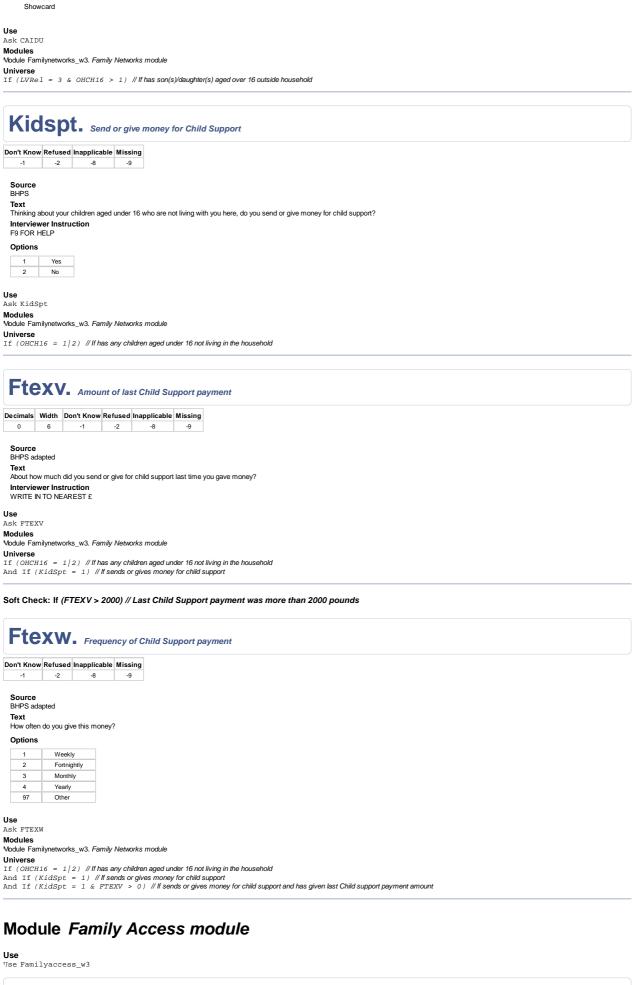
### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Felephone Interviews** 

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN

Delete
Showcard



Visits family when needs to



Interviewer Instruction THIS IS TO INCLUDE EXTENDED FAMILY, SUCH AS COUSINS OR AUNTS AND UNCLES, IF RESPONDENT HAS NO IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS Showcard TBC

### Options

options		
1	Very difficult	
2	Difficult	
3	Neither difficult nor easy	
4	Easy	
5	Very easy	
6	SPONTANEOUS: Has no family	

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

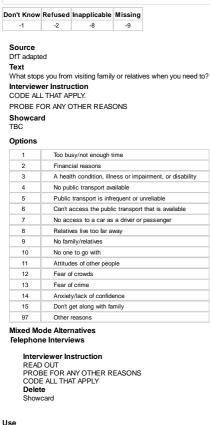
**Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction THIS IS TO INCLUDE EXTENDED FAMILY, SUCH AS COUSINS OR AUNTS AND UNCLES, IF RESPONDENT HAS NO IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask VISFAM

Modules Vodule Familyaccess\_w3. Family Access module

# Visfamy. Why difficult to visit family



**Use** Ask VISFAMY Modules Module Familyaccess\_w3. Family Access module Universe If (VISFAM = 1/2) // If finds it very difficult or difficult to visit family when needs to

## Module Parents and children module

<b>Use</b> Jse Parentsandchildren_w3				
Par	Parchild. Parents and children intro			
Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

Source BHPS Text The next questions are about you, your children, the school they attend and the things you do together Options Press 1 and Enter to continue 1 **Use** Ask ParChild Modules Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 Hiphmwk. Parent helps their children with homework

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source BHPS

Text

How often do you help your [child/children] with [his/her/their] homework? Do you help... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Options

1	Almost every day	
2	At least once a week	
3	At least once a month	
4	Less often than once a month	
5	Never or hardly ever	
6	SPONTANEOUS No homework	

**Use** Ask HlpHmwk

Modules Module Parentsandchildren w3. Parents and children module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH

# Levelimp. Parents think A levels/Highers important

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

BHPS

Text

How important do you think it is for your [Ichild/children] to complete [Inis/her/their] A level (if IHGRID.region = 1,3,4) / Higher Grades (if IHGRID.region = 2) exams? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS READ OUT

Options

1	Very important		
2	Important		
3	Not very important		
4	Not at all important		

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 10 TO 15 ONLY INCLUDE THE WELSH AND INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATES AS EQUIVALENTS READ OUT

**Use** Ask LevelImp Modules

#### Module Parentsandchildren w3. Parents and children module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH



#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-1 -2 -8

#### Source UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for your [child/children] to stay in education or training after they leave school? This could be education at 6th form or to study for other qualifications, other training courses, or training on schemes such as apprenticeships?

## Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Options

1 Very important



Use Ask APVOCImp

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH And If (levelImp = 3 | 4) // If thinks A Levels/Highers not important



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff\_schnamecpt] in [ff\_schtowncpt]?

Options 1 Yes 2 No

Use Ask Stillpriv

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module In Loops

1.00p foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCH415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15 And If ((ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt <> MIS|REF)) // Child attended private school at last interview and name of private school not missing or refused

# Stillstate. Still at same state school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

#### Source

UKHLS

Text Can I just check, is [CHILD NAME] still attending [ff\_schnamecst]?



Use Ask Stillstate

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCH415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15 And If ((ff\_schcodest <> DK/MIS/REF)) // Child provided name of state school at last interview



-2 -1 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text

Is [CHILD NAME]'s school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?

Options				
1	State school			
2	Private school			
2	SPONTANEOUS: Not at achool			

**Use** Ask SCHSTA

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

In Loops Loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

IT (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHONDERIO >= 1 / " and in (avegue mote), avegue mote), avegue mote, avegue mo school since last interview



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

Source UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

autofill with ff\_schcodest if stillstate = 1 (for data return, q not asked if stillstate = 1) Text

So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of ICHILD NAMEI's school?

Interviewer Instruction

INTER VIEWER INSUITATION IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9 TYPE IN ANY PART OF THE SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION. IF UNABLE TO CODE TYPE IN 'ZZZ'.

Use

#### Ask SchCodeSt Modules

Module Parentsandchildren w3. Parents and children module

### In Loops

1.oop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for

#### Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCH415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15 And If (If f\_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -9

#### Source UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct? [SCHOOL NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

Options

1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask SchOkSt

Modules Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

### In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for.

#### Universe

Ginterso If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCH415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15 And If (If \_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed (FT\_SCR5ta = M15 & FT\_SCR5ta <> KEF) OK (SL11p11V school since last interview And If (SCH5TA = 1) // Child attends a state school And If (SchCodeSt = 1 - 999995) // School found on look-up file

## Schnamecst. State school name (not coded)

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -9

## Source UKHLS

Text

What is the name of ICHILD NAMEI's school?

#### Interviewer Instruction

COLLECT FULL NAME AND POSTCODE IF ASKS WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP SCREEN F9

Use

### Ask SchNameCSt

Modules

#### Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module In Loops

1.oop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for

#### Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCH415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15 And If ((ff\_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview And If (SCHSTA = 1) // Child attends a state school And If (SchCodeSt = 999997) // School not found on look-up file

## Schnamecpt. Name of private school child attends

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS Text So that we can use the publicly available information on schools, could you tell me the name of [CHILD NAME]'s school? Interviewer Instruction IF ASKS WHY SEE HELP F9 WRITE IN NAME Use Ask SchNameCPt Modules Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module In Loops Loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for Universe Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCH415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15 And If ((ff\_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school Schtowncpt. Town of private school child attends Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -2 -1 -9 Source UKHLS Text And in what town is that? Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN TOWN Use Ask SchTownCPt Modules Module Parentsandchildren w3. Parents and children module In Loops Loop foreach child aged 4-15 adult is responsible for Universe UNIVERSE If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCH415Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 4-15 And If ((ff\_schsta = 1 & Ff\_schcodest = MIS & Ff\_schcodest <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = 2 & Ff\_schnamecpt = MIS & Ff\_schnamecpt <> REF) OR (Ff\_schsta = MIS & Ff\_schsta <> REF) OR (Stillpriv = 2) OR (Stillstate = 2)) // Child's school name is missing and school name was not refused or has changed school since last interview And If (SCHSTA = 2) // Child attends a private school END LOOP Kid2uni. Importance of uni for child Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS (adapted) Text Would you personally like to see [CHILD NAME] go on to university or college when they finish their schooling? Options 1 Yes 2 No **Use** Ask Kid2Uni Modules Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module In Loops Loop foreach child aged 10-15. Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 10-15 in HH END LOOP Socialkid. Frequency of leisure with child Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS

Text

How often do you and your [child/children] spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to the movies, sports or to have a picnic? Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

### Options

•	
1	Never or rarely
2	Once a month or less
3	Several times a month
4	About once a week
5	Several times a week



## **Use** Ask SocialKid

Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

#### Dinner. Frequency of eating dinner with kids Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -9 -1 -2 Source NSFH Text In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your [child/children], and other family members who live with you? Options 1 None 2 1 - 2 times 3 3 - 5 times 6 - 7 times 4 Use Ask Dinner Modules Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module Universe 1 (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 Quarrel. How often quarrel with children Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often do you quarrel with your child {*if NCh10to15 = 1*} / any of your children {*if NCh10to15 > 1*}? Is it... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever?

#### lixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY READ OUT

**Use** Ask Quarrel Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

# Talkmatter. How often talk about important matters with children

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does your child {*if NCh10to15 = 1*}/ do any of your children {*if NCh10to15 > 1*} talk to you about things that matter to them?

## Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

#### Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Felephone Interviews** 

# Interviewer Instruction THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY

READ OUT

Use Ask TalkMatter Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH

Ruleskid. How often involve kid in setting rules Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -0 Source NSFH Text How often do you allow your child {if NCh10to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh10to15 > 1} to help set rules? Showcard TBC Options 1 Never 2 Seldom Sometim 3 4 Very often Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Intervie** Interviewer Instruction THIS QUESTION APPLIES TO CHILDREN AGED 5 TO 15 ONLY READ OUT Delete Showcard **Use** Ask RulesKid Modules Module Parentsandchildren w3. Parents and children module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH Pyenrl. Rules enforced or not Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text Are the rules you have strictly enforced or not very strictly enforced? Options 1 Strictly enforced 2 Not very stricly enforced 3 It varies Use Ask PYENRL Modules Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5to15 > 0) // Parent of one or more children aged 5 to 15 in HH Praisekid. How often praise child Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

#### -2 -8 -9 -1

Source BHPS

Text

How often do you praise your child {if NCh10to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh10to15 > 1}? Showcard

TBC Options

-	
1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

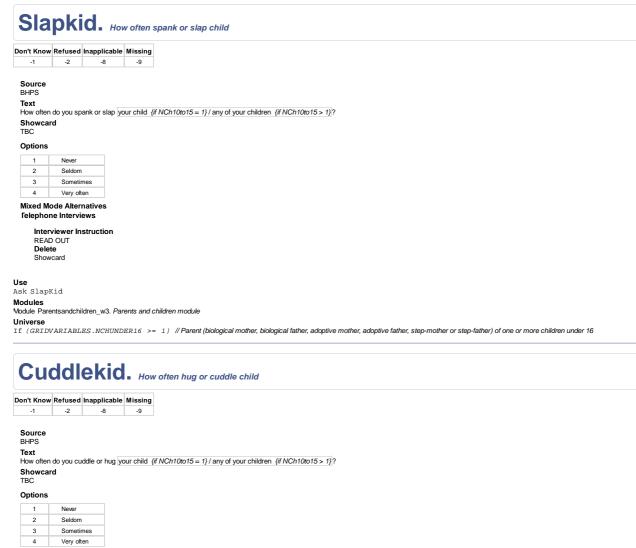
> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

Universe

**Use** Ask PraiseKid Modules

Module Parentsandchildren w3. Parents and children module

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16



Mixed Mode Alternatives **Telephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask CuddleKid Modules

Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

# Yellkid. How often shout at kid

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -9 -1 -8

Source BHPS

Text

How often do you shout at your child {if NCh10to15 = 1} / any of your children {if NCh10to15 > 1}? Showcard

твс Options

•	
1	Never
2	Seldom
3	Sometimes
4	Very often

Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews

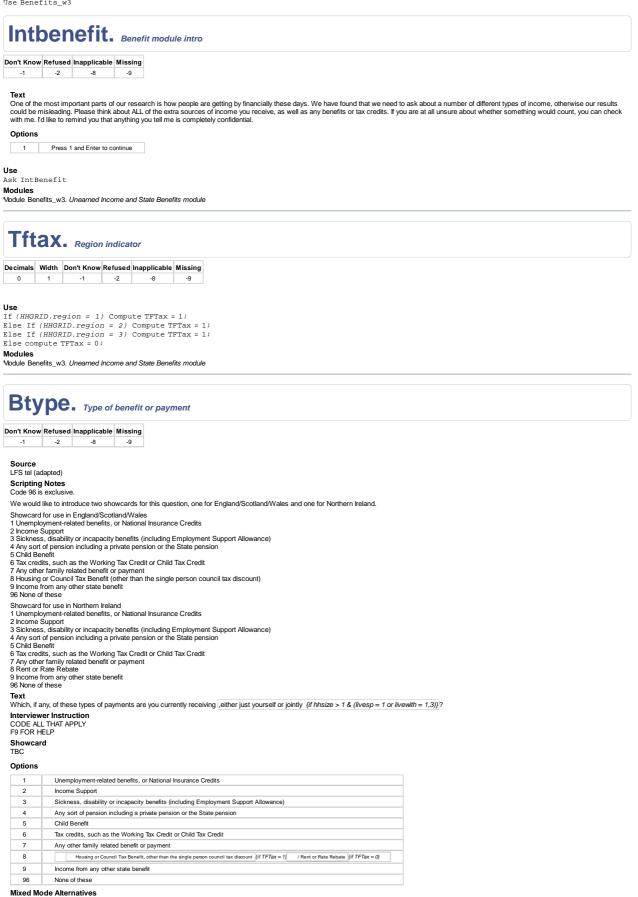
Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Showcard

Use Ask YellKid Modules Module Parentsandchildren\_w3. Parents and children module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 >= 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of one or more children under 16

## Module Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Use Benefits\_w3



Mixed Mode Alternative felephone Interviews

Text

First, are you currently receiving ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3)}... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP Delete Showcard

Use Ask BType Modules Vodule Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module



If (BType = 3 | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 8 | DISABILITY.Health = 1) & BType <>3)) // Receives any disability benefit or is currently long-term sick or disabled or has a

long-standing illness, disability or infirmity and has not indicated receiving any disability benefits

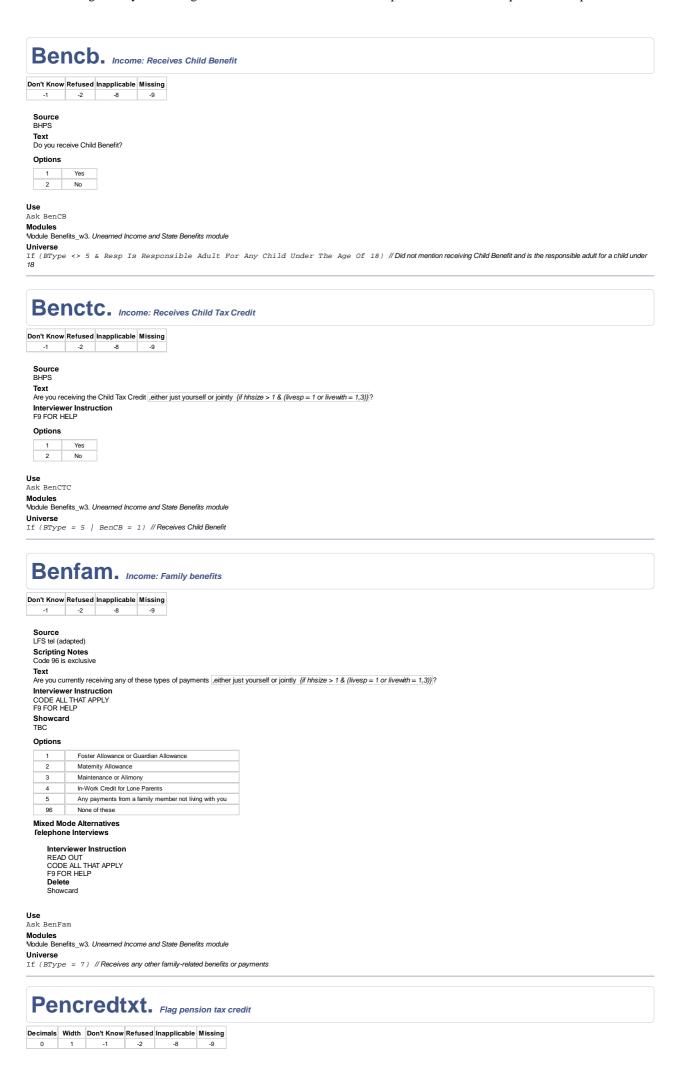
#### Wardistxt. Flag War Disablement Pension Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 1 -1 -8 -9 Use If (BType = 4 & BenDis NOT MIS) Compute WarDisTxt = 1; Else compute WarDisTxt = 0; Modules Module Benefits w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module Benpen. Income: Pensions Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1 Source LFS tel (adapted) Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Showcard should read 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension 2 A pension from a previous employer 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit 5 Private pension or annuity 6 Widow's or War Widow's Pension 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance War Disablement Pension (if not previously mentioned) 96 None of these Text Can I just check, are (if BTYPE <> 4 & (IAGE > 59 & SEX = 2) (AGE > 64 & SEX = 1))} / Are (if BTYPE = 4) you currently receiving any of these types of payments , either just yourself or jointly (if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP Showcard TBC Options 1 NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension 2 A pension from a previous employer 3 A pension from a spouse's previous employer 4 Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit 5 Private pension or annuity Widow's or War Widow's Pension 6 7 Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance 8 War Disablement Pension {if WarDisTxt = 0} 96 None of these Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP Delete Showcard Use Ask BenPen Modules Module Benefits w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module Universe If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & ((Age > 59 & Sex = 2) | (Age > 64 & Sex = 1)))) // Receives any sort of pension or is female aged 60+ or male aged 65+ and did not mention receiving any sort of pension Niserps. Income: Receives SERPS Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 Source BHPS Text You say you receive the State Retirement Pension, Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP Options 1 Yes No 2 Use

Ask NISERPS

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

#### Universe

If (BType = 4 | (BType <> 4 & ((Age > 59 & Sex = 2) | (Age > 64 & Sex = 1)))) // Receives any sort of pension or is female aged 60+ or male aged 65+ and did not mention receiving any sort of pension And If (BenPen = 1) // Receives any sort of pension and receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension



Use If (BenPen <> Missing) Compute PenCredTxt = 1; Else compute PenCredTxt = 0; Modules

Module Benefits w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module



Use
If (BenCTC <> Missing) Compute ChTaxCred = 1;
Else compute ChTaxCred = 0;

Modules

Module Benefits w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

# Retwcred. Flag return to work credit

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 0 1 -1 -9

Use

```
If (BType = 6 & BenDis <> MIS) Compute RetWCred = 1;
Else compute RetWCred = 0;
Modules
Module Benefits_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
```

## Bentax. Income: Tax Credits

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive If respondent does not live in GB and if they have previously been asked about pension credit and child tax credit, they could receive just Working Tax Credit in the list, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

#### Text

Are you currently receiving Leither just yourself or jointlyl (if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3) ... (if BTYPE = 6 & (TFTax = 1 | PenCredTxt = 1 | ChTaxCred = 1). RetWCred = 1)) / And do you currently receive the Working Tax Credit. including Disabled Person's Tax Credit [,either just yourself or jointly] (if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3)) / (TFTax = 0 & PenCredTxt = 0 & ChTaxCred = 0 & RetWCred = 0))?

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP

Options

•	
1	Working Tax Credit, including Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
2	Council Tax Benefit? {// TFTax = 1}
3	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit or Saving Credit? {// PenCredTxt = 0}
4	Child Tax Credit? {if ChTaxCred = 0}
5	Return to Work Credit? {// RetWCred = 0}
96	None of these

**Use** Ask BenTax

Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Universe If (BType = 6) // Receives tax credits

# Tfhou. Flag housing benfit

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFHou = 1; Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFHou = 1; Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFHou = 1; Else compute TFHou = 0;

Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

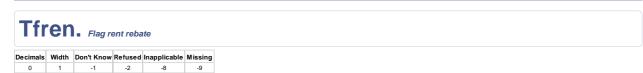
# Tfcou. Flag council tax credit

Decimais III		Know Ref	used Inapp	blicable N	lissing
0	1 -	·1 ·	-2	-8	-9

Use If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFCou = 1; Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFCou = 1;

Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFCou = 1; Else compute TFCou = 0; Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module



#### Use

Use If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRen = 1; Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRen = 1; Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRen = 1; Else compute TFRen = 0; Modules

Nodule Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module



Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 0 1 -1 -2 -9

#### Use

If (HHGRID.region = 1) Compute TFRat = 1; Else If (HHGRID.region = 2) Compute TFRat = 1; Else If (HHGRID.region = 3) Compute TFRat = 1; Else compute TFRat = 0; Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

# Benhou. Receives housing-related benefit(s)

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

### Source LFS tel (adapted)

Scripting Notes

### Code 96 is exclusive

If respondent lives in GB and if they have previously been asked about Council Tax Benefit, they could receive just Housing Benefit here, so there should be a question variant for cases where only the one benefit source is queried.

Text

And can Liust check. do you currently receive [.either just yourself or jointly] (if hhsize greater than 1 & (lives = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3) ... (if BType not equal to 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1) BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3) / Are you currently receiving 1.either just yourself or jointly] (if hhsize greater than 1 & (lives = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3) ... (if BType = 8) / Do you receive housing benefit [.either just yourself or jointly] (if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3) ?... (if BType = 8) / Do you receive housing benefit [.either just yourself or jointly] (if hhsize greater than 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1 or 3) ?... (if BType = 8)

### Interviewer Instruction READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP

Options

1	Housing Benefit? {if TFHou = 1}
2	Council Tax Benefit? {if TFCou = 1}
3	Rent Rebate? {if TFRen = 0}
4	Rate Rebate? {if TFRat = 0}
96	None of these

**Use** Ask BenHou

Modules

#### Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module Universe

Universe If (BType = 8 | (BType <> 8 & (BType = 2 | BenUnemp = 1 | BenUnemp = 2 | BenDis = 1 | BenDis = 2 | BenPen = 4 | BenTax = 3))) // Receives housing benefit, council tax benefit, rent rebate or rate rebate OR did not mention receiving housing benefit but currently receives either Income Support, Job Seeker's Allowance, Incapacity Benefit or Pension Credit

# Privpen. Flag private pension

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Use

If (BenPen = MIS) Compute PrivPen = 1; Else compute PrivPen = 0;

Modules Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

# Maintalim. Flag maintenance or alimony

### Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

Use If (BenFam = MIS) Compute MaintAlim = 1; Else compute MaintAlim = 0; Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

Payfam	
Payfam. Flag payments from family members	
0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9	
Jse f (BenFam = MIS) Compute PayFam = 1;	
llse compute PayFam = 0; <b>Nodules</b> Nodule Benefits w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module	
Bensta. Income: Other sources	
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing	
-1 -2 -8 -9	
Source LFS tel (adapted)	
Scripting Notes code 96 is exclusive	
Showcard should read 1 A private pension or annuity (If not previously mentioned) 2 Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	
3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment     4 Maintenance or Alimony (If not previously mentioned)	
5 Payments from a family member not living with you (If not previously mentioned) 6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	
7 Rent from any other property even if it only covers that property's mortgage or running costs 97 Or any other regular payment	
96 None of these Text	
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of thes Interviewer Instruction	e types or payments (either just yourseir or joinity {if insize > 1 & (iivesp = 1 or iivewith = 1,3))?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP	
Showcard TBC	
Options	7
1         A private pension or annuity (if PrivPen = 1)           2         Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	-
3 Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	
4     Maintenance or Alimony (if MaintAlim = 1)       5     Payments from a family member not living with you (if Pay/Fam = 1)	
6 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	
Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs     Or any other regular payment	
96 None of these	
Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews	
Interviewer Instruction READ OUT	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY F9 FOR HELP	
Delete Showcard	
<b>Se</b> Sk BenSta	
odules odule Benefits_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module	
Missource. Flag Enumeration status same both waves	
ecimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing	
0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9	
Se	
ompute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Co tatus Same At Both Waves Then MisSource = 0. If Enumerated At Wave	
odules odule Benefits_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module	
Nfb	
Nfh. Further income sources	
on't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9	
Source	
BHPS Scripting Notes	
<pre>INFL = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39] to list prior to entering amounts loop. Text</pre>	
Can I just check. according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39	]. Are you currently receiving [[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype39] ,either just yourself or jointly {if HHSize
> 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1,3))? Options	
1 Yes	

2 No

**Use** Ask NFH Modules Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module In Loops Loop foreach MisSource = 1.

END LOOP

Ficode. Income receipt code Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 2 -1 -8 -9 Scripting Notes Compute FICODE as follows 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension 2 A Pension from a previous employer 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer 4 A Private Pension/Annuity 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension 6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit) 8 Severe Disablement Allowance 8 Severe Disablement Allowance 8 Severe Disablement Allowance 9 Industrial hjury Disablement Allowance 10 Disability Living Allowance 11 Attendance Allowance 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance) 13 War Disablement Pension 14 Incapacity Benefit 15 Income Support 16 Job Seeker's Allowance 12 Netricel Inverseo Contin 16 Job Seeker's Allowance 17 National Insurance Credits 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments) 19 Child Tax Credit 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit) 21 Maternity Allowance 22 Housing Benefit 23 Council Tax Benefit 24 Educational Credit (and Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tutton Fee Loan 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment 26 Maintenance or Alimony 27 Payments from a family member not living here 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you 29 Rent from any other property 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance 31 Rent Rebate 22 Bate Rebate 32 Rate Rebate 32 Rate Rebate 33 Employment and Support Allowance 34 Return to Work Credit 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment 38 Any other regular payment 39 Any other state benefit 98 DONT KNOW 99 REFUSED Use Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module



0 2 -2 -8 -9 -1

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules Module Benefits w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

#### Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

# Frval. Last amount received

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9
Source					

BHPS Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

**Use** Ask FRVAL Modules Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

1.00p for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

(now R	lefused	napplicable	Miss
-1	-2	-8	-9
ource			
HPS			
ext			
hat period	did that o	cover?	
ptions			
1	One we	ek	
2	Two we	eks	
3	Three weeks		
4	Four weeks		
5	Calendar month		
7	Two ca	endar months	
8	Eight ti	mes a year	
9	Nine tir	nes a year	
10	Ten tim	es a year	
13	Three n	nonths/13 wee	•ks
26	Six mo	nths/26 weeks	5
52	One ye	ar/12 months/	52 weeks
90		an one week	
95	One off	lump sum	
96	None o	these	

1.oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1. Universe If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Frjt. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?



**Use** Ask FRJT

Modules Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID. IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE 0

### Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use Ask FRJTPN

Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module In Loops .oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

Universe

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else



Scripting Notes Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask FRADDL Modules

Module Benefits\_w3. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

In Loops

'.oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1.

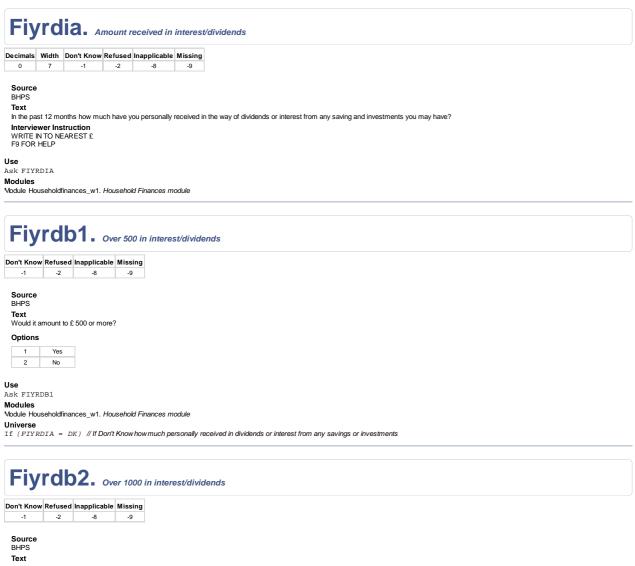
Universe

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

### Module Household Finances module

Use Use Householdfinances\_wl



Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?



Use Ask FIYRDB2 Modules Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module Universe Universe If (FITRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments And If (FITRDIA = 1) // If more than 500



Modules

Module Householdfinances w1. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000



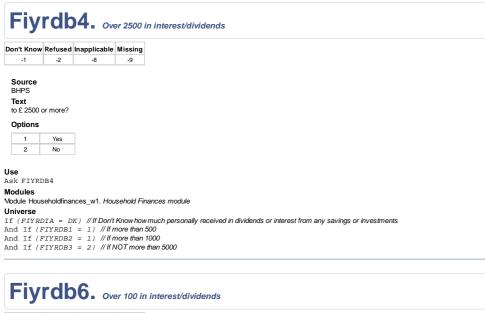
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source BHPS

### Text to £ 10000 or more?



**Use** Ask FIYRDB5 Modules Module Householdfinances w1. Household Finances module Universe If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000 And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

Yes 1 2 No

**Use** Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

Universe If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

# Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably		
2	Doing alright		
3	Just about getting by		
4	Finding it quite difficult		
5	or finding it very difficult?		

Use Ask FinNow

Modules

Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

# Finfut. Subjective financial situation - future

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

## Source BHPS

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be..

#### Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

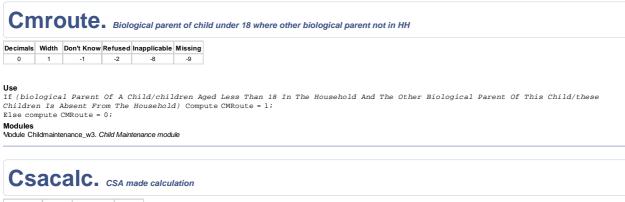
Options

1 Better off 2 Worse off than you are now 3 or about the same?

**Use** Ask FinFut Modules Module Householdfinances\_w1. Household Finances module

## Module Child Maintenance module

Use Childmaintenance\_w3



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source DWP/FACS

### Text

Maintenance arrangements are sometimes made by parents, if they do not live together, to help support any children. These can be regular payments made through Court Orders, through the Child Support Agency or just made privately between the parents without involving the CSA or Courts.

[If now like to ask you some more details about the maintenance narments you certify *GENEFITS.BenSta* = 4 | *BENEFITS.BenFam* = 3} / If now like to ask you about any maintenance payments you could receive for your children {*If BENEFITS.BenSta* is not equal to 4 & *BENEFITS.BenFam* is not equal to 3}

Has the Child Support Agency, or CSA, made a calculation, instructing a previous partner to pay maintenance to you or any children? Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "DOCUMENTS SUCH AS LETTERS FROM THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR YOUR OWN AGREEMENTS WITH YOUR PARTNER MAY HELP YOU TO ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS."

Options	
1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Child(ren)'s parent decea

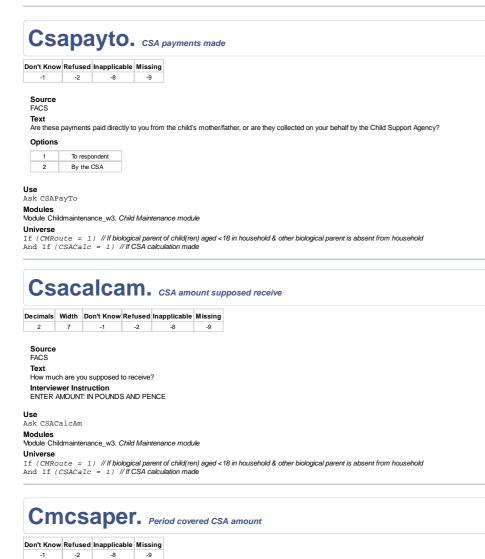
### Use

Ask CSACalc

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged < 18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household



Source FACS

- Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive
- Text How long does that cover?
- Options

options		
1	One week	
2	Two weeks	
3	Three weeks	
4	Four weeks	
5	Calendar month	
7	Two calendar months	
8	Eight times a year	
9	Nine times a year	
10	Ten times a year	
13	Three months/13 weeks	
26	Six months/26 weeks	
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	Less than one week	
95	One off/lump sum	
96	None of these	

Use

Ask CMCSAPer

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

Universe

Tf (CRRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made And If (CSACalcAm > 0 & CSACalcAm <> DK/REF) // If CSA amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (Annual Amount >£25,000 | <£500) // Annual amount is over £25,000 or under £500

# Cmcsaall. All CSA payment received

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source FACS

Text Thinking about the maintenance calculated by the CSA to be paid to you, do you usually receive... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

#### Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

**Use** Ask CMCSAAll

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

The converse of the converse o



### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

Source FACS

Text

How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to sav

**Use** Ask CMCSAAct Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received



Interviewer Instruction ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE **Use** Ask CMCSAAm Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1) // If Outgottan parent to children) aged < 18 in hou And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received And If (CMCSAAct = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsaam Must Be < Csacalcam) // Only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by CSA

# Cmcsapr. CSA proportion

	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9
Source FACS						
	In the second se		·····			

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

FACS

**Use** Ask CMCSAPr Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made And If (CSAPayro = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent And If (CMCSAAlt = 2) // Is more of CSA payment received And If (CMCSAAtt = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (Cmcsaall = 2 Then Cmcsapr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Csacalcam)) // Only receives some of CSA calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by CSA)

### Csarecper. CSA received period Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -1 -2 -9

Source UKHLS

## Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive

Text How long does that cover?

### Options

opuolio		
1	One week	
2	Two weeks	
3	Three weeks	
4	Four weeks	
5	Calendar month	
7	Two calendar months	
8	Eight times a year	
9	Nine times a year	
10	Ten times a year	
13	Three months/13 weeks	
26	Six months/26 weeks	
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	Less than one week	
95	One off/lump sum	
96	None of these	

Use Ask CSARECPER

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1) // If Oblogical parent of children) aged to in Household & Other of And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent And If (CMCSAAll = 2) // If some of CSA payment received And If (CMCSAAct = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

# Dcsatm. Timeliness of CSA calculated payments



Source

DWP Text Are these payments..

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

Options

1	always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

**Use** Ask DCSATm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made And If (CSAPayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent And If (CMCSAAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives all or some of the CSA calculation or it is paid by DWP/CSA

Cm	ncs	anil.	CSA not received

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source FACS

Text

Can you tell me which of the following are reasons why you do not receive any of these payments?

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard TBC

Options

1	Waiting for CSA to enforce a maintenance payment
2	Other parent is not in work
3	Other parent cannot afford to pay
4	Other parent has refused to pay
5	Don't know where other parent is living
97	Other reason
Mixed M	ade Alternatives

### Felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask CMCSANil

Modules Module Childmaintenance w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1) // If CSA calculation made And If (CSACayTo = 1) // If CSA payments made to Respondent And If (CMCSAAII = 3) // If does not receive CSA

# Cmcord. Maintenance Court Order

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

## Source DWP/FACS

Text

Is there any Court Order in force, not a Child Support Agency (CSA) calculation, that says that you should receive regular maintenance payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

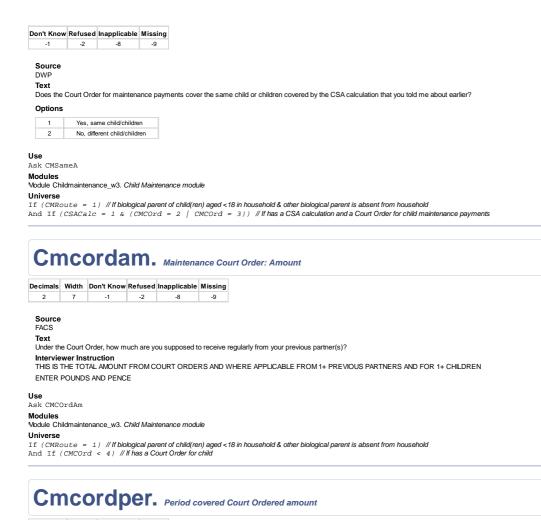
Use Ask CMCOrd Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

 Officerse
 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household</td>

 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Cmsamea. Court Order for same child as CSA



### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8

## Source FACS

Text

### How long does that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

**Use** Ask CMCOrdPer

Modules Module Childmaintenance w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child And If (CMCOrdAm > 0 & CMCOrdAm <> DK/REF) // If Court Order amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused

Soft Check: If (Annual Amount >£25,000 | <£500) // Annual amount is over £25,000 or under £500



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source FACS Text Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive, do you usually receive.... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Options

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

Use

Ask CMCOrdAll Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child



Use Ask CMCOrdRec

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

Universe

LTF (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household
And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child
And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance</pre>

# Cmcordrcam. Amount Court maintenance received

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -1 2 7 -2 -9

#### Source FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

Ask CMCOrdRcAm

Modules

Module Childmaintenance w3. Child Maintenance module

Universe

Tf (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance And If (CMCOrdRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (If Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcam Must Be < Cmcordam) // If only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Court Order





#### Source FACS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25)

**Use** Ask CMCOrdRcPr Modules

Module Childmaintenance w3. Child Maintenance module Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance

And If (CMCOrdRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (Cmcordall = 2 Then Cmcordrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmcordam)) // Only receives some of Court Order calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Court Order)

# Cordrecper. Court maintenance received period

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -9 -8 -1

Source UKHLS

- Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive
- Text How long does that cover?
- Options

opuons	
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Use Ask CORDRECPER

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child And If (CMCOrdAll = 2) // If receives some of the court ordered maintenance And If (CMCOrdRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion

# Cmcordtm. Timeliness of Court maintenance

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source DWP

#### Text Are these payments...

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

0-4

Options		
1	always on time	
2	usually on time	
3	more often on time than late	
4	more often late than on time	
5	rarely on time	
6	or, always late?	

**Use** Ask CMCOrdTm

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

### Universe

 Diff (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household</td>

 And If (CMCOrd < 4) // If has a Court Order for child</td>

 And If (CMCOrdAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of court ordered maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

## Source

FACS Text

Do you have a private agreement which says that you should receive regular private payments from a previous partner either on behalf of yourself, or any children?

Interviewer Instruction ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A PRIVATE AGREEMENT WE MEAN ONE THAT HAS NOT BEEN SET-UP USING THE CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY OR VIA A COURT ORDER." IF ANSWERS "YES", PROBE WHETHER THIS IS FOR THEMSELVES, THEIR CHILDREN OR BOTH

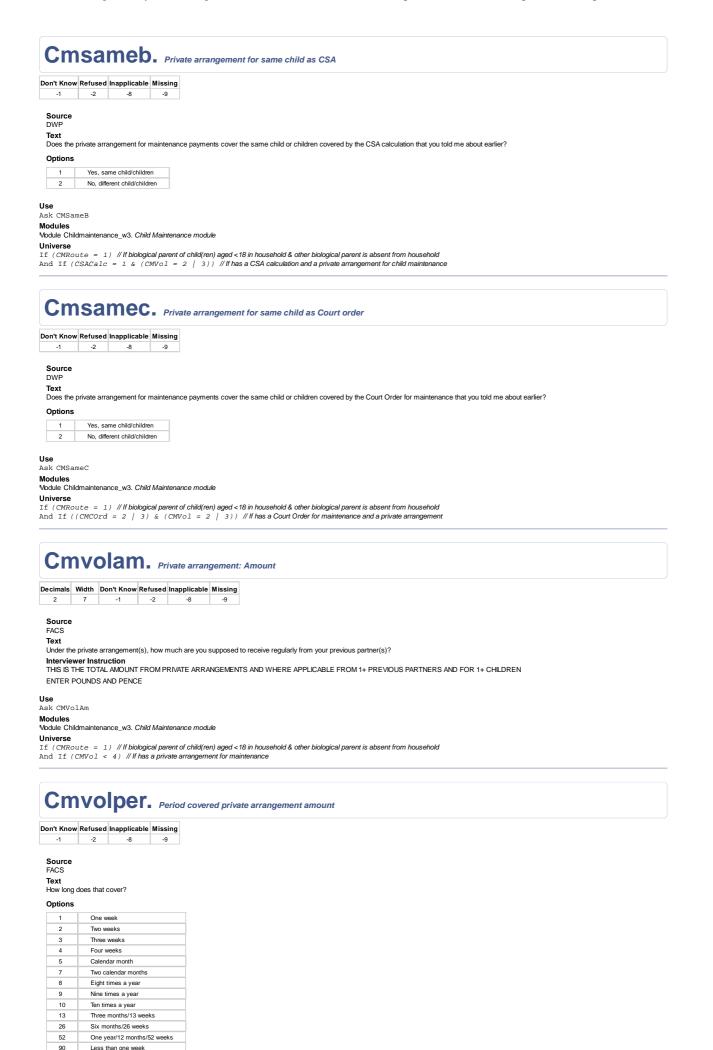
Options

1	Yes, for myself
2	Yes, for my children
3	Yes, for both myself and my children
4	No

**Use** Ask CMVol

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive



95	One off/lump sum	
96	None of these	

Use

Ask CMVolPer Modules

Module Childm aintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

Universe

CMVorder If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance And If (CMVolAm > 0 & CMVolAm <> DK/REF) // If private arrangement amount supposed to receive is greater than zero and not Don't Know or Refused



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source FACS

Text

Thinking about the amount you are supposed to receive, do you usually receive... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

### Ontions

1	all of it,
2	some of it,
3	or none of it?
4	SPONTANEOUS: Paid by DWP/CSA

Use

Ask CMVolAll

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

#### Universe

Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance

# Cmvolrec. Receives some private maintenance

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8

#### Source FACS

Text

## How much do you actually receive?

Interviewer Instruction CODE TYPE OF INFORMATION GIVEN AND ENTER AMOUNTS AT NEXT SCREEN

### Options

1	Amount in money
2	Amount as proportion (e.g. half of it)
3	Varies too much to say

**Use** Ask CMVolRec

Modules Vodule Childmaintenance w3, Child Maintenance module

#### Universe

The f (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

# Cmvoircam. Amount private maintenance received

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 2 7 -1 -2 -8

Source FACS Interviewer Instruction ENTER AMOUNT RECEIVED: POUNDS AND PENCE

Use Ask CMVolRcAm Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module Universe Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance And If (CMVolRec = 1) // If unit coded as amount in money

Hard Check: If (Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcam Must Be < Cmvolam) // Only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then amount received must be less than amount calculated by Private Arrangement

Cmvoircpr. Proportion private maintenance received

0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9

Source FACS Interviewer Instruction ENTER PROPORTION RECEIVED (E.G. IF HALF OF IT ENTER 50, IF QUARTER OF IT ENTER 25) **Use** Ask CMVolRcPr

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance And If (CMVolRec = 2) // If unit coded as proportion

Hard Check: If (Cmvolall = 2 Then Cmvolrcpr Must Be < 100% (Of Amount At Cmvolam)) // Only receives some of Private Arrangement calculated maintenance then proportion received should be less than 100% (of amount calculated by Private Arrangement)

Vol	recpe	Pr. Volu
on't Know	Refused Inappli	
-1	-2 -8	-9
Source UKHLS		
Scripting Code 96 is	Notes s exclusive	
Text How long (	does that cover?	
Options		
1	One week	
2	Two weeks	
3	Three weeks	
4	Four weeks	
5	Calendar month	1
7	Two calendar m	onths
8	Eight times a y	ear
9	Nine times a ye	ar
10		

Cmvoltm. Timeliness of voluntary maintenance



Options

10

13 26

52

90

95 96

Use Ask VOLRECPER Modules

Universe

Ten times a vear Three months/13 weeks

Six months/26 weeks

Less than one week One off/lump sum

None of these

One year/12 months/52 weeks

Module Childmaintenance w3. Child Maintenance module

1	always on time
2	usually on time
3	more often on time than late
4	more often late than on time
5	rarely on time
6	or, always late?

Use

Ask CMVolTm

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

 Universe

 If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household</td>

 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance</td>

 And If (CMVolAll = 1 | 2 | 4) // If receives some or all of the private arrangement maintenance or is paid by DWP/CSA

 Universe

 If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household</td>

 And If (CMVol < 4) // If has a private arrangement for maintenance</td>

 And If (CMVolAll = 2) // If receives some of the private arrangement maintenance

 And If (CMVolRec = 1 | 2) // If unit coded as amount in money or as proportion



Source		
FACS Text		
	to the information you have given me you do not currently have any ag	reement in place to receive child maintenance.
-	Il me which of the following are reasons why you are not currently rec	
-	er Instruction	• /
	L THAT APPLY	
Showcar	d	
TBC		
Options		
1	Waiting for an agreement to be made from court/CSA/other organisation	
2	Other parent helps in an informal way e.g. buys clothes, toys etc	
3	Other parent is equally involved with the child care	
4	I prefer not to receive child maintenance	
5	Other parent cannot afford to pay any maintenance	
6	Other parent said they would not pay/refused to pay maintenance	
7	Don't know where other parent is	
8	Other parent is in prison	
9	Receiving maintenance could cause friction	
97	Other	
<b>Jniverse</b> If (CMRou		
	othpay. Non-resident parent pays for o	her items
Jon't Know -1	Refused     Inapplicable     Missing       -2     -8     -9	
Source DWP Scripting Code 96 is		

Text Does your child's/children's [mother/father] help you in any of the following ways? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard TBC

Ontions

opuono	
1 Pay	bi

1	Pay bills
2	Pay for urgent repairs
3	Pay for furniture, bedding etc.
4	Pay for clothes/shoes
5	Pay for toys
6	Pay for school trips (or extra lessons such as music, dance or sport)
7	Pay for holidays
8	Provide childcare vouchers
9	Pay school fees
10	Make mortgage payments
11	Pay off your debt (e.g. bank overdraft, credit card)
97	Pay for something else not listed above
96	None of these

# Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

in the state	ic wer mou douon
READ	OUT
CODE	ALL THAT APPLY
Delete	e
Showo	ard

**Use** Ask CMOthPay

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Cmkndevr. Non-resident parent ever provides in-kind assistance

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive Text

And does your child's/children's [mother/father] help you in any of the following ways? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard TBC Options Providing childcare Doing housework 2 3 DIY/home improvements 4 Helping child with school-work 97 Helps in any other way 96 None of these Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY Delete Showcard Use Ask CMKndEvr Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module Universe Universe If (CIRRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive Expream. Absent parent preamble Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 Source UKHLS Text Various circumstances can affect child support payment, so we would like to know a little more about your child's/children's other parent Interviewer Instruction ADD IF NECESSARY 'AS SOME PEOPLE CAN FIND THESE QUESTIONS A BIT SENSITIVE, I WOULD JUST LIKE TO REMIND YOU THAT YOU ARE FREE TO REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION LASK YOU." Options 1 Press 1 and Enter to continue Use Ask EXPREAM Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive Exsame. All children in hh have same absent biological parent Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 Source Text Is the [father/mother] of all your children the same person? Options 1 Yes 2 No Use Ask EXSAME

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological Parent)



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -9 -1

## Source UKHLS

Text

I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice. I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent

Interviewer Instruction RECORD [FATHER/MOTHER] CODE FOR [CHILD].

RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER FATHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'. THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.

**Use** Ask ABSPARNAM Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module In Loops 1.oop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent. Universe

UNIVERSE If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive And If (More Than One Child In Hh With A Non-resident Biological Parent) And If (EXSAME = 2) // If children have different absent parents

### END LOOP



### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

Source DWP/FACS

Text

How often does [childname] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during term-time?

Showcard TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never
8	50/50 shared care
9	Child is old enough to make arrangements

### Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask Chterm

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

1.oop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

# Chhol. Contact non-resident parent during school holidays

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source DWP/FACS

Text

How often does [childname] usually see [his/her] [mother/father] during school holidays?

Showcard TBC

Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never
8	50/50 shared care
9	Child is old enough to make arrangements

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

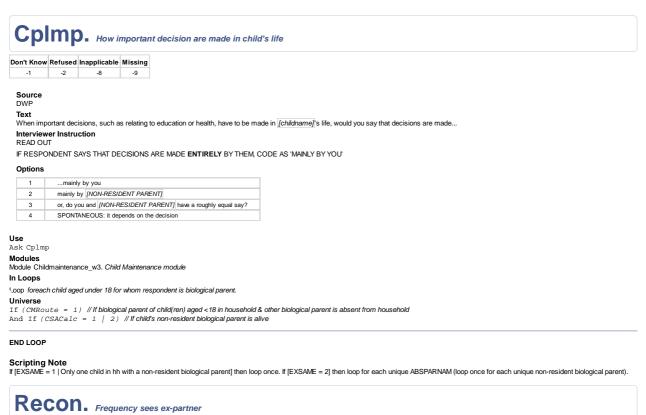
**Use** Ask Chhol

Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged under 18 for whom respondent is biological parent.

Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

#### FACS Text

How often do you usually see [childname]'s [mother/father]? Showcard TBC

## Options

1	At least once a day
2	At least once per week
3	At least once per fortnight
4	At least once per month
5	At least once per year
6	Less often
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask ReCon

#### Modules

Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module In Loops

### Loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

 Universe

 If (CMROUTE = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household</td>

 And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

# Relex. Relationship with ex-partner

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source

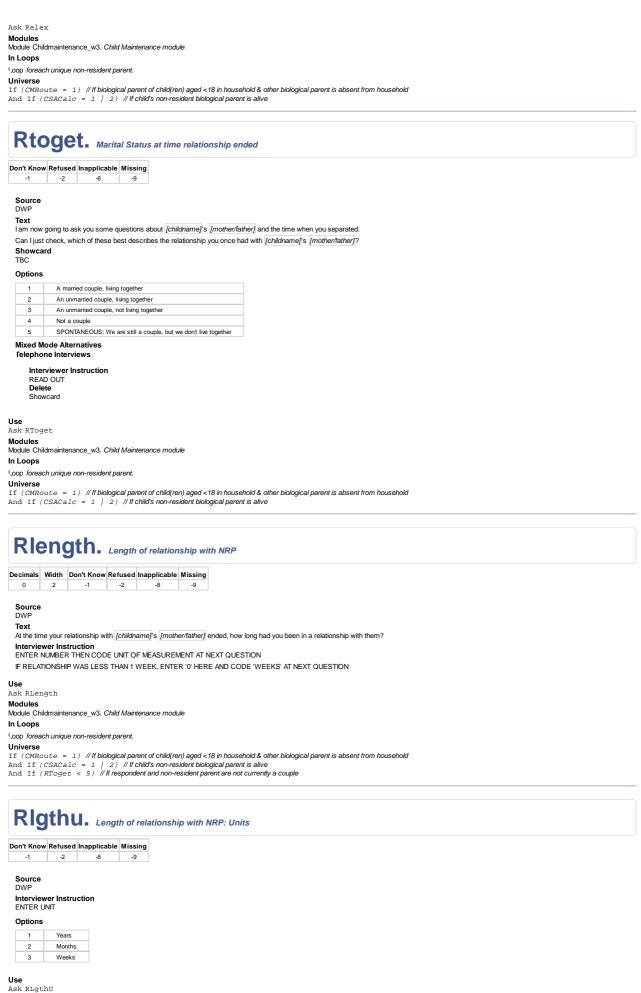
### FACS Text

How would you describe your relationship with [him/her] these days? Is it... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

### Options

epuene	
1	very friendly
2	quite friendly
3	not very friendly
4	very unfriendly
5	mixed - sometimes friendly, sometimes unfriendly?
6	SPONTANEOUS: Never see them

Use



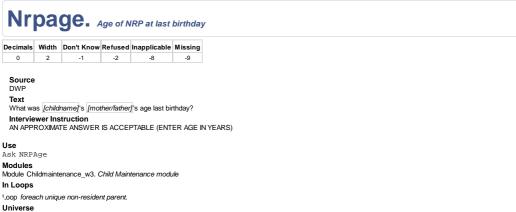
Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module In Loops Loop foreach unique non-resident parent. Universe If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged < 18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive And If (RToget < 5) // If respondent and non-resident parent are not currently a couple And If (RLength <> MIS) // If length of relationship with non-resident parent is not missing

Soft Check: If (RIgthu = Years AND Rlength >25) // Length of relationship in years is greater than 25

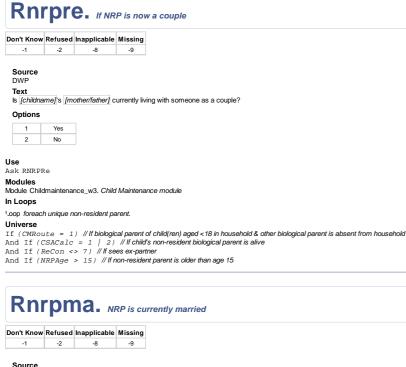
Soft Check: If (Rigthu = Months AND Riength >24) // Length of relationship in months is greater than 24

Soft Check: If (RIgthu = Weeks AND Rlength >12) // Length of relationship in weeks is greater than 12



If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household And If (CSACalc = 1 | 2) // If child's non-resident biological parent is alive

Soft Check: If (Age Difference Between R And Ex-partner >10 Years) // Age difference between respondent and ex-partner is more than 10 years



Source DWP Text Is [childname]'s [mother/father] currently married? Options

1 Yes 2 No

Use Ask RNRPma Modules Module Childmaintenance\_w3. Child Maintenance module In Loops

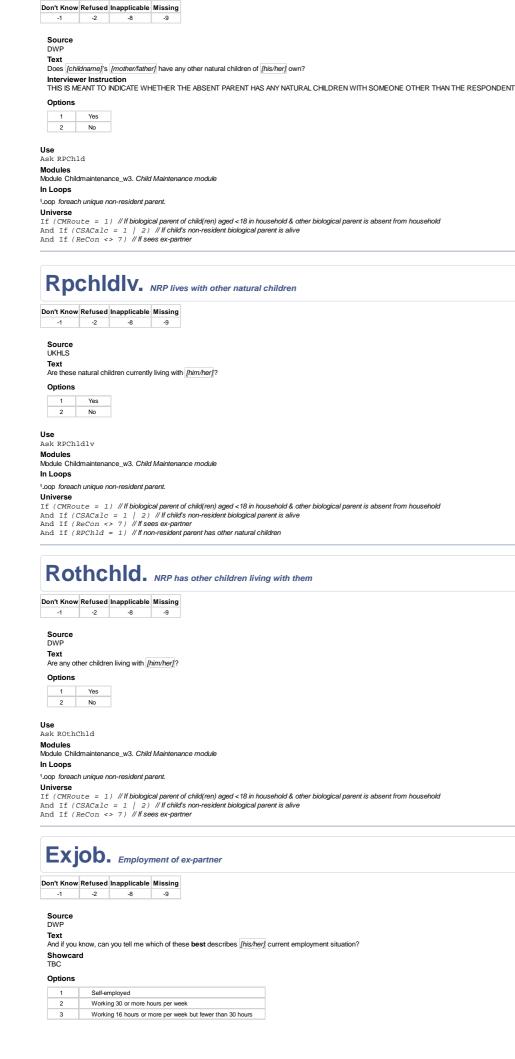
Loop foreach unique non-resident parent.

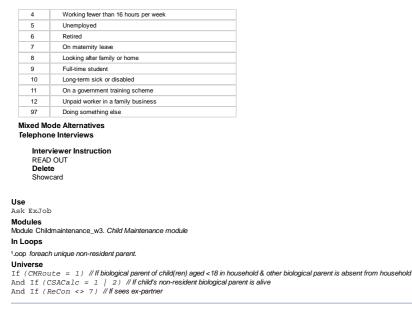
Universe

If (CMRoute = 1) // If biological parent of child(ren) aged <18 in household & other biological parent is absent from household

and If (CSACalc = 1 / n Hospital partial to standard to standard to the solution of the solu

Rpchid. NRP has other natural children





END LOOP

## Module Retirement Planning module

Use

Use Retirementplanning\_w3



#### Source UKHLS

Text

Do you consider yourself to be currently retired, even if you do some paid work or have some other main activity?

 Options

 1
 Yes, considers is retired

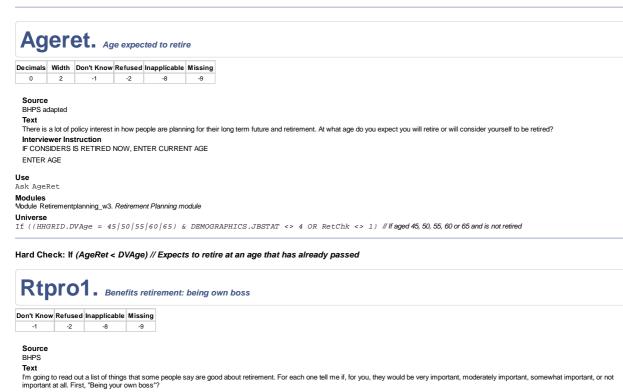
 2
 No, considers is not retired

**Use** Ask RetChk

Modules Vodule Retirementplanning w3, Retirement Planning module

### Universe

 If (((HHGRID.DVAGE > 59 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & HHGRID.SEX = 2) | (HHGRID.DVAGE > 64 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 71 & HHGRID.SEX = 1)) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4) // Female aged between 60 and 70 or male aged between 65 and 70 and current economic status is not retired

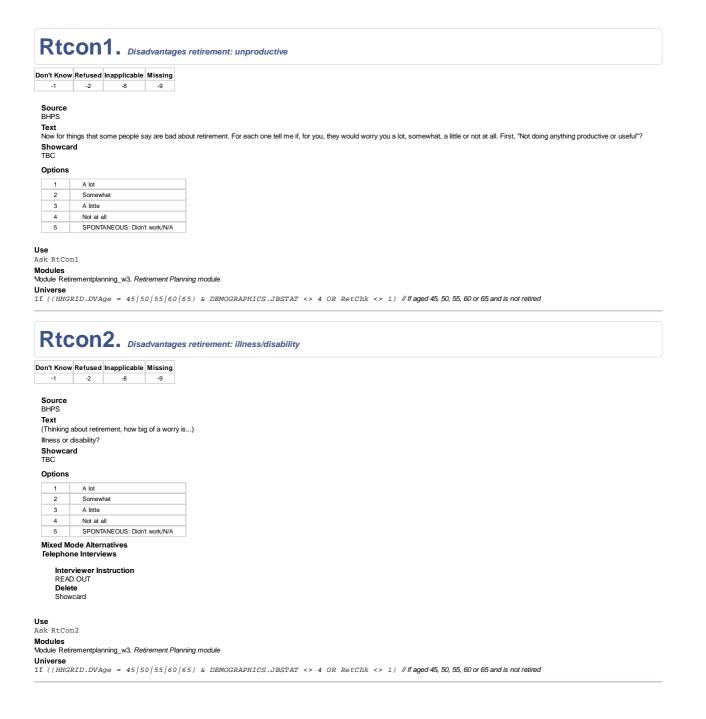


Showcard

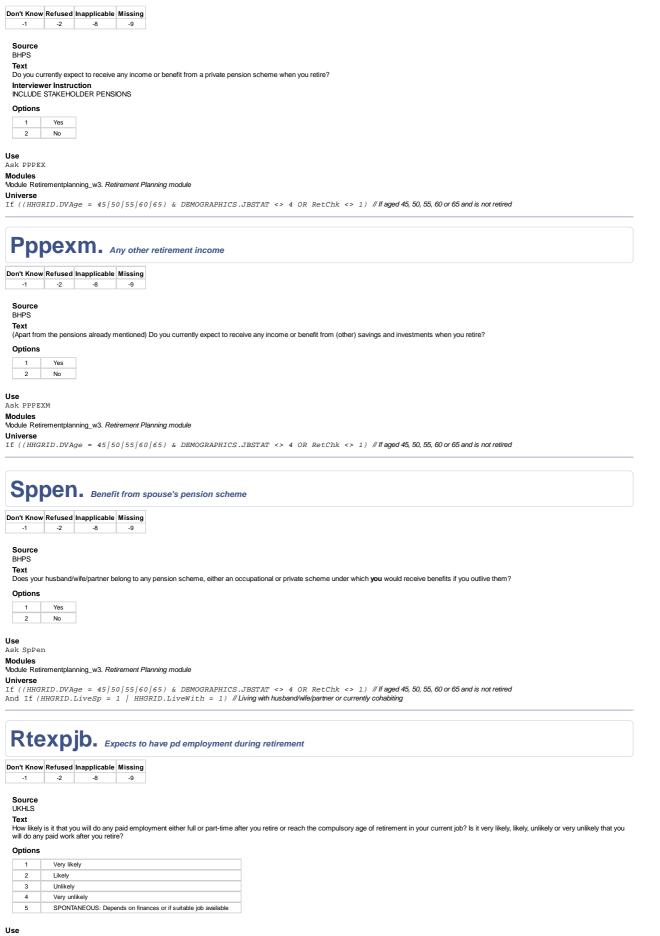
<pre>special set set set set set set set set set set</pre>	2	
Image: Imag	1 2	
a in the structure   a in t	2	Max (mandrat
a i contantinginal   total individual   total indinitia   total individual <t< th=""><th></th><th></th></t<>		
<pre>image: image: imag</pre>	3	
<pre>ktack barrangements betwee barrangements betwe</pre>		
because the transmission of transmission of the transmission of th		
<pre>bit Course of the state of</pre>		
Person         Perso	REA Dele	D OUT te
Statistic           Statistic <t< th=""><th>Shov</th><th>/card</th></t<>	Shov	/card
Statistic           Statistic <t< th=""><th></th><th></th></t<>		
database dat		
	odules	
<pre>(research and a set of se</pre>		rementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module
Reprode       Benefits references: tasking things easy         The one function of the information of the informatio of the information o	niverse	
<pre>rin for one futured in applicable Ministry i</pre>	E ((HHG	RID.DVAGE = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JESTAT <> 4 OK RETCHK <> 1) // IF aged 40, 50, 50, 60 or 65 and is not reared
<pre>rin for one futured in applicable Ministry i</pre>		
<pre>rin for one futured in applicable Ministry i</pre>	Rtp	DrO2. Benefits retirement: taking things easy
Since		
<pre>HPG Set United to the one of the out inported it is) Set United to the one of the out inported it is) Set United to the one of the out inported it is) Set United to the one of the out inported it is) Set United to the out inported it) Set United to the out it) Set United to the out</pre>	-1	-2 -8 -9
<pre>HPG Set United to the one of the out inported it is) Set United to the one of the out inported it is) Set United to the one of the out inported it is) Set United to the one of the out inported it is) Set United to the out inported it) Set United to the out it) Set United to the out</pre>	S	
Note   The independence   Bit   Bit<	BHPS	
The king also to take many two productions in State and the field of the field	Text	
Browneg   a   b    b   b    b    b   b    b    b    b    b    b    b    b    b    b    b    b    b    b   b   b   b   b   b  b	(Thinking	
The Component intervents to the component intervent intervents to the component intervent inte	-	
Particular     1		rd
i         important           i		
a       Monomial important         a       Monomial important         a       Monomial important         b       Monomial important         c       Monomial important         dia       Monomial important	Options	
a       Monomial important         a       Monomial important         a       Monomial important         b       Monomial important         c       Monomial important         dia       Monomial important	1	Very important
<pre>     d</pre>		
there were transmission for the structure source P R zeros due Recented Recente	3	Somewhat important
<pre>implementary implementary implementary</pre>	4	Not important at all
<pre>kerevore hearvore hearvore hearvore based b</pre>		
REpoint   Showsaid     P   REProl   Challed   ReternoreIndering v.S. Reternent Planning module     ReternoreIndering   ReternoreIndering <	ſelepho	ne Interviews
Deline Borcerand           Struct and and an antifactor of the struct and and and antifactor of the struct and and antifactor of the struct antifactor of the struct and antifactor of the struct antifactor	Inter	viewer Instruction
Showard P REFECT 2 Wile Reletementspreading_W3. Reletement Planning module Reference Housing D. JUNg = 4 5 (50 (55 ) 6 0 (65 ) * DBNOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT ~> 4 OR RetChk <> 1 ) #/f aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not refered REFECT 2 REFECT 2 RE		
e REPRO REPRO Reprove Manufactor Planning module Reprove A solution of the		
k k k b c d de de de de de mentipenning_w3. Reitement Planning module (# (# ROR DL D. DV Age = 45 [50  55  60   65 ] & DEMOGRAPHICS .JESTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1 ) /// laged 46, 50, 56, 60 or 65 and is not relied <b>REDEOS. enefits retirement: chance to travel</b> <b>Reto was an energitable Missing</b> 1 2 4 9 9 1 2 9 0 <b>Reto was an energitable Missing</b> 1 2 0 <b>Reto was an energitable Missing</b> 2 0 <b>Reto Was instruction</b> <b>Reto Was an energitable Missing</b> 3 0 <b>Reto Was instruction</b> <b>Reto Was instructi</b>	0.101	
k k k b c d de de de de de mentipenning_w3. Reitement Planning module (# (# ROR DL D. DV Age = 45 [50  55  60   65 ] & DEMOGRAPHICS .JESTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1 ) /// laged 46, 50, 56, 60 or 65 and is not relied <b>REDEOS. enefits retirement: chance to travel</b> <b>Reto was an energitable Missing</b> 1 2 4 9 9 1 2 9 0 <b>Reto was an energitable Missing</b> 1 2 0 <b>Reto was an energitable Missing</b> 2 0 <b>Reto Was instruction</b> <b>Reto Was an energitable Missing</b> 3 0 <b>Reto Was instruction</b> <b>Reto Was instructi</b>		
<pre>dule a Reterementplanning.us A. Reterement Planning module Retere</pre>	se	
due Retementplanning_w3. Reterement Planning module ivereal (!!!!!!?RIPLID_DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) //!!aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired <b>REDIOS</b> . Exercise <b>REDIOS</b> . Exercise <b>Reterement</b> how important s Source BHPS <b>Rot</b> Timking about retirement, how important s Source BHPS <b>Rot</b> Timking about retirement, how important s Source BHPS <b>Rot</b> <b>Not</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b> <b>Rot</b>		52
<pre>iverse ((HERDED_DUNAge = 45/50/55/60/65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS_JESTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetCht &lt;&gt; 1) ///laged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired</pre>	ouules	rementplanning w3. Retirement Planning module
Provide a state of the state of		
I Know [Refused [napplicable Missing]   1   2   Source   SHPS   Set   Thinking about retirement, how important is)   twing the chance to travel?   Showcard   BC   7bitoms   1   2   Moderately important   3   Source Instruction   8   READ OUT   Delete   Showcard    Personal   CiteEmmentplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module   (HERRICH J.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChic <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	odule Reti	
I Know [Refused [napplicable Missing]   1   2   Source   SHPS   Set   Thinking about retirement, how important is)   twing the chance to travel?   Showcard   BC   7bitoms   1   2   Moderately important   3   Source Instruction   8   READ OUT   Delete   Showcard    Personal   CiteEmmentplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module   (HERRICH J.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChic <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	odule Reti <b>niverse</b>	RID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
I Know [Refused [napplicable Missing]   1   2   Source   SHPS   Set   Thinking about retirement, how important is)   twing the chance to travel?   Showcard   BC   7bitoms   1   2   Moderately important   3   Source Instruction   8   READ OUT   Delete   Showcard    Personal   CiteEmmentplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module   (HERRICH J.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChic <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	odule Reti <b>niverse</b>	RID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
1       2       8       9         Source       Source       Source       Source         SHPS       Source       Source       Source         Shut       Thinking about retirement, how important is)       Source       Source         Shut       Source       Source       Source         Shut       Source       Source       Source         Stat       Source       Source       Source         Thinking about retirement, how important is)       Source       Source         Stat       Source       Source       Source         To       Moderately important       Source       Source         Source Instruction       Source Instruction       Source       Source         Showcard       Source       Source       Source         Source Instruction       Source Instruction       Source       Source         Showcard       Source       Source       Source       Source         Source Instruction       Source       Source       Source       Source         Source Instruction       Source Instruction       Source       Source       Source         Source Instruction       Source Instruction       Source Instruction       Source <th>odule Reti niverse</th> <th></th>	odule Reti niverse	
Source SHPS Source SHPS Signal Source Show important is) Status tretterement, how important is) Status tretterement provide tretterement Planning module Status tretterement Planning module (HHORID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetCDkk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	odule Reti niverse £ ((HHG <b>Rtp</b>	DrO3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel
HPS fex Thinking about retirement, how important is) taving the chance to travel? Showcard BC Defines 1 Very important 2 Moderately important 3 Somewhat important 4 Not important at all Mixed Mode Atternatives Fee homewhat important A Not important at all Mixed Mode Atternatives Fee homewhat important A Not important at all Mixed Mode Atternatives Fee heat important at all Mixed Mode Atternatives Fee heat important at all A Not important at all Mixed Mode Atternatives Fee heat important at all Mixed Mode A	odule Reti niverse E ((HHG Rtp on't Knov	Refused Inapplicable Missing
HPS feet Thinking about retirement, how important is) taving the chance to travel? Showcard BC Potions 1 Very important 2 Moderately important 3 Gonewhat important 4 Not important at all Mixed Mode Atternatives Feetphone Interviews Interviews Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard Peter Showcard Peter Showcard Pe	odule Reti niverse E ((HHG Rtp on't Knov	Refused Inapplicable Missing
index   Tinking about retirement, how important is)   string the charace to travel?   Showcard   BC   Distant   1   2   Moderately important   3   3   Somewhat important at all   Mixed Mode Alternatives   Bephone Interviews   Interviewer Instruction   READ OUT   Delete   Showcard   (HERPERS Additional provided alternatives and additiona	odule Reti niverse E ((HHG Rtp on't Knov -1	Refused Inapplicable Missing
Thinking about retirement, how important is) taving the chance to travel? Showcard TeC Differs 1 Very important 2 Moderately important 3 Somewhat important at all Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews Mixed Node Alternatives Telephone Inter	odule Retiniverse ((HHG Rtp on't Know -1 Source	Refused Inapplicable Missing
Bit   Bit   Sprions     1   Very important   2   Moderately important   3   Somewhat important at all     Natimportant at all      Mixed Mode Alternatives   Felephone Interviews   READ OUT Delete Showcard          A k Pro3       duid Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module       (IHEGRID_DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DENOGRAPHICS.JESTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) /// flaged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	odule Reti niverse ((HHG Rtk on't Know -1 Source BHPS	Refused Inapplicable Missing
TBC         Options         1       Very important         2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all         Mixed Mode Alternatives         Telephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction         READ OUT         Delete         Showcard         e         k REPro3         obles         dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module         iverse         ((HHGRIJ.D.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) //If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	edule Retiniverse ((HHG Rtp on't Knov -1 Source BHPS Text	Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9
Dybions   1   2   Moderately important   3   3   Somewhat important   4   Not important at all   Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard e k REPro3 wiles dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((HHGRID,DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Retiniverse ((HHG Rtp -1 Source BHPS Text (Thinking	Pro3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel         Refused inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9         about retirement, how important is)
1       Very important         2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all         Mixed Mode Alternatives         Felephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction         READ OUT         Delete         Showcard         e         k REPro3         idules         dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module         iverse         ((IHEGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtk n't Know -1 Source BHPS Text Thinking Having the Showca	PrO3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel (Refused inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 about retirement, how important is) a chance to travel?
2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all         Mixed Mode Alternatives         Telephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction         READ OUT         Delete         Showcard         e         k REPro3         indulas         dules         dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module         iverse         ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtk Rtk n't Knov -1 Source BHPS Fext (Thinking Having the Showca TBC	PrO3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel (Refused inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 about retirement, how important is) a chance to travel?
2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all         Mixed Mode Alternatives         Telephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction         READ OUT         Delete         Showcard         e         k REPro3         indulas         dules         dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module         iverse         ((IHHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtk Rtk n't Knov -1 Source BHPS Fext (Thinking Having the Showca TBC	PrO3. Benefits retirement: chance to travel (Refused inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 about retirement, how important is) a chance to travel?
3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all         Mixed Mode Alternatives         Telephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction         READ OUT         Delete         Showcard         e         k RtPro3         vdules         dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module         iverse         ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtk Rtk on't Knov -1 Source SHPS Text Thinking Having the Showca TBC Options	Refused napplicable Missing         -2         -8         -9
4       Not important at all         Aixed Mode Alternatives         Felephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction         READ OUT         Delete         Showcard         e         k RtPro3         vdules         dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module         iverse         ((IHHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtk Rtk n't Knov -1 Source BHPS Fext Thinking Having the Showca FBC Dptions	Refused napplicable       Missing         -2       -3         about retirement, how important is)         e chance to travel?         rd
Telephone Interviews Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard  k RtPr03 violes dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((IHHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Reti iverse ((HHG (HHG Rtp Rtp -1 Source BHPS Fext Thinking Having the Showca TBC Dptions	Very important         Very important
Telephone Interviews Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard  k RtPr03 volues dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((IHHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtp) Rtp) Int Know -1 Source SHPS Fext Thinking the HPS Fext Thinking the Showca FBC Dptions 1 2 3	Very important         Very important         Moderately important         Somewhat important
READ OUT Delete Showcard e k REPro3 viules dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtf) Rtf) Source shPS Text Thinking the Showca FEC Dptions 1 2 3 4 4	Perfused inapplicable Missing         2       8         2       8         about retirement, how important is)         a chance to travel?         rd         Very important         Somewhat important         Somewhat important         Somewhat important         Somewhat at all         ocd Alternatives
READ OUT Delete Showcard e k REPro3 viules dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Retiniverse to the second	Perfused inapplicable Missing         2       8         about retirement, how important is)         a chance to travel?         rd         Very important         Somewhat important
<pre>Showcard  k RtPro3  dules  dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module  iverse  ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 4 OR RetChk &lt;&gt; 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired</pre>	dule Retitiverse i (14HG Cont Knov -1 Source BHPS Text Tax Text Thinking the Showca 2 3 4 Mixed M Felepho	Very important         Moderately important         Somewidati important at all         Ood Alternatives         Interviews
e k RtPro3 dules dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtk) Rtknov -1 Source BHPS Text Thinking th HPS Text 2 3 4 Mixed M Feck Mixed M Ifelepho	Very important Moderately important Not important at all         Very important Moderately important Not important at all         Odd Alternatives he Interviews         Viewer Instruction O OUT
k RtPro3 dules dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	dule Retitiverse ((HHG Rtf: Source HHPS Text Thinking the Having the Having the Source Mixed M Felepho Inter REA Dele	Viewer Instruction Court       Viewer Instruction Court
k RtPro3 dules dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	Adule Retiniverse iniverse (()) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) ()) (	Viewer Instruction Court       Viewer Instruction Court
vdules dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	odule Retiniverse f ((HHG Rttp on't Know -1 Source BHPS Text (Thinking Having the Showca TBC Options 1 2 3 4 Mixed M Felepho Inter REAL Dele Show	Viewer Instruction       Ore Osten Instruction
dule Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module iverse ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	odule Reti niverse f ((HHG Rttp on't Know -1 Source BHPS Text (Thinking Having th Showca TBC Options 1 2 3 4 Mixed M Felepho Inter REAL Dele Show	Very important Moderately important Not important at all         Very important Moderately important Not important at all
iverse ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired	odule Retiniverse f ((HHG Rtfp on't Know -1 Source BHPS Text (Thinking Having the Showca TBC Options 1 2 3 4 Mixed M Felepho Inter READ Show	Very important Moderately important Not important at all         Very important Moderately important Not important at all
	bdule Retiniverse E ((HHG RTTC On't Know -1 Source BHPS Text (Thinking Having the Showca TBC Options 1 2 3 4 Mixed M Felepho Inter REAL Del Show Se sk RtPr odules	2       3       3
	odule Reti niverse f ((HHG Rtfk on't Know -1 Source BHPS Text (Thinking Having th Showca TBC Options 1 2 3 4 Mixed M felepho Inter REA Show sk RtPr Iodules odule Reti niverse	Very important         Schedenkie         Schedenkie <t< td=""></t<>
	Adule Retiniverse F ((HHG Rtk on't Know -1 Source BHPS Text (Thinking Having th Showca TBC Options 1 2 3 4 Mixed M Felepho Inter REAL Dele Show se sk RtPr odules odule Retiniverse	Very important         Sector travel
	Adule Retiniverse ((HHG Rtk Con't Know -1 Source BHPS Text (Thinking Having th Showca TBC Options 1 2 3 4 Mixed M Felepho Inter REAL Dele Show Star Show Star Show Star Show Star Show Star Show Sh	Very important         Schedenker         Schedenker <t< td=""></t<>
	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtk) Rtknow -1 	Provide in applicable Missing         2       4       0         about retirement, how important is)         a hance to trave?         rd         Very important Moderately important Somewait important Not important at all         odd Atternatives Inclustry         were instruction 2 Out         very were instruction 2 Out         yower instruction 2 Out         yower instruction 2 Out         yower instruction 2 Out         yower instruction 2 Out         yout         yout         retemplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module         RID_DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65 / a DEMOGRAPHICS.JESTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1 ///flaged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
	lule Retiverse verse ((HHG rit Knov -1 ource HPS ext Thinking aving th howcas BBC show inter REA Dele Show e t REPr dules to trephole Retiverse	Very important social categories be chance to trave? rd         Very important social categories be interviews viewer instruction cot categories be interviews viewer instruction cot categories be interviews         viewer instruction cot categories be interviews
	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtki Rtknow -1 	Provide an applicable Missing         2       3       -9         about retirement, how important is)         a hance to travel?         rd         Very important         Moderately important         Not important at all         Odd         Addresses         Very important         Not important at all         Odd Atternatives         Intermentplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module         RID_DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65 / a DEMOGRAPHICS.JESTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1 ///lf aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
	dule Reti iverse ((HHG Rtki Rtknow -1 	Variation         Variation         about retirement, how important is)         about retirement important         Score         about retirement important         Nation to travel?         about retirement important         Score         about retirement is about retiremen

Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

Source BHPS
Text (Thinking about retirement, how important is)
Having adout returning, how important is)
Showcard
TBC
Options 1 Very important
2 Moderately important
3 Somewhat important
4 Not important at all
Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete Showcard
Use
Ask RtPro4 Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module
Universe If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
Rtpro5. Benefits retirement: time for leisure activities
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing-1-2-8-9
Source
BHPS
Text (Thinking about retirement, how important is)
Having more time for leisure activities?
Showcard TBC
Options
1 Very important
2 Moderately important
3 Somewhat important 4 Not important at all
Mixed Mode Alternatives
felephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT Delete
Showcard
Use Ask RtPro5
Modules
Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module Universe
If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45   50   55   60   65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired
Dimrof
Rtpro6. Benefits retirement: time for voluntary work
Don't Know Refused     Inapplicable     Missing       -1     -2     -8     -9
Source
BHPS Text
(Thinking about retirement, how important is)
Having time to take part in community/voluntary work?
Showcard TBC
Showcard
Showcard TBC
Showcard TBC       Options       1     Very important       2     Moderately important
Showcard TBC         Options         1       Very important         2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important
Showcard TBC       Options       1     Very important       2     Moderately important
Showcard TBC         Options         1       Very important         2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all
Showcard TBC Options 1 Very important 2 Moderately important 3 Somewhat important 4 Not important at all Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction
Showcard TBC         Dptions         1       Very important         2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all         Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete
Showcard TBC Options 1     Very important       2     Moderately important       3     Somewhat important       4     Not important at all   Mixed Mode Alternatives Fleephone Interviews Interviews READ OUT
Showcard TBC Defions 1       Very important         2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all             Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews             Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Belebe Showcard
Showcard TBC         Dptions         1       Very important         2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all         Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete
Showcard TBC Defions 1 Very important 2 Moderately important 3 Somewhat important 4 Not important at all Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard Vse Ask REPro6 Modules
Showcard TBC Dptions 1 Very important 2 Moderately important 3 Somewhat important 4 Not important at all Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard Vse Ask REPro6
Showcard TBC         Options         1       Very important         2       Moderately important         3       Somewhat important         4       Not important at all         Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews         Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delte Showcard         Vse Ask RtPro6         Modules Module Retirementplanning_w3. Retirement Planning module
Showcard TBC Defions







Ask RTExpJb

### Modules

#### Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired



Text Looking to the future, do you expect your income during retirement to be... Interviewer Instruction INTERVIEWER: READ OUT EACH AND CODE ONE ONLY Options

More than enough to meet your needs 1 2 Just about enough to meet your needs Less than enough to meet your needs 3

**Use** Ask RetSuf Modules Module Retirementplanning\_w3. Retirement Planning module Universe If ((HHGRID.DVAge = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 OR RetChk <> 1) // If aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

## Module Migration Intentions module

Use Migrationintentions\_w3

Migpins. Plans to migrate Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 Source UKHLS Text Do you have plans to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years? Options 1 Yes 2 No **Use** Ask MIGPLNS Modules Wodule Migrationintentions\_w3. *Migration Intentions module* Universe If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired

# Migcntry. Country planned to move to

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Text

Which country do you plan to move to?

Interviewer Instruction IF MORE THAN ONE COUNTRY MENTIONED, PROBE FOR COUNTRY MOST LIKELY TO MOVE TO

Options

opuono	
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MIGCNTRY

Modules Module Migrationintentions\_w3. Migration Intentions module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired And If (MIGPLNS = 1) // If intends to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years

# Migctoth. What other country

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -9 -1 -8

Source UKHLS Text What country is that? Interviewer Instruction

Use Ask MIGCTOTH

Modules Module Migrationintentions\_w3. Migration Intentions module

Universe If ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 45/50/55/60/65) & DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 & RETIREMENTPLANNING.RETCHK <> 1) // Aged 45, 50, 55, 60 or 65 and is not retired And If (MIGPLNS = 1) // If intends to move to a country outside the UK in the next 5 years And If (MIGCNTRY = 97) // If plans to move to other country

## Module Politics module

Use Use Politics\_w3 Vote1. Supports a particular political party Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 Source BHPS Text Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party? Options 1 Yes 2 No Use Ask VOTE1 Modules Module Politics\_w3. Politics module Vote2. Closer to one political party than others Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1 Source BHPS Text Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others? Options 1 Yes 2 No Use Ask VOTE2 Modules Module Politics\_w3. Politics module Universe If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party Vote3. Party would vote for tomorrow Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -1 -2 -8 Source BHPS Scripting Notes On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland. Text If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support? Showcard TBC Options Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wat 2 Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} 3 Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland} 4 5 Plaid Cymru {if region = Wales} 6 Green Party 7 Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland} 8 SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland} 9 Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland} Democratic Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}

10 11

95

Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}

SPONTANEOUS None

96 SPONTANEOUS Cant vote

Interv READ	Newer Instruction
Delet	
Show	ard
Use	
OSC Ask VOTE3	
Modules	
Module Politi	cs_w3. Politics module
Universe	
If (VOTE1	= 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party
And If (V	OTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

# Vote30. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Use** Ask VOTE30 Modules Module Politics\_w3. Politics module

Universe

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Vote4. Which political party closest to

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northen Ireland.

Text Which one?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Conservatives {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
2	Labour {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
3	Liberal Democrat {if region = England/Scotland/Wales}
4	Scottish National Party {if region = Scotland}
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)
6	Green Party
7	Ulster Unionist {if region = Northern Ireland}
8	SDLP {if region = Northern Ireland}
9	Alliance Party {if region = Northern Ireland}
10	Democratic Unionist (if region = Northern Ireland)
11	Sinn Fein {if region = Northern Ireland}
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask VOTE4

Modules Module Politics\_w3. Politics module

Universe If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN OTHER PARTY **Use** Ask VOTE40 Modules Vodule Politics w3. Politics module Universe If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party Vote5. Strength of support for stated party Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4], fairly strong or not very strong? Options 1 Very strong Fairly strong 2 3 Not very strong **Use** Ask VOTE5 Modules Module Politics\_w3. Politics module Universe If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11,97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided Vote6. Level of interest in politics Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Options 1 Very 2 Fairly 3 Not verv Or not at all interested? 4 Use Ask VOTE6 Modules Module Politics\_w3. Politics module

Module Political engagement module

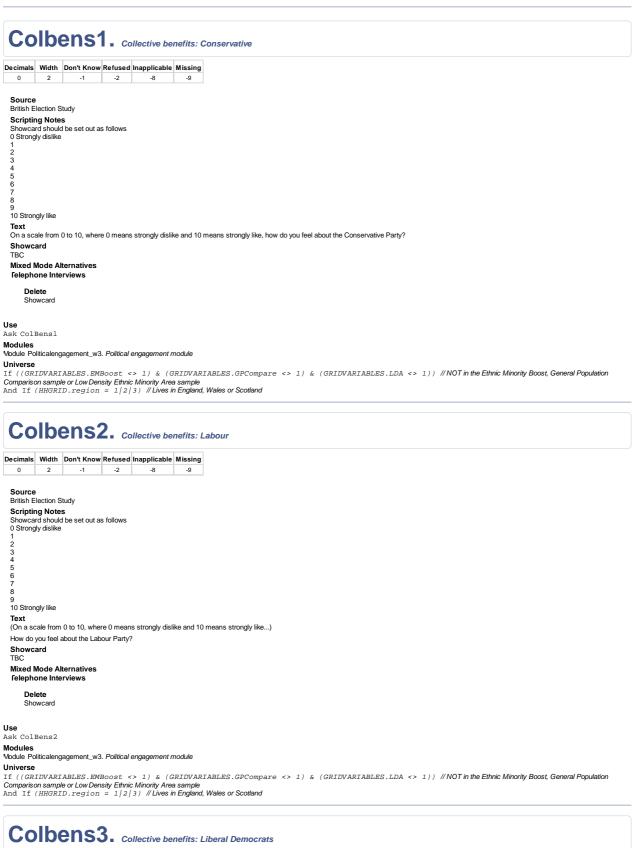
Use Politicalengagement\_w3 Perpolinf. Perceived political influence Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9 Source British Election Study Scripting Notes Showcard should be set out as follows 0 Very unlikely 3 4 5 6 9 10 Very likely Text On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means very unlikely and 10 means very likely, how likely is it that your vote will make a difference in terms of which party wins the election in this constituency at the next general election? Interviewer Instruction CODE 11 IF RESPONDENT CANNOT VOTE IN THE GENERAL ELECTION IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY DO NOT VOTE, CODE 0 Showcard TBC Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** Delete Showcard Use

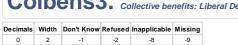
Use

Ask PerPolInf

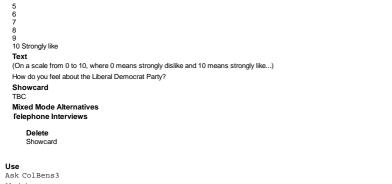
Modules Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample



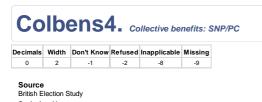


Source British Election Study Scripting Notes Showcard should be set out as follows 0 Strongly dislike 1 2 3 4



Modules Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample And If (HHGRID.region = 1/2/3) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland



British Election Study
Scripting Notes Showcard should be set out as follows 0 Strongly dislike 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9
10 Strongly like
Text (On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like) How do you feel about [the Scottish National Party] {if region = 3} / [Plaid Cymru] {if region = 2}? Showcard TBC Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews
Delete Showcard
<b>Use</b> Ask ColBens4
Modules Vodule Politicalengagement_w3. Political engagement module

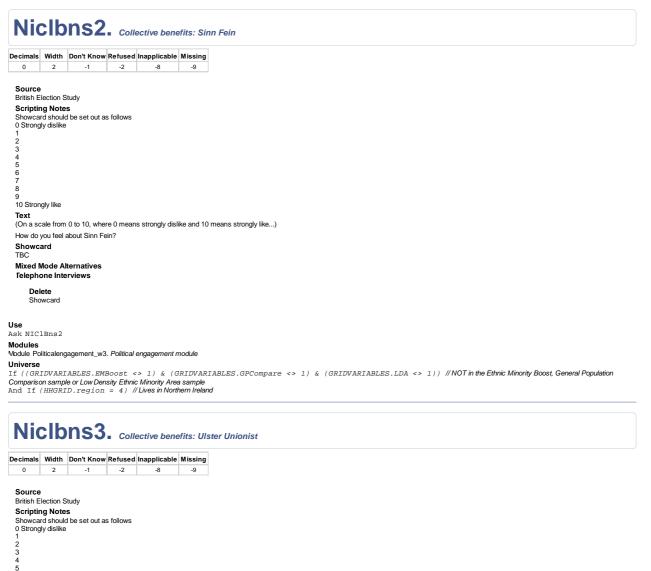
Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population The (other with above the second sec

Nicibns1. Collective benefits: Democratic Unionis					
Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Sou Britis	rce h Election Study
Show 0 Stro 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	oting Notes ccard should be set out as follows ongly dislike
Text	
Sho TBC Mixe	wcard d Mode Alternatives phone Interviews
	Delete Showcard
Use	70101

Ask NIClBns1 Modules Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample And If (HHGRID.region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland



5 10 Strongly like Text (On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...) How do you feel about the Ulster Unionist Party? Showcard TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Felephone Interviews** 

Delete Showcard

Use

Ask NIClBns3 Modules

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland





## Source British Election Study

Scripting Notes Showcard should be set out as follows 0 Strongly dislike 3 4 5 6 7

8 9 10 Strongly like Text (On a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means strongly dislike and 10 means strongly like...) How do you feel about the Social Democratic and Labour Party? Showcard TBC Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews Delete Showcard **Use** Ask NIClBns4 Modules Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module Universe The f((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample And If (HHGRID.region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland Civicduty. Sense of civic duty Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9 Source British Election Study Text Next, I am going to read you a series of statements about political issues. For each statement that I read, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree or strongly disagree with the statement. First, I would be seriously neglecting my duty as a citizen if I didn't vote. Showcard TBC Options 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree SPONTANEOUS Can't vote 6 Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard Use Ask CivicDuty Modules Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

# Polcost. Cost of political engagement

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source

British Election Study Text

It takes too much time and effort to be active in politics and public affairs. Showcard TBC

### Onti

Options			
1	Strongly agree		
2	Agree		
3	Neither agree nor disagree		
4	Disagree		
5	Strongly disagree		

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives felephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Showcard

#### Use

Ask PolCost

Modules Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module

### Universe

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample



Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

# Perbfts. Personal benefit in voting

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source British Election Study

### Text

I feel a sense of satisfaction when I vote Showcard TBC

### Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote

Mixed Mode Alternatives **Felephone Interviews** 

> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

**Use** Ask PerBfts

Modules

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module

### Universe

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

# Grpbfts. Group benefit from voting

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source British Election Study

Text

Voting is a good way to get benefits for groups that people care about, like pensioners and the disabled. Showcard

### TBC Options

opuolio				
1	Strongly agree			
2	Agree			
3	Neither agree nor disagree			
4	Disagree			
5	Strongly disagree			
Mixed Mode Alternatives				

### **Felephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT Delete Showcard

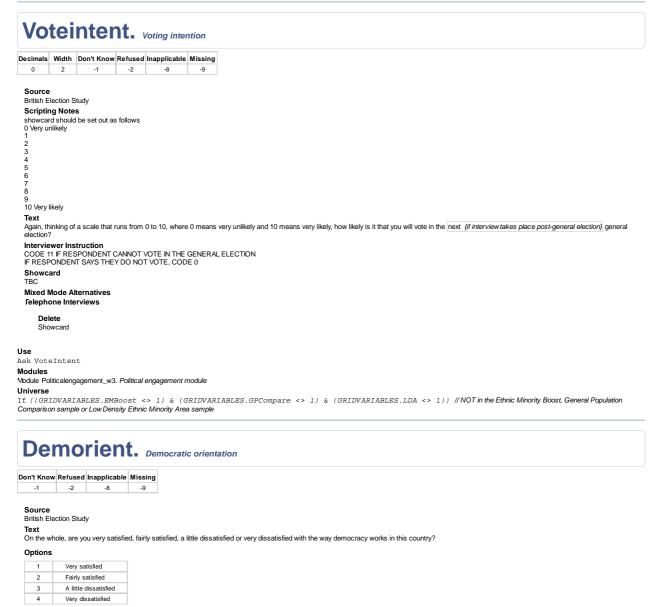
**Use** Ask GrpBfts

## Modules

Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module

### Universe

f ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) //NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample



Use

Ask DemOrient

Modules Module Politicalengagement\_w3. Political engagement module

Universe If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare <> 1) & (GRIDVARIABLES.LDA <> 1)) // NOT in the Ethnic Minority Boost, General Population Comparison sample or Low Density Ethnic Minority Area sample

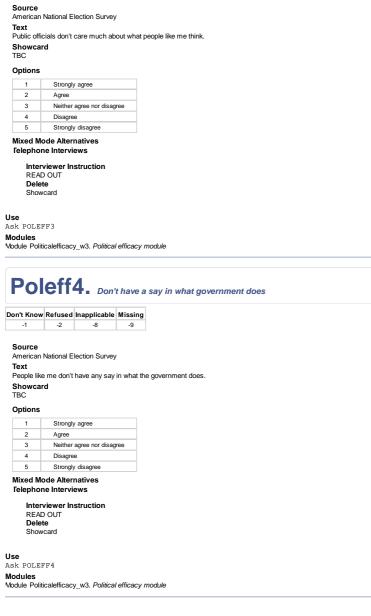
# Module Political efficacy module

Use Politicalefficacy\_w3

-1	d Inapplicable Missing	
	-8 -9	
-		
Source American N	Election Survey	
Text		
	ree or disagree with the following statements? First, I consider myself to be well qualified to participate in politics.	
Showcard TBC		
Options		
1	gly agree	
3	er agree nor disagree	
4	yree	
5	gly disagree	
Mixed Mo		
felephon	views	
Interv	Instruction	
READ Delete		
Showe		
odule Politic	acy_w3. Political efficacy module	
Politic	2. Better informed about politics	
Pol		
Politic Politic Don't Know -1	Better informed about politics	
Politic Politic Don't Know -1 Source	Better informed about politics	
Politic Politic Politic Politic -1 Source American N Text	F2. Better informed about politics	
Politic Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text I think I am	F2. Better informed about politics	
Politic Politic Politic Politic -1 Source American N Text	F2. Better informed about politics	
Politic Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text Ithink I am Showcard	F2. Better informed about politics	
Politic Politic Inn't Know -1 Source American N Text Ithink I am Showcarc TBC	F2. Better informed about politics	
Politic Politic Politic Politic Source American N Text Ithink I am Showcarc TBC Options	F2. Better informed about politics	
Politic Politic Don't Know -1 Source American N Text Ithink I am Showcarc TBC Options	Imapplicable       Missing         -8       -9         Election Survey         Informed about politics than most people.	
Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text Ithink I am Showcarc TBC Options	F2. Better informed about politics         Id       Image: Missing 0         -3       -9	
Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text Uthink Iam Showcarc TBC Options	f2. Better informed about politics         id inapplicable Missing         id inapplicable Missing	
Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text Ithink Iam Showcarc TBC Options	Imapplicable Missing         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         b         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         b         a         a         a         a         a         a         b         a         b         a         b         a         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         c         b         c         a         b	
Politic Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text Hthink I am Showcarc TBC Options 1 2 3 4 5 Mixed Mo Felephon	Imapplicable Missing         3         3         9    Election Survey Informed about politics than most people.           gly agree         a         agree nor disagree         ge         gly disagree	
Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text Ithink I am Showcarc TBC Options 1 2 3 4 5 Mixed Mo relephonu Interv READ	Imapplicable Missing         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         b         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         a         b         a         a         a         a         a         a         b         a         b         a         b         a         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         c         b         c         a         b	
Politic Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text I think I am Showcarc TBC Options 1 2 3 4 5 5 Mixed Mo Felephony READ Delett	Imapplicable Missing         3         3         9    Election Survey Informed about politics than most people.           gly agree         a         agree nor disagree         ge         gly disagree	
Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text Ithink I am Showcarc TBC Options 1 2 3 4 5 Mixed Mo relephonu Interv READ	Imapplicable Missing         3         3         9    Election Survey Informed about politics than most people.           gly agree         a         agree nor disagree         ge         gly disagree	
Devite Politic Polit	Imapplicable Missing         3         3         9    Election Survey Informed about politics than most people.           gly agree         a         agree nor disagree         ge         gly disagree	
Politic Politic Pon't Know -1 Source American N Text I think I am Showcarc TBC Options 1 2 3 4 5 5 Mixed Mo Felephony READ Delett	Imapplicable Missing         3         3         9    Election Survey Informed about politics than most people.           gly agree         a         agree nor disagree         ge         gly disagree	

# Poleff3. Public officials don't care

Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9



## Module News and Media Use Module

<b>Jse</b> Jse Newsa	andmediause_w3	
Nev	<b>NSOURCE.</b> Sources of News	
Don't Know -1	Refused Inapplicable Missing	
-1	-2 -0 -9	
Source Adapted fr	om Citizenship Survey 2010	
Scripting Code 96 is	Notes s exclusive	
Text People ge	t their information about news and current affairs from ma	ny sources. Of these sources, which ones provide you personally with the most information about news and current affairs?
Interview CODE AL	rer Instruction L THAT APPLY OR ANY OTHERS	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Showcar TBC	d	
Options		
1	Personal experience	
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends	
3	General word of mouth or information from other people	
4	National newspapers	
5	Local newspapers	
6	Television	
7	Radio	
8	Internet or the world-wide-web	
9	Government publications	
10	Books	
11	School, college or evening class	
12	Somewhere else	
96	SPONTANEOUS: None of these	

**Mixed Mode Alternatives Felephone Interviews** 

> Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS Delete Showcard

Use Ask NEWSOURCE Modules Module Newsandmediause\_w3. News and Media Use Module

# Newsmain. Main source of News

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

Source Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010 Scripting Notes

List only those sources mentioned at NEWSOURCE

Text And which one of these would you say is your main source of information on news and current affairs? Showcard

## TBC

Options	
1	Personal experience
2	The experiences of relatives and/or friends
3	General word of mouth or information from other people
4	National newspapers
5	Local newspapers
6	Television
7	Radio
8	Internet or the world-wide-web
9	Government publications
10	Books
11	School, college or evening class
12	Somewhere else

#### lixed Mode Alternatives **Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Showcard

**Use** Ask NEWSMAIN

Modules Module New sandmediause\_w3. News and Media Use Module

#### Universe

If (more Than One Mention At NEWSOURCE) // More than one news source mentioned

# Paperm2. Most frequent newspaper

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

#### Source

Adapted from Citizenship Survey 2010 & BHPS 2004

Scripting Notes This item is field coded by interviewers, there is no showcard

Categories 1-3 textfill (Scottish) in front of paper name for those living in Scotland

Category 4 textfill (Welsh) in front of paper name for those living in Wales

Categories 21-22 use textfills depending on country of residence:

In Scotland (21 = Other Scottish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Wales (21 = Other Welsh regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish morning regional paper)

In England (21 = Other English regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other Northern Irish/Irish/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

In Northern Ireland (21 = Other Northern Irish/Irish regional or local daily morning paper) (22 = Other English/Scottish/Welsh morning regional paper)

Categories 16-19 do not apply for respondents living in Scotland

Categories 11-15 and 18-20 do not apply for respondents living in Wales

Categories 18-20 will apply in Northern Ireland only and the Scottish and Welsh papers (11-17) do not apply in NI

#### Text

You said you get information about news and current affairs from newspapers. Which one do you read most frequently?

### Options

1	(Scottish) Daily Express
2	(Scottish) Daily Mail
3	(Scottish) Daily Mirror
4	(Welsh) Daily Star
5	The Sun
6	Daily Telegraph
7	Financial Times
8	The Guardian
9	The Independent
10	The Times
11	Daily Record
12	The Scotsman
13	The (Glasgow) Herald

14	The (Aberdeen) press and Journal
15	The Courier/Dundee Courier
16	Western Mail
17	Daily post
18	Irish News
19	The Newsletter
20	Belfast Telegraph
21	Other Scottish/Northem Irish/Irish/Welsh/English regional or local daily morning paper
22	Other English/Northern Irish/Irish/Welsh/Scottish morning regional paper
23	Other daily morning papers
24	Evening paper/other

**Use** Ask PAPERM2

Modules Module Newsandmediause\_w3. News and Media Use Module

Universe If (NEW SOURCE = 4 | 5) // If gets news and current affairs information from National or Local newspapers

# Tvm2. Most frequent TV Channel

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-1 -2 -8

Source Citizenship Survey 2010

Text You said you get information about news and current affairs from television. On which channel do you watch news or current affairs programmes most frequently?

#### Options

1	BBC1
2	BBC2
3	BBC News Channel
4	ITV (or UTV in NI)
5	Channel 4
6	Channel 5
7	Sky News Channel
8	Other Sky channels (not Sky News)
9	CNN
97	Other

**Use** Ask TVM2

### Modules

Module Newsandmediause w3. News and Media Use Module

Universe If (NEWSOURCE = 6) // If gets news and current affairs information from Television

# Netm2. Most frequent news website

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source Citizenship Survey 2010

Text You said you get information about news and current affairs from the Internet and world-wide-web. Which is the main website you use?

#### Ontion

1	BBC/BBC News - www.news.bbc.co.uk
2	Sky/Sky news - www.news.sky.com
3	CNN - www.cnn.com
4	ITN - www.itn.co.uk
5	The Guardian - www.guardian.co.uk
6	The Daily Mail - www.dailymail.co.uk
7	The Daily Telegraph - www.telegraph.co.uk
8	The Times - www.timesonline.co.uk
9	The Sun - www.thesun.co.uk
10	The Financial Times - www.ft.com
11	The Independent - www.independent.co.uk
12	Daily Mirror - www.mirror.co.uk
13	Daily Express - www.dailyexpress.co.uk
14	Daily Star - www.dailystar.co.uk
15	Yahoo - www.yahoo.co.uk
16	Google - www.google.co.uk
17	MSN - www.uk.msn.com
18	AOL - www.aol.co.uk
19	UTV - www.u.tv {If REGION = 4}
20	The Belfast Telegraph - www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk {If REGION = 4}
97	Other (SPECIFY)

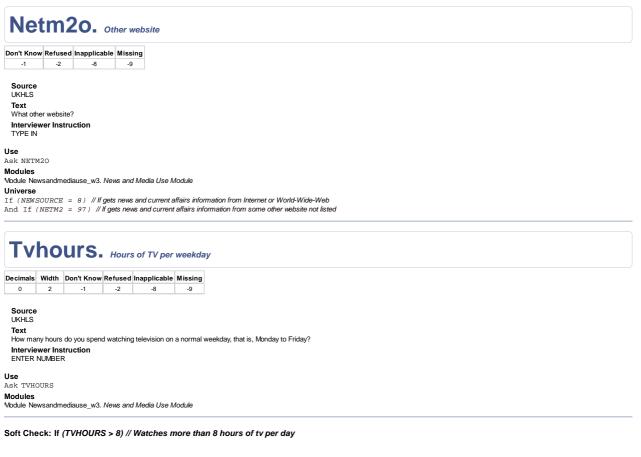
## **Use** Ask NETM2

Modules

#### Module Newsandmediause w3. News and Media Use Module

Universe

If (NEWSOURCE = 8) // If gets news and current affairs information from Internet or World-Wide-Web



# Module CASI Start module

**Use** Use Casistart\_w3



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source MCS Scripting Notes Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question. Text I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer Interviewer Instruction CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION? 004

-	۲	•	v	•••	9	

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use Ask SCAC Modules Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -8

-2 -1

Source MCS

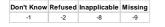
Interviewer Instruction CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options 1 Didn't like computer 2 Child crying/needed attention etc Worried about confidentiality 3 Concerned because someone else was present



**Use** Ask SCRF Modules Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //Mode is face-to-face And If (SCAC = 4) //If R refused self-completion

Scrx. Other reason SC refused



Source MCS Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

**Use** Ask SCRX Modules Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion And If (SCAF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

# Scun. Reason unable to complete

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source MCS

Interviewer Instruction CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

•	
1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use Ask SCUN Modules Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

#### Source MCS

Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use** Ask SCUX Modules Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and If (SCAC = 5) // If *R* not able to do self-completion And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason *R* unable to do self-completion

# Module Self-Completion SF12 Module

# **Use** Use Scasf12\_w3

Scsf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

In general, would you say your health is ... Ontion

Opuons	
1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use Ask SCSF1

#### Modules

### Module Scasf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

## Source Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much? Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

#### Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

**Use** Ask SCSF2a

#### Modules Module Scasf12 w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

## Source Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text Climbing several flights of stairs

### Options

•		
	1	Yes, limited a lot
2	2	Yes, limited a little
:	3	No, not limited at all

## **Use** Ask SCSF2b

Universe

Modules

#### Module Scasf12 w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source Quality Metric Inc., 2007

## Text

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

### Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time

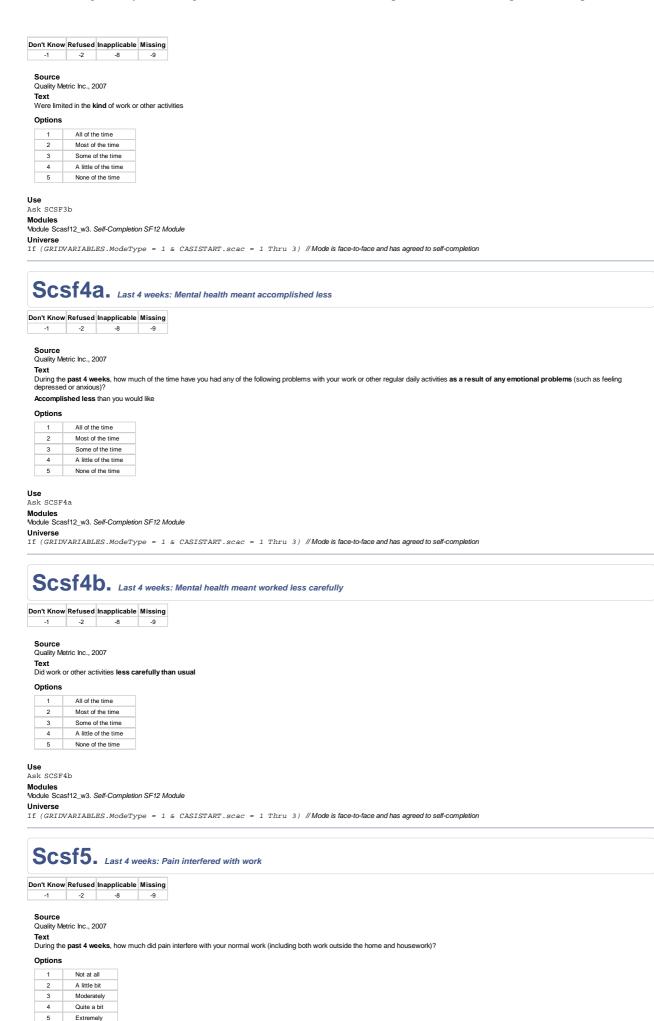
None of the time 5

**Use** Ask SCSF3a

#### Modules Module Scasf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work



Use Ask SCSF5

Modules Vodule Scasf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

#### Source Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text
These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the past 4 weeks... Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use** Ask SCSF6a

Modules Vodule Scasf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source Quality Metric Inc., 2007 Text Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Use** Ask SCSF6b Modules Module Scasf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

't Kno -1	Refused Inapplicabl	Missing -9	
ource			
-	letric Inc., 2007		
xt	falt downloaved and d		
	felt downhearted and d	hiezeni	
ptions			
1	All of the time		
2	Most of the time		
3	Some of the time		
4	A little of the time		
5	None of the time		
/erse	asf12_w3. Self-Complet	on SF12 Module rpe = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion	
SC	sf7. Last 4	veeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life	

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Use Ask SCSF7 Modules Vodule Scasf12\_w3. Self-Completion SF12 Module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Module Self-Completion GHQ Module

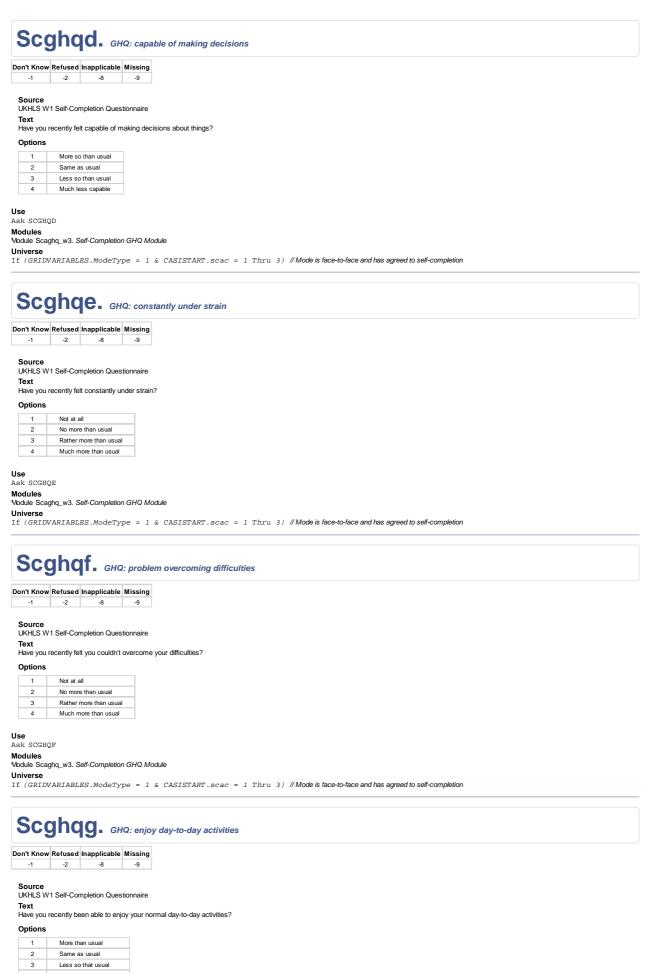
**Use** Use Scaghq\_w3

ose beaging_ws	
Scghqa. GHQ.	concentration
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable M	issing
-1 -2 -8	-9
Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questio Text The next questions are about how yo Have you recently been able to conce	u have been feeling recently.
Options	nuale on whatever you is doing:
1 Better than usual	
2 Same as usual	
3 Less than usual	
4 Much less than usual	
Use Ask SCGHQA Modules Vodule Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion C Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType	HQ Module = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
Scghqb. GHQ	: loss of sleep
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable M	
-1 -2 -8	-9
Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questio Text Have you recently lost much sleep ov	
Options	
1 Not at all	]
2 No more than usual	
3 Rather more than usual 4 Much more than usual	
4 Much more than usual	
Use Ask SCGHQB Modules	
Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion G	iHQ Module
Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType	= 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
Scghqc. GHQ.	playing a useful role
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable M -1 -2 -8	-9
Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questio	nnaire
Text Have you recently felt that you were p	
Have you recently felt that you were p Options	ayıny a usenu partını uninys?
-	
1 More than usual     2 Same as usual	
3 Less so than usual	
4 Much less than usual	
Use	

**Use** Ask SCGHQC

Modules Vodule Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



4 Much less than usual

Use Ask SCGHQG Modules Vodule Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems	
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing	
Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire	
Text Have you recently been able to face up to problems?	
Options	
1     More so than usual       2     Same as usual	
3     Less able than usual       4     Much less able	
Jse Lsk SCGHQH	
Modules Jodule Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module	
Jniverse ff (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion	
Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed	
Jon't Know Refused     Inapplicable     Missing       -1     -2     -8     -9	
Source	
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire Text	
Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed? Options	
1 Not at all	
2     No more than usual       3     Rather more than usual	
4 Much more than usual	
Jse Ask SCGHQI Modules Module Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module Jniverse Lf (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion	
Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence	
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9	
Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire	
Text Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?	
Options	
1 Not at all	
2     No more than usual       3     Rather more than usual	
4 Much more than usual	
Jse sk SCGHQJ	
<i>N</i> odules	
Vlodule Scaghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module Jniverse	
ff (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion	
Scghqk. GHQ: believe in self-worth	
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9	
Source	
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire Text	

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person? Options

opuons	
--------	--

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

**Use** Ask SCGHQK

Modules Module Scaghq\_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Sc	ghql. GHQ: general happiness
-1	v Refused Inapplicable Missing
Source	
	/1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text	recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?
-	
Options	
1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual
Use	
Ask SCGH	QL
Modules	
	ghq_w3. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe	VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
II (GRIL	VARIABLES. MOUCH ype - 1 & CASISIANI.SCAC - 1 IIII 3/ // WOOD IS RECEIVED AND INS AGREED TO SERVOITIPETION

## Module Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

**Use** Use Scaneighbourhood\_w3

Scopngbha. Belong to neighbourhood

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

## Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire Text

Here are some statements about neighbourhoods. Please enter the number that indicates how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood.

Options		
1	Strongly agree	
2	Agree	
3	Neither agree nor disagree	
4	Disagree	
5	Strongly disagree	

**Use** Ask SCOPNGBHA

Modules Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scopngbhb. Local friends mean a l
-----------------------------------

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

## Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me.

### Options

•	
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use Ask SCOPNGBHB

Modules Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scopngbhc. Advice obtainable locally

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood.

### Options

•	
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use Ask SCOPNGBHC

# Modules Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scopngbhd. Can borrow things from neighbours

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours

#### Options

•	
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

### Use

Ask SCOPNGBHD Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scopngbhe. Willing to improve neighbourhood

-9

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8

#### -1 -2

## Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use Ask SCOPNGBHE Modules

Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scopngbhf. Plan to stay in neighbourhood

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire Text

I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years

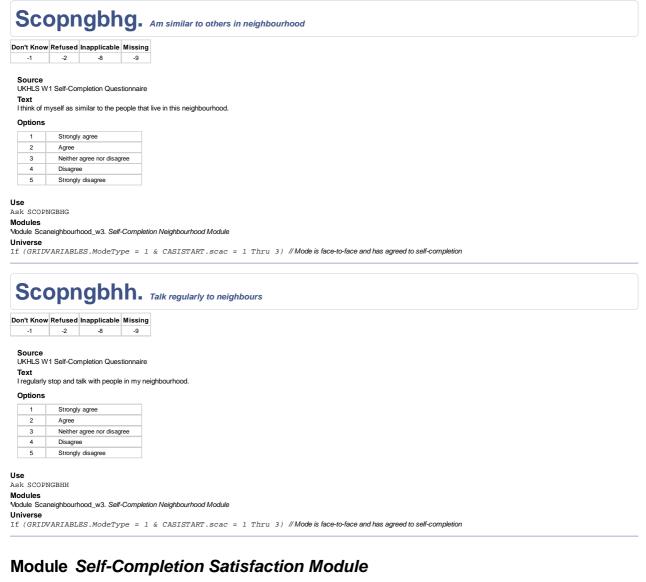
#### Options

•	
1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Use Ask SCOPNGBHF

Modules Module Scaneighbourhood\_w3. Self-Completion Neighbourhood Module

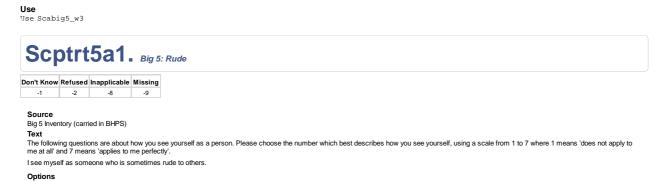
Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



Use Use Scasatisfaction\_w3 Scifsat1. Satisfaction with health Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire Text Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation. Your health. Options 1 Completely dissatisfied Mostly dissatisfied 2 Somewhat dissatisfied 3 4 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied 5 Somewhat satisfied Mostly satisfied 6 7 Completely satisfied **Use** Ask SCLFSAT1 Modules Module Scasatisfaction\_w3. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES, ModeType = 1 & CASISTART, scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion Scifsat2. Satisfaction with income Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source

Options	ne of your household
ptions	ne or your nousenoid
1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied
niverse	SAT2 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES.ModeType = 1
	fsat7. Satisfact
on't Knov -1	Refused         Inapplicable         Missing           -2         -8         -9
Source	
Source UKHLS W	1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text	
The amou	unt of leisure time you have.
Options	
1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
-	
7 Se	Completely satisfied
7 se sk SCLF odules odule Sca niverse f (GRID	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion : VARIABLES.ModeType = 1
7 se sk SCLF lodules lodule Sca niverse f (GRID	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion S VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 <b>fSato.</b> Satisfact
7 se sk SCLF lodules lodule Sca niverse f (GRID	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion : VARIABLES.ModeType = 1
7 se sk SCLF iodules codule Sca niverse f (GRID SCC on't Knov -1	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion S VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 <b>ISATO.</b> Satisfact Refused Inapplicable Missing
7 se sk SCLF lodules codule Sca niverse f (GRID SCL on't Knov -1 Source UKHLS W	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion S VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 <b>ISATO.</b> Satisfact Refused Inapplicable Missing
7 se sk SCLF lodules odule Sca niverse f (GRID SCL on't Knov -1 Source UKHLS W Text	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 <b>ISSATO.</b> Satisfact <u>Refused Inapplicable Missing</u> -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
7 se sk SCLF lodules dodule Sca niverse f (GRID SCL on't Knov -1 Source UKHLS W Text Your life o	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 <b>ISSATO.</b> Satisfact v Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire verall.
7 se sk SCLF odules codule Sca niverse f (GRID SCL on't Knov -1 Source UKHLS W Text Your life o	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 <b>ISSATO.</b> Satisfact v Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire verall.
7 se sk SCLF odules codule Sca niverse f (GRID SCL on't Knov -1 Source UKHLS W Text Your life o	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 <b>ISSATO.</b> Satisfact v Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire verall.
7 se sk SCLF odules odules calles calles odules calles scales f (GRID SCC SCC SCC UKHES W Text Your life o Options	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 <b>ISSATO.</b> Satisfact v Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire verall.
7 se sk SCLF odules odules codules	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion S VARIABLES . ModeType = 1 <b>IfSatO.</b> Satisfact <b>Refused</b> Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire verall. Completely dissatisfied
7 se sk SCLF odules odules codules codules codule Sca niverse f (GRID SCI SCI SCI Con't Knov -1 Source UKHLS W Text Your life o Options 1 2	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES . ModeType = 1 <b>IfSatO.</b> Satisfact <b>Refused</b> Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire verall. Completely dissatisfied Mostly dissatisfied
7 se sk SCLF odules odules codules codules codule Sca niverse f (GRID SCI SCI SCI UKHLSW -1 Source UKHLSW Text Your life Q toptions 1 2 3	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES . ModeType = 1 <b>ISSATO.</b> Satisfact <b>Refused</b> Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire verall. Completely dissatisfied Mostly dissatisfied Somewhat dissatisfied Somewhat satisfied
7 se sk SCLF odules odule Sca niverse f (GRID SCC SCC V(GRID SCC V(SCC) 1 2 3 4	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES.ModeType = 1 Statisfact Statisfact Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire verall. Completely dissatisfied Mostly dissatisfied Somewhat dissatisfied Neither satisfied or dissatisfied Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
7 se sk SCLF lodules lodule Sca niverse f (GRID SCL SCL Vort Know -1 Source UKHLS W Text Your life o Options 1 2 3 4 5	SAT7 satisfaction_w3. Self-Completion 3 VARIABLES . ModeType = 1 <b>ISSATO.</b> Satisfact <b>Refused</b> Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 /1 Self-Completion Questionnaire verall. Completely dissatisfied Mostly dissatisfied Somewhat dissatisfied Somewhat satisfied

# Module Self-Completion Big5 Module



1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use** Ask SCPTRT5A1

Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scptrt5c1. big5: Does a thorough job

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS) Text

I see myself as someone who does a thorough job.

### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use Ask SCPTRT5C1 Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scptrt5e1. big5: Is talkative

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

## Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

# Text I see myself as someone who is talkative

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use** Ask SCPTRT5E1 Modules

Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scptrt5n1. big5: Worries a lot

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9
_			
Source			
Dig E Invor	ton ( loorri		

Text I see myself as someone who worries a lot

Options

opuons	
1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use** Ask SCPTRT5N1

Modules

Nodule Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt501. big5: Is original

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

#### Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text I see myself as someone who is original, comes up with new ideas.

#### Options

opuona	
1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

Universe

**Use** Ask SCPTRT501 Modules

### Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text I see myself as someone who has a forgiving nature

#### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use** Ask SCPTRT5A2

Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scptrt5c2. big5: lazy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-0

#### Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text I see myself as someone who tends to be lazy.

Options	

all

Use Ask SCPTRT5C2 Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scptrt5e2. big5: is sociable

 
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9
 Source

Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS) Text I see myself as someone who is outgoing, sociable.

#### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

# **Use** Ask SCPTRT5E2

Universe

# Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scptrt5n2. big5: nervous

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
	0	0	0	

Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text I see myself as someone who gets nervous easily.

### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use** Ask SCPTRT5N2

## Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scptrt5o2. big5: artistic

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-2 -8 -1

## Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS) Text

### I see myself as someone who values artistic, aesthetic experiences.

Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

# **Use** Ask SCPTRT502

# Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

# Scptrt5a3. big5: kind

-1 -2 -8 -9	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
	-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text I see myself as someone who is considerate and kind to almost everyone.

### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use Ask SCPTRT5A3

Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

Scptrt5c3. »	big5: efficient
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Mis	ssina

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

#### Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text I see myself as someone who does things efficiently.

#### Options

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

## Use Ask SCPTRT5C3

Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS) Text I see myself as someone who is reserved.

Options	
1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

Use Ask SCPTRT5E3

# Modules Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

# Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS)

Text I see myself as someone who is relaxed, handles stress well.

Options
---------

1	Does not apply to me at all
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Applies to me perfectly

**Use** Ask SCPTRT5N3

### Modules

### Module Scabig5\_w3. Self-Completion Big5 Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

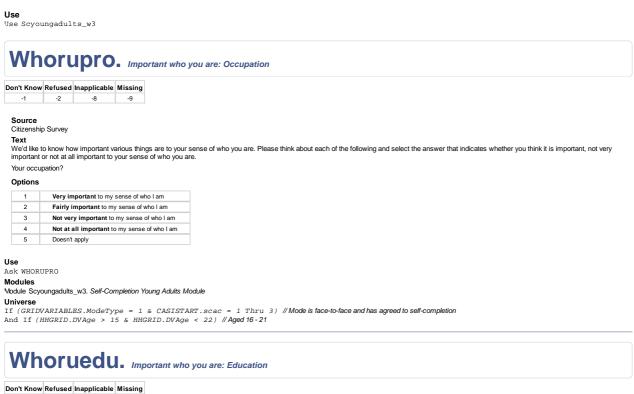
Source Big 5 Inventory (carried in BHPS) Text

I see myself as someone who has an active imagination. Options

## Module Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module

on't Knov	w Refused Inapplicable Missin		
-1	-2 -8 -9		
• • • • •			
Source ONS Cer	ISUS		
Text			
Which of	the following options best describ	how you think of yourself?	
Options			
1	Heterosexual or Straight		
2	Gay or Lesbian		
3	Bisexual		
4	Other		
5	Prefer not to say		
se			
sk SEXU			

## Module Self-Completion Young Adults Module



Source Citizenship Survey

-8 -9

-1 -2

Text How important is your level of education to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU Modules

### Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21

# Whorurac. Important who you are: Ethnic background

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text How important is your ethnic or racial background to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21</pre>

# Whorupol. Important who you are: Political beliefs

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1

# Source Citizenship Survey

Text

How important are your political beliefs to your sense of who you are?

#### Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL Modules

#### Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21</pre>

# Whorufam. Important who you are: Family

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

#### Source

Citizenship Survey Text

How important is your family to your sense of who you are?

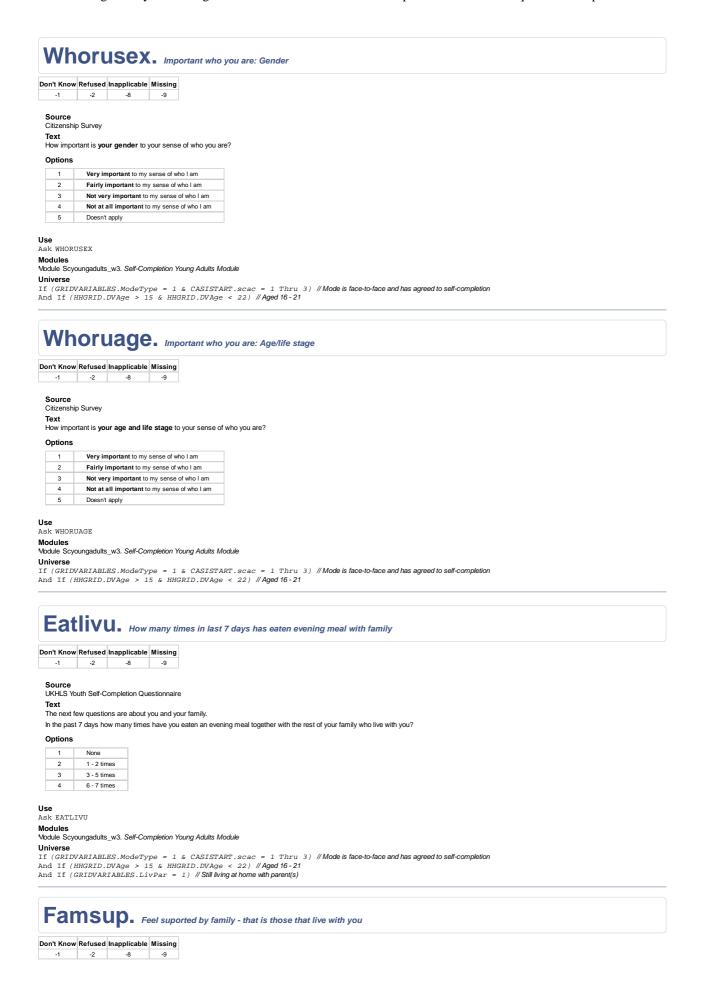
#### Options

-	
1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Use Ask WHORUFAM Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21



Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you? Options

1 I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do 2 I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do 3 I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use Ask FAMSUP

# Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

Upset. Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

#### Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

#### Use

#### Ask UPSET Modules

Module Scyoungadults w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Late. Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

## **Use** Ask LATE Modules

#### Module Scyoungadults w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe Generation Control Contro

Sibling. Brothers or sisters living at home indicator

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 1 -1 -2 -8 -9

 $\label{eq:USE} \textbf{Use} \\ \texttt{Compute SIBLING = compute Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;}$ 

Modules Module Scyoungadults w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Sibhit. Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you? Options

1 Never 2 Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) 3 Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) 4 A lot (a few times every week)

Use Ask SIBHIT Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

- And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Sibsteal. Whether brothers or sisters take belongings

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use** Ask SIBSTEAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe

Ginverse
Ginvers

# Sibverab. Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

#### Call you nasty names? **•** • • • • • •

Options		
1	Never	
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)	
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	
4	A lot (a few times every week)	

**Use** Ask SIBVERAB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

- Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

- And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1



**Use** Ask STEALSIB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

Verabsib. Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home? Call them nasty names? Options 1 Never 2 Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) 3 Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) 4 A lot (a few times every week) Use Ask VERABSIB Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s) And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home Teasesib. Whether make fun of brothers or sisters Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home? Make fun of them? Options 1 Never 2 Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months) 3 Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) 4 A lot (a few times every week) **Use** Ask TEASESIB Modules Module Scyoungadults w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s) And If (SIBLING = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home Argm. How often quarrel with your mother? Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you Most children have occasional guarrels with their parents. How often do you guarrel with your mother? Options

 1
 Most days

 2
 More than once a week

 3
 Less than once a week

 4
 Hardly ever

 5
 Don't have a mother

**Use** Ask ARGM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21



 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options
---------

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

**Use** Ask ARGF Modules

### Module Scyoungadults w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Tikm. Talk to mum: things that matter?

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use Ask TLKM

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21 And If (ARGM < 5) //If Resp has a Mother</pre>

# Tikf. Talk to dad: things that matter?

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

## Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

### Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

**Use** Ask TLKF

#### Modules

Module Scyoungadults w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (ARGF < 5) // If Resp has a Father



#### -2 -8

Source

### UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

## Use Ask PARSCH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

#### Universe

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school</pre>

Pareve. Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text

My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

Always or nearly always
Sometimes
Hardly ever
Never
Not sure

**Use** Ask PAREVE

# Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Hasstep. Has a step-mother, step-father or similar

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

## Text

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options 1 Yes 2 No

Use Ask HASSTEP Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21

# Steprel. Relationship to step-parent

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2

Source UKHLS

Text

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options		
1	Very Good	
2	Good	
3	Fair	
4	Poor	
5	Very Poor	

Use Ask STEPREL

Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this living with Resp

# Yajbsrv. Used career advice

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive

Text Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following

PLEASE SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
6	Your 14-19 Prospectus
7	Anyone else

96
----

Use Ask YAJBSRV

Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

# Frpbulli. How often physically bullied at school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

#### -2 -8

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options	
1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use Ask FRPBULLI Modules

### Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school

# Frobulli. How often bullied in other ways at school

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

#### Text

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use** Ask FROBULLI Modules

### Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school



## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

#### Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a four times gront week)

### Use

Ask FRPBULLY Modules

Nodule Scyoungadults w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing



## Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text Do you bully other children in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

opuono	
1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

**Use** Ask FROBULLY

Modules

Onti

#### Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school



#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?



## **Use** Ask EVRSMO

Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21

# Smofrq. Frequency of smoking

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-2 -8 -1

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

 $\ensuremath{\text{Text}}$  Please read the statements below and select the statement that describes you best.

Options

1	I have smoked only once or twice
2	I used to smoke but I don't now
3	I sometimes smoke, but not every week
4	I usually smoke between one and six cigarettes a week
5	I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

Use Ask SMOFRQ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21 And If (EVRSMO = 1) //Has smoked cigarettes



Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-0

#### Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.





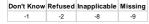
Use Ask EVRALC

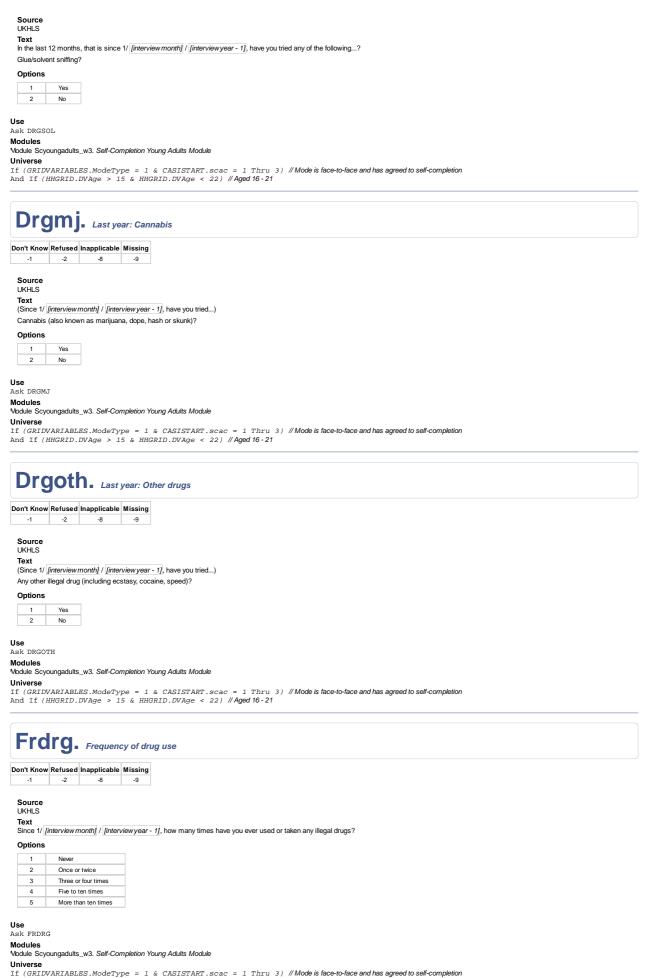
#### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe If (GRIDYARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

Dkim. Past month: how many alcoholic drinks? Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9 Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink? Options 1 Most days 2 Once or twice a week 3 2 or 3 times 4 Once only 5 Never Use Ask DKLM Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink</pre> Fivealcdr. Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits). Options 1 None 2 Once 3 Twice 4 Three to five times 5 Six to nine times Ten times or more 6 Use Ask FIVEALCDR Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) //If has even had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM < 5) //Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks</pre> Drnk4w. How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9 Source UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire Text On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened? Options 1 0 2 1-2 3 3-5 6-9 4 5 10-19 20-39 6 7 40 or more Use Ask DRNK4W Modules Module Scyoungadults\_w3. Self-Completion Young Adults Module Universe Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21 And If (EVRALC = 1) //If has ever had an alcoholic drink And If (DKLM < 5) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

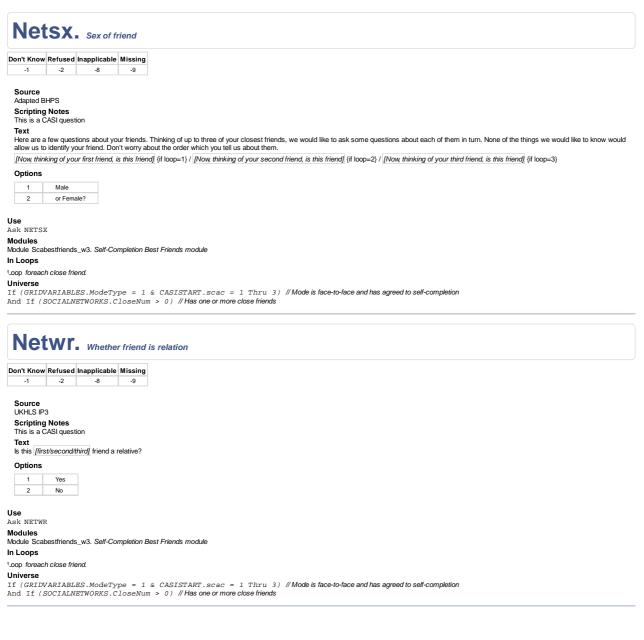




If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-co
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21</pre>

## Module Self-Completion Best Friends module

Use Use Scabestfriends\_w3





Source Adapted BHPS

# Scripting Notes This is a CASI question

Text

How often do you usually see or get in touch with this [first/second/third] friend either by visiting, writing, telephoning or any other mode of contact?

Options

1	Most days
2	At least once a week
3	At least once a month, or
4	Less often?

**Use** Ask NETPH

Modules

Module Scabestfriends w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module In Loops

Loop foreach close friend

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

**Netiv.** How far away friend lives

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes This is a CASI question

Text

About how many miles away does this [first/second/third] friend live?

Options

1	Less than one mile
2	Less than five miles
3	Between five and fifty miles
4	Over fifty miles but still within the UK
5	This friend lives in another country

Use Ask NETLV

Modules

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

In Loops

Loop foreach close friend.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

# Netjb. Employment of friend

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source UKHLS IP3

Scripting Notes This is a CASI question

Text

Which of these best describes what this [first/second/third] friend does?

Options

1	Full-time employment
2	Part-time employment
3	Unemployed
4	Full-time education
5	Full-time housework
6	Fully retired

Use Ask NETJE Modules

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module In Loops

.oop foreach close friend

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.closeNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends





Source UKHLS IP3 Scripting Notes This is a CASI question

Text Which of these describes this  $\boxed{\textit{[first/second/third]}}$  friend's ethnic group? Options

1	White - British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	White - Irish
3	White - Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
6	Mixed - White and Black African
7	Mixed - White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Asian - Indian
10	Asian - Pakistani
11	Asian - Bangladeshi
12	Asian - Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Black - Caribbean
15	Black - African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic background

# **Use** Ask NETET

Modules Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

## In Loops

Loop foreach close friend.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends

# Netmet. How first met

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

-1

## Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes This is a CASI question

## Text

How did you initially meet this [first/second/third] friend? Please select the one answer that best describes how you met.

#### Options

1	He/she is a relative
2	Through my family
3	At work
4	In the neighbourhood
5	At school
6	At college or university
7	Through friends
8	Through my religious community
9	At a pub or club
10	Through the Internet
11	While travelling or on holiday
12	Through an organisation or activity
97	Elsewhere

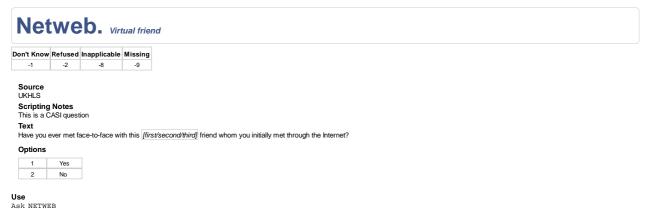
**Use** Ask NETMET

Modules Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module In Loops

### Loop foreach close friend.

Universe

- Ginted Ginter Control Con
- LDA sample



#### Modules

Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module In Loops

.oop foreach close friend. Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (SCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends And If (SRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

And If (NETMET = 10) // Met friend through the internet

# Nettalk. Friends talk about

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

#### Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes This is a CASI question Code 96 is exclusive

#### Text

Which of the things listed below do you talk to this [first/second/third] friend about? Please select as many answers as apply

Interviewer Instruction USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

#### Options

1	Music	
2	Sport	
3	Work	
4	Politics	
5	Religion	
6	Family or children	
7	Books	
8	Magazines	
9	Films	
10	TV	
11	Relationships	
12	Food & Drink	
13	Travel	
97	Other hobbies or interests	
96	None of these	

**Use** Ask NETTALK

Modules Module Scabestfriends\_w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

### In Loops

LDA sample

.oop foreach close friend.

#### Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) //Has one or more close friends And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) //Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or Social

# Netdo. Do together

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes This is a CASI question Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the activities listed below do you do with this [first/second/third] friend? Please select as many answers as apply.

## Interviewer Instruction

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

### Options

1	Watch sport
2	Watch other TV
3	Go to films, concerts or other events
4	Just talk
5	Web chat
6	Go to pubs, cafes or clubs
7	Go shopping
8	Do sport or other types of exercise together, including walking
9	Eat together
10	Travel or take holidays together
97	Do other hobbies or activities together
96	None of these

**Use** Ask NETDO Modules

#### Module Scabestfriends w3. Self-Completion Best Friends module

In Loops

Loop foreach close friend

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (SOCIALNETWORKS.CloseNum > 0) // Has one or more close friends
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1) // Respondent is part of EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample

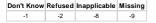
END LOOP

## Module Self-Completion Partner Module

**Use** Use Scapartner\_w3

on't Know Refuse		el with partner: Stimulating exchange of ideas
	-	
-1 -2	-8 -9	
Source		
	Completion Questionnai	9
ext	llowing questions pleas	indicate which number best describes your relationship with your partner at the moment. Please select only one answer per question.
	have a stimulating exch	
Options	5	
1 Never	r	
2 Less	than once a month	
-	e or twice a month	
	e or twice a week e a day	
	often	
e k screlparei	r	
dules	-	
	w3. Self-Completion Pa	rtner Module
IVERSE (GRIDVARIAE	BLES.ModeType =	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
		HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
Scrol	narcd	Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something
	parca.	Rel with partner: Calmly discuss something
n't Know Potuor	d Inonaliaabla Miasia	
-1 -2	-8 -9	9
. 2	0 0	
Source		
	Completion Questionnai	
ext		
	relationship with your p	rtner / spouse)
low often do you	calmly discuss someth	ng?
Options		
1 Never	r	
	than once a month	
3 Once	e or twice a month	
	e or twice a week	
4 Once	e or twice a week	
5 Once	e a day	
5 Once		
5 Once 6 More	e a day	
5 Once 6 More	e a day e often	
5 Once 6 More	e a day e often	
5 Once 6 More k SCRELPARCE odules	e a day e often	rtner Module
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dules dule Scapartner_ iverse	e a day often D w3. Self-Completion Pe	
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dules dule Scapartner_ iverse (GRIDVARIAE	a a day a often D w3. Self-Completion Pe BLES . ModeType =	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
5 Once 6 More k SCRELPARCE odules dule Scapartner_ iiverse (GRIDVARIAE	a a day a often D w3. Self-Completion Pe BLES . ModeType =	
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dules dule Scapartner_ iverse (GRIDVARIAE	a a day a often D w3. Self-Completion Pe BLES . ModeType =	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dule Scapartner_ iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRIE	e a day often 0 w3. Self-Completion Pa SLES. ModeType = 0. LIVESP = 1 / F	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dule Scapartner_ iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRIE	e a day often 0 w3. Self-Completion Pa SLES. ModeType = 0. LIVESP = 1 / F	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dule Scapartner_ iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRIE	e a day often 0 w3. Self-Completion Pa SLES. ModeType = 0. LIVESP = 1 / F	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dule Scapartner_ iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII SCICE) n't Know Refuse	e a day often 0 w3. Self-Completion Pa SLES. ModeType = 0. LIVESP = 1 / F	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner Rel with partner: Work together on a project
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dule Scapartner_ iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII	a a day a often w3. Self-Completion Per BLES.ModeType = D.LIVESP = 1 / F parwt.	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner Rel with partner: Work together on a project
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dule Scapartner_ iverse (GRTDVARIAR d If (HHGRII SCCCE) nt Know Refuse -1 -2	a a day otten w3. Self-Completion Per SLESModeType = D.LIVESP = 1 / F Parwt. ad napplicable Missin	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner Rel with partner: Work together on a project
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dules dule Scapartner iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII SCCTEI) nt Know Refuse -1 -2 Source	a a day a often w3. Self-Completion Pa BLES.ModeType = D.LIVESP = 1 / F Parwt. ad Inapplicable Missin -8 -9	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner Rel with partner: Work together on a project 9
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dules dules Scapartner_1 iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII SCICE) n't Know Refuse -1 -2 Source JKHLS W1 Self-C	a a day otten w3. Self-Completion Per SLESModeType = D.LIVESP = 1 / F Parwt. ad napplicable Missin	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner Rel with partner: Work together on a project 9
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dules dule Scapartner_' iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII CGRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII n't Know Refuse -1 -2 Source KKHLS W1 Self-C	a a day a often w3. Self-Completion Pa BLES.ModeType = D.LIVESP = 1 / F Parwt. ad Inapplicable Missin -8 -9	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCI dules Jule Scapartner iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII Constdering Your Ext Considering Your	a a day a often a often a often a often b a of	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g uther / spouse)
5 Once 6 More c SCRELPARCI dules dule Scapartner verse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII CONCE (HHGRII t Charter Conce KHLS W1 Self-C ext Considering your low often do you	a day a day a often a day a often a day a often b day	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g uther / spouse)
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCI dules dule Scapartner verse (GRIDVARIAE (GRIDVARIAE (HHGRII DECTEDI n't Know Refuse -1 -2 Source JKHLS W1 Self-C ext Considering your tow often do you	a day a day a drag day a often a b b c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g uther / spouse)
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCI dules dule Scapartner iverse (GRIDVARIAE a If (HHGRII CRIDVARIAE a If (HHGRII CRIDVARIAE a If (HGRII KHIS W1 Self-C ext Considering your kow often do you Dptions 1 Nevel	a day a day a drag day a often a b b c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g uther / spouse)
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dule Scapartner_ iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII SCCCE) n't Know Refuse -1 -2 Source JKHLS W1 Self-C rext Considering your tow often do you vo Dptions 1 Neve 2 Less 3 Once	a a day a often a often a day a often b a day b often	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g  http://www.com/documents/com/document
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE dules Scapartner ( iverse dule Scapartner ( iverse) dif (HHGRII SCICE) n't Know Refuse -1 -2 Source JKHLS W1 Self-C ext Considering your tow often do you to Dptions 1 Nevel 2 Less 3 Once 4 Once	a a day a otten a day a otten a day a otten a day a otten a day a day b	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g  http://www.com/documents/com/document
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCI bdules dule Scapartner iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII BCCCCI n't Know Refuse -1 -2 Source KHLS W1 Self-C Fext Considering your tow often do you v Dptions 1 Neves 2 Less 3 Once 4 Once 5 Once	a day a day a dtay a dtay a dtay a dtay b dt	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g  http://www.com/documents/com/document
5     Once       6     More       e     K       k     SCRELPARCI       dule Scapartner     Vierse       (GRIDVARIAE     GRIDVARIAE       d     If (HHGRII       SCIPCE       nt Know     Refuse       -1     -2       Scurce       KHLS W1 Self-C       Fext     Considering your       1     Nevee       2     Less       3     Once       4     Once       5     Once	a a day a otten a day a otten a day a otten a day a otten a day a day b	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g uther / spouse)
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE volues dule Scapartner iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII SCICE) Nt Know Refuse 1 2 Source KKHLS W1 Self-C Fonsidering your tow often do you v Dptions 1 Never 2 Less 3 Once 4 Once 6 More	a day a day a dtay a dtay a dtay a dtay b dt	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g uther / spouse)
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCE bduleS capartner iverse dule Scapartner_ iverse d If (HHGRII SCCCEI If (HHGRII I CRIDVARIAE 1 -2 Source JKHLS W1 Self-C Fext Considering your tow often do you vo 1 Nevel 2 Less 3 Once 4 Once 5 Once 6 More re	a a day a often a day a often a day a often a day a often a day a	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g  http://www.com/documents/com/document
5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARCI dule Scapartner verse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII SCCCE) n't Know Refuse -1 -2 Source JKHLS W1 Self-C Source JKHLS W1 Self-C ext Considering your tow often do you v Options 1 Nevel 2 Less 3 Once 4 Once 5 Once 6 More e k SCRELPARWT	a a day a often a day a often a day a often a day a often a day a	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner  Rel with partner: Work together on a project  g uther / spouse)
5 Once 6 More ie k SCRELPARCE bduleS capartner iverse (GRIDVARIAE d If (HHGRII SCCCE) I (HHGRII Considering your two often do you v Considering your two often do you v two often do you v t	a a day a often a day a often a day a often a day a often a day a	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner Rel with partner: Work together on a project g a http://spouse) ct?
5 Once 6 More k SCRELPARCI bdule Scapartner iverse (GRIDVARIAE (GRIDVARIAE (GRIDVARIAE (GRIDVARIAE (HHGRII SCCCE) NT Know Refuse -1 -2 Source JKHLS W1 Self-C Fext Considering your tow often do you v Dptions 1 Neves 2 Less 3 Once 4 Once 5 Once 6 More k SCRELPARWT bdules due Scapartner	a day a day a diay a diay b discrete a month b or twice a month b or t	1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion HGRID.LIVEWITH = 1   HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) //Married or living with a partner Rel with partner: Work together on a project g a http://spouse) ct?

Screlpards. Rel with partner: Consider divorce



Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

(Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...) How often do you discuss or consider divorce, separation or terminating your relationship?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use Ask SCRELPARDS

Modules

## Module Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

## Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) //Married or living with a partner



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

Source

## UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text (Considering your relationship with your partner / spouse...)

Do you ever regret that you married or lived together?

Options

All of the time
Most of the time
More often than not
Occasionally
Rarely
Never

Use Ask SCRELPARRG

Modules Module Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) //Married or living with a partner

# Screlparar. Rel with partner: Quarrel

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire Text How often do you and your partner quarrel?

## Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use Ask SCRELPARAR

Modules Vodule Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) // Married or living with a partner



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

## Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you and your partner "get on each other's nerves"?

Options

All of the time 2 Most of the time

3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

## Use

Ask SCRELPARIR Modules

## Module Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) //Married or living with a partner

# Screlparks. Rel with partner: Kiss partner

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8 -9

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text Do you kiss your partner?

## Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	More often than not
4	Occasionally
5	Rarely
6	Never

Use

Ask SCRELPARKS

Modules Module Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) //Married or living with a partner

# Scparoutint. Rel with partner: Engage in outside interests

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

## Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text Do you and your partner engage in outside interests together?

## Options

1	All of them
2	Most of them
3	Some of them
4	Very few of them
5	None of them

Use Ask SCPAROUTINT

## Modules Module Scapartner\_w3. Self-Completion Partner Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) //Married or living with a partner

# Screihappy. Degree of happiness with relationship

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1 -8

Source UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The responses below represent different degrees of happiness in your relationship. The middle point, "happy", represents the degree of happiness of most relationships. Please select the number which best describes the degree of happiness, all things considered, of your relationship.

## Options

1	Extremely unhappy
2	Fairly unhappy
3	A little unhappy
4	Нарру
5	Very happy
6	Extremely happy
7	Perfect

Use Ask SCRELHAPPY

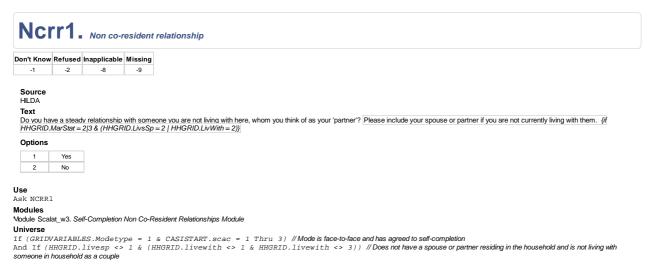
## Modules

Module Scapartner w3. Self-Completion Partner Module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 3) //Married or living with a partner

## Module Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Use** Use Scalat\_w3



# Ncrrm. Month relationship started

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this guestion and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options		
1	January	
2	February	
3	March	
4	April	
5	May	
6	June	
7	July	
8	August	
9	September	
10	October	
11	November	
12	December	
13	Don't know	

**Use** Ask NCRRM Modules

## Module Scalat w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership



Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

**Use** Ask NCRRY4

Modules Module Scalat w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

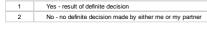
Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source 

Text Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

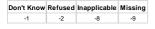


Use Ask NCRR3

Modules Module Scalat\_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (NCRRI = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

# Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart



Source HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

o	p	ti	0	n	s

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat\_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

# Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

**Use** Ask NCRR5

Modules

## Module Scalat\_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH



## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-9 -1 -2 -8

Source

HILDA Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

## Options

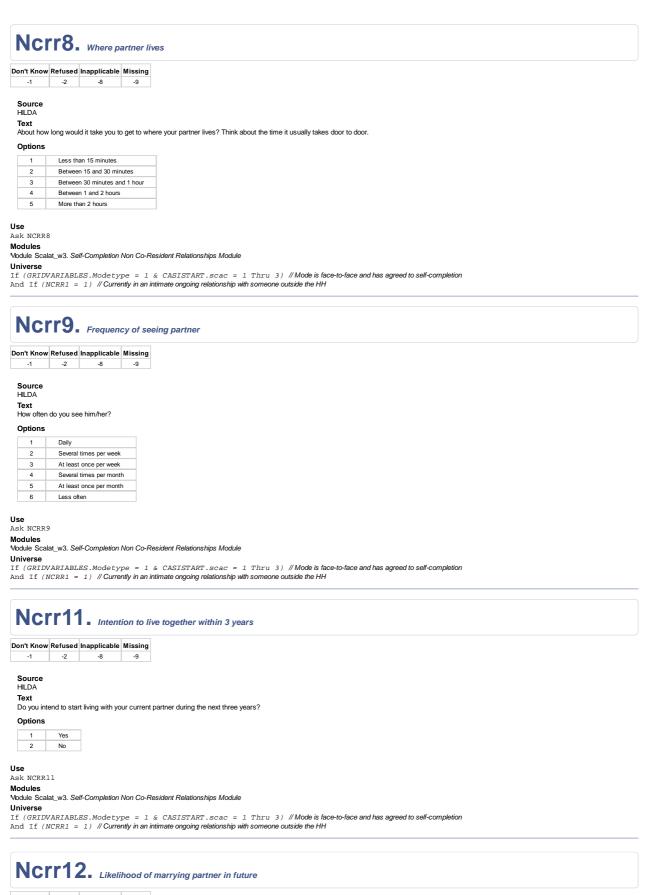
Self employed
In paid employment (full or part-time)
Unemployed
Retired
On maternity leave
Looking after family or home
Full-time student
Long-term sick or disabled
On a government training scheme
Unpaid worker in family business
Doing something else

**Use** Ask NCRR6

Modules Module Scalat w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH



 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source HILDA

Text How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

•	
1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

**Use** Ask NCRR12 Modules

## Module Scalat\_w3. Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe Uf (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (NCRRI = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently

# Module Self-Completion Child Development Module

se scachilddevelopment_w3 Cdpreamble. Child development pre-amble		
on't Know Refused Inapplica		
-1 -2 -8	-9	
Text		
Next, we are interested in know	ng a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.	
1 Press 1 and Enter	o continue	
se sk CDPreamble		
odules	. Self-Completion Child Development Module	
niverse	Seir-Completion of nice Development module	
	Type = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion VCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8	
Cdcond.	Child health conditions	
on't Know Refused Inapplica	le Missing	
-1 -2 -8	<b>.</b> 9	
Source		
UKHLS		
Text		

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

**Use** Ask CDCOND

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module In Loops

'.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

 If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -9 -1

## Source MCS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term I mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options 1 Yes No 2

Use Ask CDDIS

## Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops .oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

# Cdimt. Child health condition is limiting

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

### Source MCS

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options Yes 2 No

Use Ask CDLMT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

 If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

 And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

# Cd3pera. Agree: happy and content

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source GSOEP

## Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]? [CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

## Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

## Use

Ask CD3PERA Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3



## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -1

## Source GSOEP

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

## Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Discourse a second state

## Use

Ask CD3PERB Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source GSOEP Text [CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad Options

1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use Ask CD3PERF

### Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops 1.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

 Universe

 If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

## Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

### Source GSOEF

Text I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

### Options

•	
1	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

## .oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8

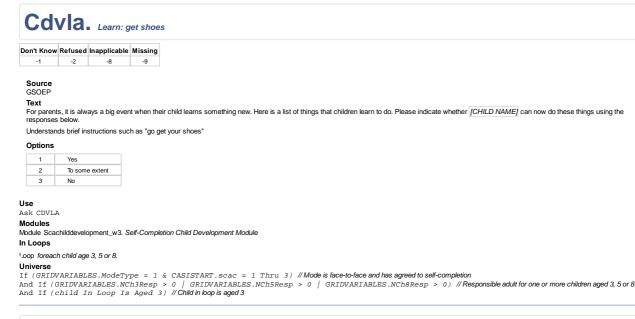
- Universe

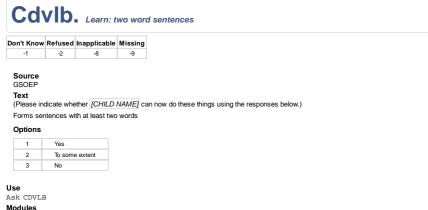
   Universe

   If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

   And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

   And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3





Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

## Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvic. Learn: full sentences

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

## Source GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

0	ptions	

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use Ask CDVLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

Ginverse If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdv	<b>vld</b>	Learn: I	istens a	ttentively
Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

-1 -2 -8 -				
	-1	-2	-8	-!

### Source GSOEP

## Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

## Options



Use Ask CDVLD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

## Source GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use Ask CDVLE

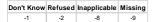
Modules Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module In Loops

.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3





Source GSOEP

Text (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use Ask CDVLE

Modules

Module Sca childdevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe GRIDUARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDUARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdvig. Learn: blows nose

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

Source

## GSOEF

Text (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use Ask CDVLG

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

## Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

# Cdvlh. Learn: uses toilet

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source

## GSOEF Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options 1 Yes 2 To some extent 3 No

**Use** Ask CDVLH

Modules

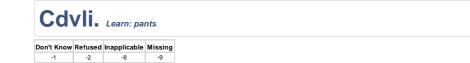
Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3



Source

GSOEF Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options



**Use** Ask CDVLI

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0 ) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

# Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth



Source GSOEF

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use Ask CDVL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

UNIVERSE If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -1 -2 -8

### Source GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Walks forward down the stairs

Options



Use Ask CDVLK

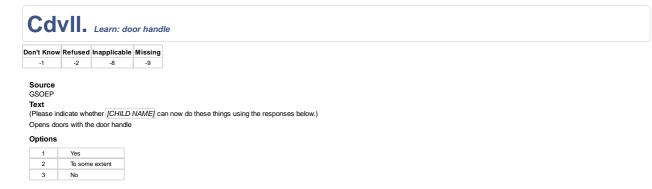
Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3



Use Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) //Child in loop is aged 3

<pre>( GETURALTAILES. NoteStep y = 1 &amp; CASTSTART. esc = 1 Thu 3 / Mode is face-to-face and here agreed to sef-competitor if ( GETURALTAILES. NotEstep y = 0 / GETURALTAILES. NOTEStep y = 0 / / Responsible add for one or more chiden aged 3, 6 of 8 if ( citized in a Loop is A aged 3 ) / Child in bep is aged 3 </pre>	WILL NUUW RETUSED INADDIICA	
Since Function of a constrained of a con		
Total       Total <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
The sequence and ending a space and other top, tagging out structures The sequence of the seq		
Species         Image: Species           Image: Specis         Image:		
Image: Second		aquipment and other nigh playground structures
a         Note           B         Note           B         Note           Set Detail         Note	·	
$\frac{1}{1 (arrive a base of a base of$		
k UDJAI does do	3 No	
shulls should be Southild work as So & Competence Out of Development Model Southild work as So & So Southild work as Southild work as So & So Southild work as Southild work as So		
Loops by board child app 2, 5 or 3. there is a branch of a branch of app 2, 5 or 3. there is a branch of app 3, 7 or 0. If a branch of app 2, 5 or 3. there is a branch of app 3, 7 or 0. If a branch of app 3, 7 or 0. If a branch		
ap benefability of 1 of 0.0000 models of 0.00000 models of 0.00000 models of 0.00000 mode		. Self-Completion Child Development Module
<pre>(Internal product of the set of the se</pre>	•	
di tri (child in Loop is Acid ange > 0 ( child VARIA Marge > 0 ) ( child VARIA Marge > 0 ) / (Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3 for 8 di 1 ( child in Loop is Acid 3 ) / (Child Marge aged 3         CCUVIN. Learn: scissors         and a construction of the science of	niverse f (GRIDVARIABLES.Mode	Type = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
Status	nd If (GRIDVARIABLES.	NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
Image:		ts Agea 5/ // China in todo is agea 5
Image:		
Image:	Cdvln. Learr	: scissors
a       a       a         Source Source Text       Bit Control       CMLD MAME (can now do these things using the responses below)         Cuts page with sciences       CMLD MAME (can now do these things using the responses below)         Source S		
Source		
SGOEP ' Text Prevale include whether '( <i>CHLLD MMME</i> ) can now do these things using the responses below.) Clus paper with socials  Text Text Text Text Text Text Text Tex	-1 -2 -0	
Total       We have indexed by the face index whether [CHILD MARKE] can now do these things using the responses below.)         Car user with a class user       Image: Child Chi		
Cute per with indisors Page 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Text	
Points         1       1         1       10         10       10     <		<u>D NAME</u> ] can now do these things using the responses below.)
2       b some setem         3       No         SN       SN         SO       SN         SO       SO		
3       No         SP       SP         SP       SP         SP CUVIN       Sp         Sp       Sp	1 Yes	
Service           Service           Source           COLLOG		
<pre>bk CDVLN bookses bookses bookses bookses bookses bookses bookses bookses bookses bookses bookses bookses c(RIIIVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion ((RIIIVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion ((RIIIVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion ((RIIIVARIABLES.MChBresp &gt; 0) / Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 d1 f1 (child 1n Loop is Aged 3) //Child in boop is aged 3</pre>	3 NO	
bidle       Science         Source       Source         Source       Source <td< td=""><td>Se ab CDVI N</td><td></td></td<>	Se ab CDVI N	
Loops to phone child age 3, 5 or 8. Wrete ( (RELYNARITABLES, Nochstres pr > 0 ) (RELTYNARITABLES, Nochstres pr > 0 ) (	odules	
eg foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. http://www.internationality.com/interna		. Self-Completion Child Development Module
<pre>[ (BIUVARITABLES.ModeType = 1 &amp; CASISTART, scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion at f (GBIUVARITABLES.NotResp &gt; 0   GBIUVARITABLES.NotResp &gt; 0   / Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 ad if (child in Loop is Aged 3) // Child in bop is aged 3 CCCVCC. Learn: create shapes nt Know Refused happlicable Missing 1 2 3 9 9 Source S</pre>	pop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.	
<pre>d if (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp &gt; 0 / GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp &gt; 0 / GRIDVARIABLES.NCh6Resp &gt; 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3.5 or 8 d if (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) //Child in bop is aged CCCVCD. Learn: create shapes Source GSDEP Tot (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper Source Sou</pre>	niverse	Turne - 1 5. CASTSTADT scar - 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has arread to self-completion
Color       Learn: create shapes         Init Know Refused Inapplicable Missing         1       2         1       2         2       4         Source GSDEP         Source GSDEP         Text         (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)         Paints/draws reconstate shapes on paper         Options         1       Yes         2       No         source extent         3       No         source extent         2       No         Source contained age 3.5 or 8.         City Control         City Contrest controling age 3.	nd If (GRIDVARIABLES.	NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
Int Know       Refused Inapplicable       Missing         1       -2       -3       -9         Source GSOEP       Source Text       Source (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)         Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper         Options       Source 3       No         1       Yes 2       To some extent	na 11 (chila in Loop	LS AGEA 3) // Unita in loop is agea 3
Int Know       Refused Inapplicable       Missing         1       -2       -3       -9         Source GSOEP       Source Text       Source (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)         Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper         Options       Source 3       No         1       Yes 2       To some extent		
Int Know       Refused Inapplicable       Missing         1       -2       -3       -9         Source GSOEP       Source Text       Source (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)         Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper         Options       Source 3       No         1       Yes 2       To some extent	Cdvlo. Learr	: create shapes
1       2       1       3       3         Source GSOEP Text (Please indicate whether [CHLD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)         Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper         Options         1       Yes         2       To some extent         3       No         sc CDVLO         Odules         Jobs         cops         op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.         Niverse         (GRIDVARIABLES, ModeType = 1 & CASISTART, scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion         id If (GRIDVARIABLES, NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 ) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8         id If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in bop is aged 3		
Source Source GSOEP Text (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper Options 1 Ves 2 To some extent 3 No Se K CDVLO Source Se K CDVLO Source Se K CDVLO Source Se K CDVLO Source Se K CDVLO Source Se K CDVLO Source Se (K CDVLO Source Source Se (K CDVLO Source Source Source Se (K CDVLO Source Sourc		
GSOEP Text (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper Options	-1 -2 -0	
Text         (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)         Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper         Options         1       Yes         2       To some extent         3       No    See St CDVLO Odules Duale Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module Loops op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.     (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 ad 1f (child In Loop Is Aged 3) //Child in loop is aged 3	Source GSOEP	
Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper  Defions           1       Yes         2       To some extent         3       No    Se  St CDVL0  Docules  Doble Socachildevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module  Loops  op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.  inverse  (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion  (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 ) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  id I (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3	Text	
Options         1       Yes         2       To some extent         3       No         Sse sk CDVLO odules odule Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module Loops         polarech child age 3,5 or 8. https://www.self.completion Child Development Module         Loops         ep foreach child age 3,5 or 8. https://www.self.completion Child Development_scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion         cl (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion         cl (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 / GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 / GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 / // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 ad If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3	-	
2       To some extent         3       No         Sse sk CDVLO         odule Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module Loops         pop foreach child age 3,5 or 8. niverse         E       (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion di 1f (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 di 1f (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3	Options	
3 No See six CDVLO odules polule Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module Loops op foreach child age 3,5 or 8. miverse E (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion if (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 ad If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3	1 Yes	
Se Sk CDVLO odules bodule Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module Loops op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. niverse : (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion : (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 ad If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3		
sk CDVLO bdules bdule Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module Loops op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. hiverse : (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion id If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 id If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) //Child in loop is aged 3		
bodules         yolule Scachilddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module         Loops         op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.         inverse         E (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion         E (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 ad 1 f (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3	0 110	
Loops op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. niverse : (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion ad If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 ad If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) //Child in loop is aged 3	se	
op foreach child age 3,5 or 8. niverse : (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion ad If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 ad If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) //Child in loop is aged 3	se sk CDVLO odules	Self-Completion Child Development Module
niverse : (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion ad If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 ad If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) //Child in loop is aged 3	se sk CDVLO odules odule Scachilddevelopment_w3	
ad If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 ad If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3	se sk CDVLO odules odule Scachilddevelopment_w3 Loops	
	se sk CDVLO odules odule Scachilddevelopment_w3 Loops op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. niverse	
Cdvip. Learn: names	Se sk CDVLO odules odule Scachilddevelopment_w3 Loops top foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. niverse t ( GRIDVARIABLES. Mode d If ( GRIDVARIABLES.	Type = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
Cdvlp. Learn: names	se sk CDVLO lodule Scachilddevelopment_w3 boop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. niverse f (GRIDVARIABLES.Mode d If (GRIDVARIABLES.Mode	Type = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
	Se sk CDVLO odules odules Scachilddevelopment_w3 Loops op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. niverse E ( GRIDVARIABLES. Mode d If ( GRIDVARIABLES.	Type = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
	ie k CDVLO dules dule Scachilddevelopment_w3 Loops op foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. iverse ( GRIDVARIABLES.Mode d If (GRIDVARIABLES.de d If (child In Loop	Type = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3



### Source GSOEF

Text (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.)

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

## Ontions

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use Ask CDVLE

Modules

Module Sca childdevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 ) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Cdviq. Learn: participates in games

# Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

### Source GSOEP

Text

(Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Participates in games with other children

## Ontions

Yes
To some extent
No

### Use Ask CDVLO

Modules

Module Sc hilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

1.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

```
Universe
```

```
Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

# Cdvir. Learn: playing pretend

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source GSOEP

Text (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

## Options

1	Yes
2	To some extent
3	No

Use

Ask CDVLR Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 ) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

# Cdvls. Learn: particular friends

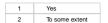
### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

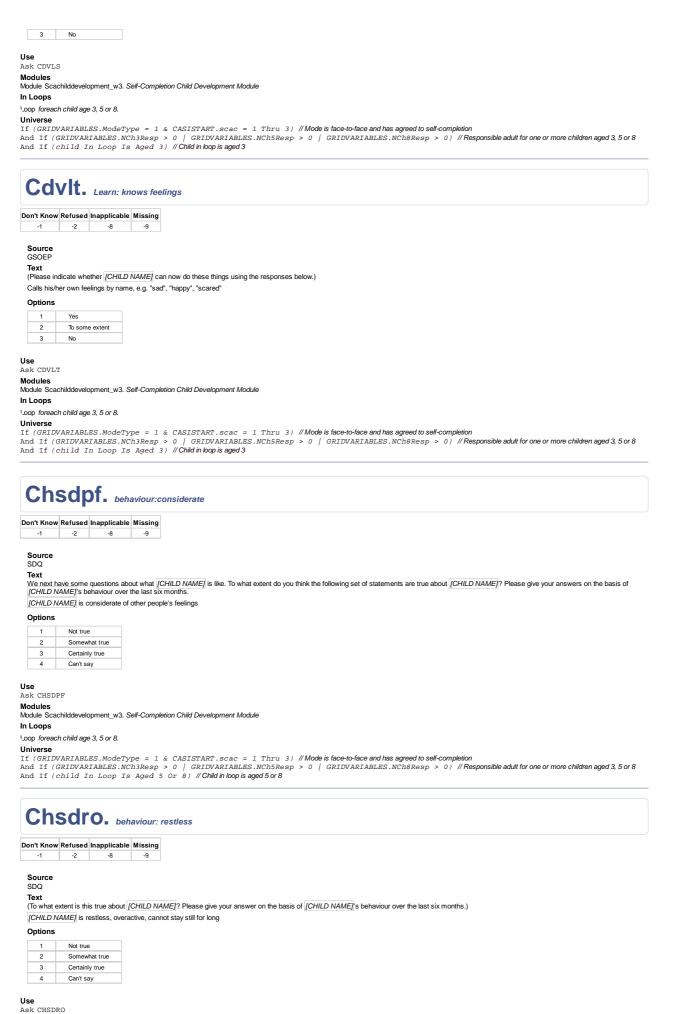
-1 -2 -8

Source GSOEF

Text (Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.) Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

## Options





Modules Module Sc

hilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module In Loops

	ild In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) //Childinloopisaged5or8
Jns	dhs. behaviour:headaches
n <b>'t Know I</b> -1	efused Inapplicable Missing
ource	
DQ	
	ent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)
ptions	
1 2	Not true Somewhat true
3 4	Certainly true Can't say
9	
CHSDH:	
oops	Iddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module
iverse	shild age 3, 5 or 8.
d If (G	RTABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion IDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 ild In Loop Is Aged 5 or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
Che	dsr. behaviour:shares readily
n't Know I -1	efused     Inapplicable     Missing       -2     -8     -9
ource	
DQ ext	
	nt is this true about [ <i>[CHILD NAME]</i> ? Please give your answer on the basis of <i>[[CHILD NAME]</i> 's behaviour over the last six months.) <i>ME]</i> shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)
Options	
1 2	Not true Somewhat true
3 4	Certainly true Can't say
e	
k CHSDSI dules	Iddausterment with Catt Completion Child Development Medule
Loops	Iddevelopment_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module
niverse	hild age 3, 5 or 8.
d If (G	RTABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion IDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 ild In Loop Is Aged 5 or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
a 11 (C)	114 11 LOOP 18 Agea 5 01 6) // China in Noop is agea 5 01 6
	dtt. behaviour:temper tantrums
hc	OULL behaviour:temper tantrums
Chs	
	efused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9
n't Know I -1	efused Inapplicable Missing
n't Know I -1 Gource	efused Inapplicable Missing
n't Know I -1 Gource DQ Text To what ex	efused Inapplicable Missing
n't Know I -1 GOURCE GDQ fext To what ex CHILD NA Options	efused       Inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9         ent is this true about       [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)         ME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers
n't Know I -1 DQ ext To what ex CHILD NA	efused       Inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9         ent is this true about       [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)
n't Know I -1 DQ ext Fo what ex CHILD NA Options 1	efused       Inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9
n't Know I -1 Source DQ ext To what ex <i>CHILD NA</i> <b>OptionS</b> 1 2 3 4	efused       Inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9    ant is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)          ME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers    Not true          Somewhat true         Certainly true
n't Know I -1 Source SDQ ext To what ex CHILD NA Options 1 2 3 4 4 e k CHSDT	efused       Inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9    ant is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)          ME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers    Not true          Somewhat true         Certainly true
n't Know I -1 Source DQ ext To what ex CHILD NA Options 1 2 3 4 4 e k CHSDT" dules dule Scact	efused       Inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9    ant is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)          ME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers    Not true          Somewhat true         Certainly true
n't Know I -1 Source DDQ fext To what ex CHILD NA Options 1 2 3 4 4 k CHSDT k CHSDT k CHSDT dules dule Scact Loops pp foreach	efused       inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9    ant is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME] is behaviour over the last six months.)          ME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers    Not true          Somewhat true         Certainly true         Can't say
n't Know I -1 iource DQ ext To what ex CHILD NA Dptions 1 2 3 4 e k CHSDT: dules scue cops p forease (GRIDV.)	efused       Inapplicable       Missing         -2       -8       -9    ent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)          ME       often has temper tantrums or hot tempers         Not true       Somewhat true         Certainly true       Cant say



Ginverse If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

# Chsdhu. behaviour:helpful

Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

Source SDQ

Text (To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use Ask CHSDHU Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

1.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

GRIDUARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDUARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

# Chsdfs. behaviour:fidgeting

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source SDQ

Text (To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME)? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME is behaviour over the last six months.) [CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

# Chsdgf. behaviour:good friend

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source

SDQ

Text To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options	
1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use Ask CHSDGF

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8



## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-9 -1 -2 -8

Source

SDQ Text

To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.) [CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use** Ask CHSDFB

Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

	us Agea 5 Or 8) // Child in hoop is algea 5 or 8
Chsdud.	
-1 -2 -8	le Missing -9
Source	
SDQ Text	
	[CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)
Options	y, downerieal teo or tearrui
1 Not true	
2 Somewhat true 3 Certainly true	
4 Can't say	
se sk CHSDUD	
odules	
odule Scachilddevelopment_w3 I <b>Loops</b>	Self-Completion Child Development Module
oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. niverse	
f (GRIDVARIABLES.Mode	Type = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
	NCh3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
Chsdlc. 🔤	
	haviour:liked
on't Know Refused Inapplicat	le Missing -9
Source SDQ	
Text	
[CHILD NAME] is generally like	t [ <i>[CHILD NAME]</i> ? Please give your answer on the basis of [ <i>[CHILD NAME]</i> 's behaviour over the last six months.) In do other children
Options	
1         Not true           2         Somewhat true	
3 Certainly true	
4 Can't say	
se	
sk CHSDLC Iodules	
odule Scachilddevelopment_w3 I Loops	Self-Completion Child Development Module
pop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.	
niverse f (GRIDVARIABLES.Mode	Type = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
nd If (GRIDVARIABLES.	Ch3Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0   GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
Chsddc.	nehaviour:distracted
on't Know Refused Inapplicat	le Missing
-1 -2 -8	-9
Source	
SDQ Text	
	[CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.)
[CHILD NAME] is easily distra Options	ada concentration adjing 2
-	
1 Not true	
2 Somewhat true	
2 Somewhat true     3 Certainly true     4 Can't say	
2 Somewhat true 3 Certainly true	

340 of 388

## Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module In Loops

.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

# Chsdnc. behaviour:nervous

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

SDO Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.) [CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

	1	Not true
	2	Somewhat true
	3	Certainly true
1	4	Can't say

Use Ask CHSDNC

Modules

Module Sca childdevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 ) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

# Cdsdky. behaviour:kind

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source SDQ

Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.) [CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use Ask CDSDKY

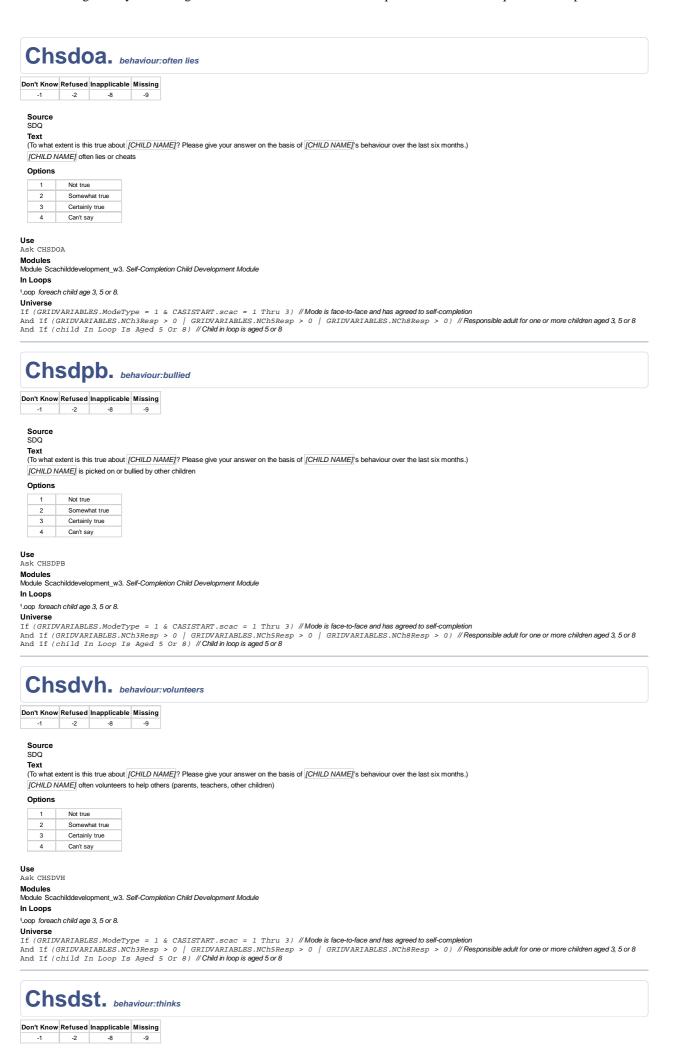
Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) //Child in loop is aged 5 or 8



Source SDQ

Text To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.) [CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

•	
1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use Ask CHSDST Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

1.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

GRIDUARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDUARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

# Chsdcs. behaviour:steals

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

Source SDQ

Text (To what extent is this true about CHILD NAME)? Please give your answer on the basis of CHILD NAME is behaviour over the last six months.) [CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

# Chsdgb. behaviour:gets on better

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source

SDQ Text

(To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.) [CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

0-4-

Options	
1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use Ask CHSDGB

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-8 -9 -1 -2

Source SDQ

Text To what extent is this true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answer on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.) [CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

Use Ask CHSDFE

## Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Ch	sdt	e. beh	aviour:
)on't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9
Source			
DQ			
	xtent is th	is true about	[CHILD
[CHILD N	AME] see	es tasks throu	igh to the
Options			

opuono	
1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true
4	Can't say

**Use** Ask CHSDTE

## Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

# Cdcread. Parent reads to child

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source MCS

## Text

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

## Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use Ask CDCREAD

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8



Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Cdwread. Who else reads to child

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8

Source

UKHLS

Text Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum
2	[CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8. Universe

GRIDUARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDUARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

# Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source MCS

Text

How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?

## Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month
5	Less often
6	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops .oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

UNIVERSE If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 And If (CDOREAD = 1) //If someone else reads to child



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source MCS

Text Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

Options

1	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

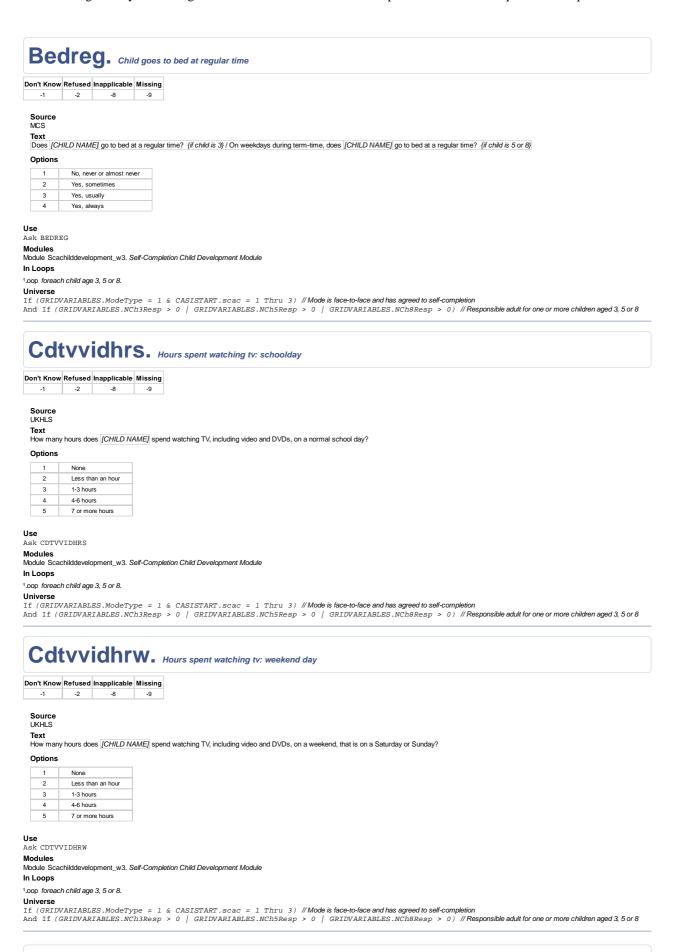
Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion







Source UKHLS Text

Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

## Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	No computer in the home

Use Ask CDCOME

Modules Module Sca childdevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
GRIDUARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
And If (GRIDUARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDUARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8
```

# Cdpchrs. Total hours spent using computer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend [per day] using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console

## Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDPCHrs

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

## Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

- If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion
- And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8 And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home

# Cdconsol. Household has games console

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -9 -1

Source UKHLS

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X\_Box, Wii or something like that?

Options 1 Yes 2 No

Use Ask CDCONSOL Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8,

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

## Cdconstm. Total hours spent on games console

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

UKHLS

Text How many hours does [[CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use Ask CDCONSTM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

## Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe UNIVERSE If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (cDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

# Cdphsc. Child happy in school

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

### Source UKHLS

Text On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

## Options

1	Completely happy
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school

## Use

## Ask CDPHSC

Modules

## Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

# Cdphscy. Problems at school

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8

## Source

Adapted from GSOEF

Scripting Notes Code 7 is an exclusive code

## Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

USE THE SPACE BAR AFTER TYPING AN ANSWER CODE TO SELECT AN ADDITIONAL ANSWER

## Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied from other students
4	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school

**Use** Ask CDPHSCY

Modules Module Scachilddevelopment w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

### Universe

- Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8 And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

# Chrisk. Parental assessment of child risk aversion

### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

## Source Adapted from GSOEP

Text Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

## Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Completely willing to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

## Chpat. Parental assessment of child patience

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -9

## Source

Adapted from GSOEP Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

## Options

-	
1	Very impatient
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	Very patient

## Use Ask CHPAT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment\_w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

# Chdelay. Parental assessment of delayed gratification

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -8 -9 -1

Source

## Adapted from GSOEF Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

## Options

Not at all impulsive
Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment w3. Self-Completion Child Development Module

### In Loops

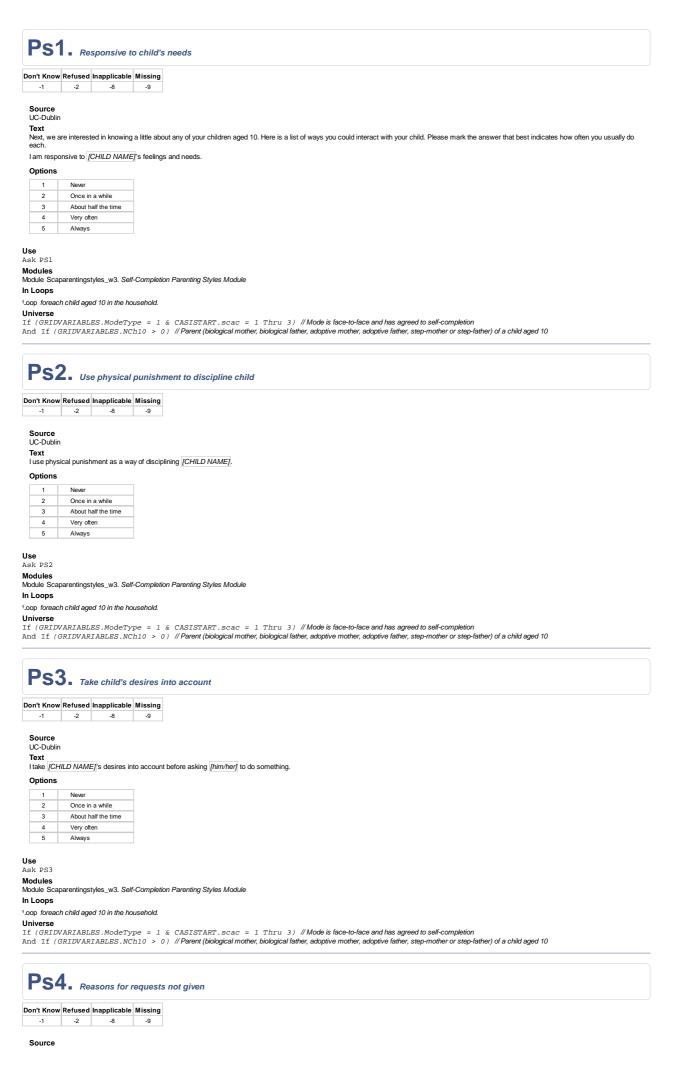
1.oop foreach child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

END LOOP

## Module Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module



UC-Dublin

Text When (CHILD NAME) asks why (he/she) has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.

C	Options	
	1	Never
	2	Once in a while
	3	About half the time
	4	Very often
	5	Always

Use Ask PS4

Modules Module Scap parentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

PS5. Give feedback on child's behaviour

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source UC-Dublin

Text

I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

Options

•	
1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use** Ask PS5

## Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

PS6. Spank child when disobedient

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -1 -2 -8

Source UC-Dublin

Text

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use Ask PS6

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -2

-1 -8

Source UC-Dublin Text

I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

O	pti	or	าร	

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use** Ask PS7

Modules Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

PS8. Find it difficult to discipline child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text
I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use** Ask PS8

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

UNIVERSE If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

PS9. Encourage child to express self

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 . -8 -9

Source UC-Dublin

Text I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use** Ask PS9

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source UC-Dublin

Text

I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use** Ask PS10

Modules Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

Options	
1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use** Ask PS14

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

Ps15. Give in when child makes a fuss

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source UC-Dublin

Text I give in to [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] causes a commotion or creates a fuss about something.

Options

1	Never	
2	Once in a while	
3	About half the time	
4	Very often	
5	Always	

**Use** Ask PS15

Modules Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

### Source UC-Dublin

Text

I explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME]

Options

1	Never	
2	Once in a while	
3	About half the time	
4	Very often	
5	Always	

**Use** Ask PS16

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops

1.00p foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



-1 -2 -8

Source UC-Dublin

Text I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

Options					
1	Never				
2	Once in a while				
3	About half the time				
4	Very often				
5	Always				

Use Ask PS17

## Modules

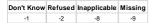
Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops

.oop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10





### Source UC-Dublin

Text

I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.

Options				
1	Never			
2	Once in a while			
3	About half the time			
4	Very often			
5	Always			

## **Use** Ask PS18

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

# Ps19. Grab child when disobedient

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

### Source UC-Dublin

Text

I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient

## Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

### Use Ask PS19

Modules

Module Scap parentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

## In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source UC-Dublin

Text I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

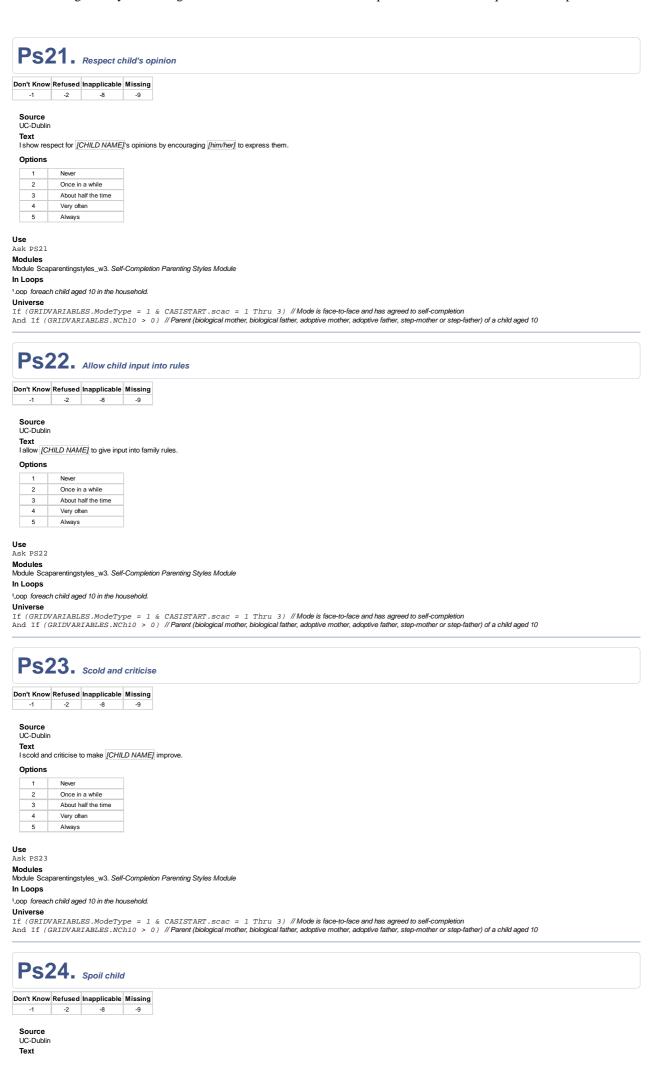
**Use** Ask PS20

Modules Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



I spoil [CHILD NAME]

Options				
1	Never			
2	Once in a while			
3	About half the time			
4	Very often			
5	Always			

**Use** Ask PS24

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

PS25. Give reasons rules should be followed

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source UC-Dublin

Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

**Use** Ask PS25

Modules Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source

UC-Dublin

Text I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation

Options

1	Never	
2	Once in a while	
3	About half the time	
4	Very often	
5	Always	

**Use** Ask PS26

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops

1.00p foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UC-Dublin

Text

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME]

Options
---------

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

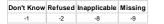
Use Ask PS27 Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops

.oop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10





#### Source UC-Dublin

Text 0-4-

I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

Options		
1	Never	
2	Once in a while	
3	About half the time	
4	Very often	
5	Always	

## **Use** Ask PS28

Modules

Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

## PS29. Help child understand consequences of their actions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

#### Source UC-Dublir Text

Theip [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [this/her] own actions

#### Options

1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

#### Use Ask PS29

Modules

Module Sca parentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

#### In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

#### Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

PS30. Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source UC-Dublin

Text

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

Options

•	
1	Never
2	Once in a while
3	About half the time
4	Very often
5	Always

Use Ask PS30

Modules Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops

Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household.

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10

**Ps31.** Explain consequences of child's behaviour Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9 Source UC-Dublin Text lexplain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour. Options 1 Never 2 Once in a while 3 About half the time 4 Very often 5 Always Use Ask PS31 Modules Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops 1.00p foreach child aged 10 in the household. Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 Ps32. Slap child when misbehaves Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9 Source UC-Dublin Text I slap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves. Options 1 Never Once in a while 2 About half the time 3 4 Very often 5 Always **Use** Ask PS32 Modules Module Scaparentingstyles\_w3. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module In Loops Loop foreach child aged 10 in the household. Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10 > 0) //Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of a child aged 10 END LOOP Module CASI End module Use Use Casiend\_w3 Casiend. Self-completion ending Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9 Source UKHLS Text Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer Options 1 INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and Enter to continue Use Ask CASIEND

Modules Module Casiend\_w3. CASI End module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. Self-completion interviewer number

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 -9 5 -1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE **Use** Ask CASIINTNO Modules Module Casiend\_w3. CASI End module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Module Contact details module

Use Use Contactdetails\_w3

# Intcontact. Contact details intro

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted.

Options 1 Press 1 and Enter to continue

**Use** Ask IntContact Modules Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

## Detinc. Detail incorrect

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -8 -1 -2 -9

Source UKHLS Scripting Notes Code 5 is exclusive Text I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT. CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT. IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW. CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline [ff_rhland]] {if ff_rhland <> MIS}
2	[Personal mobile [ff_rphmob]] {if ff_rphmob <> MIS}
3	[A work phone number [ff_rphwrk]] {if ff_rphwrk <> MIS}
4	[An e-mail address [ff_remail]] {if ff_remail <> MIS}
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules Vodule Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

Universe If (ff\_rhland <> MIS | Ff\_rphmob <> MIS | Ff\_rphwrk <> MIS | Ff\_remail <> MIS) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

## Rhland. Home landline phone number

-9

-8

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-2 -1

Source BHPS

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A LANDLINE NUMBER

Use Ask RHLand

Modules Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

Universe

If ((ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rhland = MIS & Ff\_rhland <> REF) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. Mobile phone number

Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

Source BHPS Text And can I please have your personal mobile phone number? Interviewer Instruction USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '-'.

Use Ask RPHMOB Modules Vodule Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphmob = MIS & Ff\_rphmob <> REF) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. Work phone number

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS Text Can I have a work phone number? Interviewer Instruction USE ONLY NUMBERS, SPACES AND '.'. ENTER '0' IF DOES NOT HAVE A WORK NUMBER

Use Ask RPHWRK Modules Wodule Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module Universe If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 |

Universe If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphwrk = MIS & Ff\_rphwrk <> REF) | DetInc = 3)) //did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number of fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number of fed-forward

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

# Hasemail. Has e-mail

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8

Source UKHLS Text

Do you have an e-mail address?

 Options

 1
 Yes

 2
 No

Use Ask HasEmail Modules Nodule Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module Universe If ((ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff-everint <> 1) | (Ff\_remail = MIS & Ff\_remail <> REF)) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

## Remail. E-mail address

 Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

 Source UKHLS
 -9

 Text
 Can you give me an e-mail address we can use to contact you if we need to?

 Interviewer Instruction ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Use Ask REMAIL Modules Vodule Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module Universe If (HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Othcont. Other contact details provided

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS

Text Do you have any other contact details you can give me?

Options 1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask OthCont

Modules Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module

Universe If ((ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

## Rcotherd. Other contact details

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text What are the details for this other type of contact? Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN Use Ask RCOtherD Modules Module Contactdetails\_w3. Contact details module Universe If ((ff\_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // newentrant never interviewed And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

## Module Stable contact details module

Use Use Stablecontact\_w3

# Ctcons. Is there a stable contact

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS

Text

Finally, in order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch in any other way.

Options

1	Cor	ıtinue	
94	94 DO NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future inte		
95	5 DO	NOT READ OUT: Stable contact details refused	
Use Ask CTCONS Modules Module Stablecontact_w3. <i>Stable contact details module</i>			
Universe If (ff_ctname = MIS/DK/REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is missing, don't know or refused			

## Ctconsconf. Confirm stable contact details

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

#### Source UKHLS

Scripting Notes Code 8 is exclusive. Code 94 is exclusive

Text Last year, you told us that [ff\_ctname], who is your [ff\_ctref], would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT. CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTING. IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

#### Ontions

1	Relation [ff_ctrel]
2	Name [ff_ctname]
3	Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_cttown] [ff_ctcnty]
4	Postcode [ff_ctpcode]
5	Telephone [ff_cttel1]
6	Alternative telephone [cttel2]
7	Email [ff_ctemail]
8	No changes or corrections
04	ODONTANEOUD Orbits and a databased and an alternative states to be informed about 6 to a interim

SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interv

## Use Ask CTCONSConf

## Modules Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe

If (ff ctname <> MIS | DK | REF) // fed-forward stable contact name is not missing, don't know or refused



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source BHPS Text What is your contact's name and title? Interviewer Instruction ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Use Ask CTNAME

Modules Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

 Universe

 If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

 And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact name has changed

# Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction ENTER ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

**Use** Ask CTADD1 Modules Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe 

 Diff (CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

 And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address

 has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction ENTER ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Use Ask CTADD2

Modules Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

#### Universe

Lf ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1



Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction ENTER TOWN

Use Ask CTTOWN

Modules Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe

If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. Stable contact county

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction ENTER COUNTY

Use Ask CTCNTY Modules

Module Stablecontact w3. Stable contact details module

Universe

-1

 If (CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

 And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact address has changed or address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctpcode. Stable contact post code

-9

-8

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

**Use** Ask CTPCODE Modules Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question And If (CTCONS = 1 | CTCONSConf = 2 | CTCONSConf = 3 | (Ff\_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact postcode has changed or postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction ENTER CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use Ask CTTEL1 Modules Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe

Universe If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2|5) | (Ff\_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER ENTER CTRL K

Use Ask CTTEL2

Modules Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

Universe

Universe If ((CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | (Ff\_cttel 2 = MIS | DK | REF )) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or contact telephone number has

changed or telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Ctemail. Stable contact e-mail

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction ENTER CONTACT EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL ENTER CTRL K

Use Ask CTEMAIL

Modules Module Stablecontact\_w3. Stable contact details module

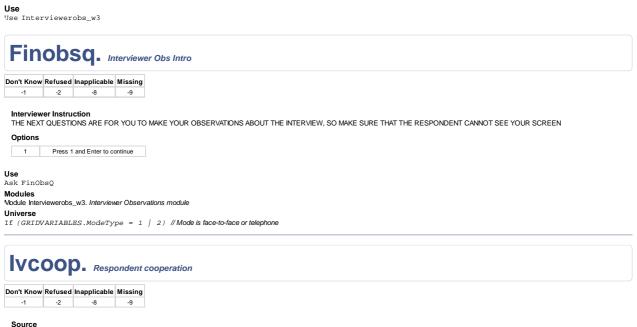
Universe

If (CTCONS <> 95 | 94) | CTCONSConf <> 94) // Stable contact details not refused at check question And If (CTCONS = 1 | (CTCONSConf = 2/7) | (Ff\_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF)) // has a stable contact to provide or stable contact has changed or email has changed or email was not provided at wave t-1

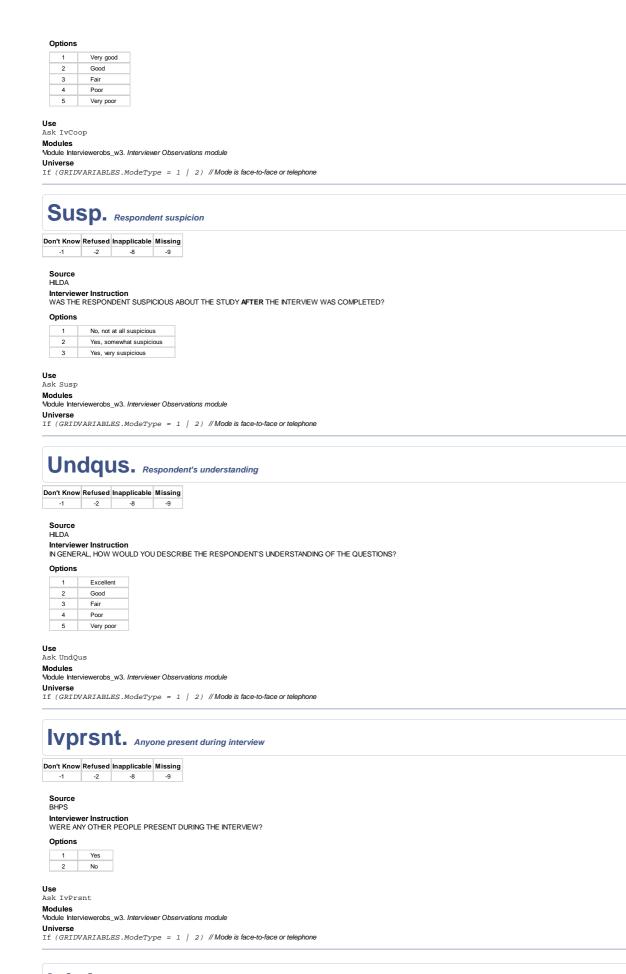
Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctr	el.	Stable cor	ntact
		1	1
		Inapplicable	Mis
-1	-2	-8	_
Source			
BHPS			
Text			
What is that	at person	s relationship	to y
Options			
1	Mother	/ Father	
2	Son / E	Daughter	
3		/ Sister	
4	Aunt /	Uncle	
5	Grandp	arent	
6	Other F	Relative	
7	Friend	/ Work Colleagu	ie
8	Someo	ne else	
<b>se</b> sk ctrel			
SK CIREL	1		
ممارياهم			
<b>lodules</b> Iodule Stabl	lecontact	w3 Stable co	nta
odule Stabl	lecontact	_w3. Stable co	ontac
lodule Stabl		_w3. Stable co 95   94)	

## Module Interviewer Observations module



BHPS Interviewer Instruction IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...



# Ivinfnce. Others influenced the interview

 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?



1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use Ask IvInfnce

Modules Module Intervie ewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES\_ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

## Ivaffct. How interview was affected

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction IN WHAT WAY WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answer
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

**Use** Ask IvAffct Modules

Module Interviewerobs w3. Interviewer Observations module

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview And If (IvInfnce = 1/2/3) // Others influenced the interview

## Ivlieng. Entire interview conducted in English

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?



**Use** Ask IVLIEng Modules Module Interviewerobs w3. Interviewer Observations module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) //Interview.conducted in English

# Ivlitrans. Language other than English for interview

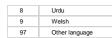
```
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
        -2
   -1
                    -8
                           -9
```

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English		
1	Arabic		
2	Bengali		
3	Cantonese		
4	Gujarati		
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi		
6	Punjabi: Urdu		
7	Somali		



Use If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0; Else: Ask ;

Modules Vodule Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) //Interview conducted in English

Ivlioth. Other language also used for interview

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source UKHLS Interviewer Instruction WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use Ask IVLIOth Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) //Interview conducted in English And If (IVLITrans = 97) //If Other language used

# Ivliwho. Who translated if not entire interview in English

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

#### Options

1	NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWho

Modules Module Inter verobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) //Interview conducted in English

## Ivlibal. Amount of interview conducted in translation

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -1 -9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN [JTRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2) ??

Options

1	Entire questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]
3	Around half the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]

4 The minority of the questionnaire was in [LITrans] / [IVLITrans]

**Use** Ask IVLIBal

Modules Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Interviewer Instruction END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1 Press 1 and Enter to continue

**Use** Ask FinObs Modules Module Interviewerobs w3. Interviewer Observations module Universe If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone



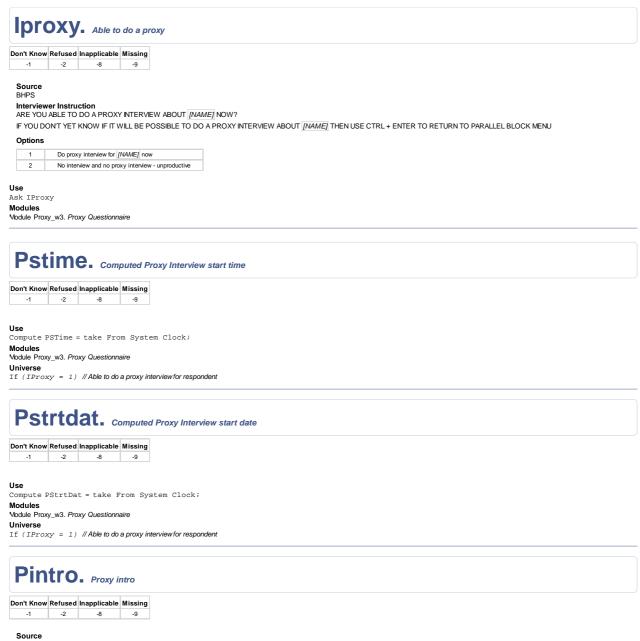
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8

Use Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock; Modules Module Interviewerobs\_w3. Interviewer Observations module Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Module Proxy Questionnaire

Use Use Proxy\_w3



BHPS

Text I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options Press 1 and Enter to continue 1

Use Ask PIntro

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drees						
Prsex	Proxy se	x				
	1					
on't Know Refuse	d Inapplicable	Missing				
-1 -2	-8	-9				
Source						
BHPS						
Interviewer Instr	uction					
ASK IF NECESSA						
PROXY RESPON	DENT'S SEX					
Options						
-						
1 Male						
2 Fema	le					
se						
sk PrSex						
lodules						
lodules lodule Proxy_w3. P	rovu Quantianna	iro				
-	ioxy questionna	iie				
niverse	) // Abla ta da a	n na sa	roonondont			
I (IPTOXY = 1	) // ADIE TO DO 8	a proxy interview for	espondent			

Hard Check: If (PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respodent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Ontions

1     Husband/Wife       2     Partner/Cohabitee       3     Civil Partner       4     Natural son/daughter       5     Adopted son/daughter       6     Foster child       7     Stepson/stepdaughter       8     Son-in-law/daughterin-law       9     Natural parent       10     Adoptive parent       11     Foster parent       12     Step-parent       13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural pother/sister       15     Half-brother/sister       16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employee       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady       30     Other non-relative	Options	
3     Civil Partner       4     Natural son/daughter       5     Adopted son/daughter       6     Foster child       7     Stepson/stepdaughter       8     Son-in-law/daughter-in-law       9     Natural parent       10     Adoptive parent       11     Foster parent       12     Step-on/stepdaughter       13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural brother/sister       16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-child       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employee       28     Lodger/Barder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	1	Husband/Wife
4         Natural son/daughter           5         Adopted son/daughter           6         Foster child           7         Stepson/stepdaughter           8         Son-in-law/daughter           9         Natural son/stepdaughter           10         Adoptive parent           11         Foster parent           12         Step-parent           13         Parent-in-law           14         Natural prother/sister           15         Half-brother/sister           16         Step-brother/sister           17         Adopted brother/sister           18         Foster brother/sister           19         Brother/Sister-in-law           20         Grand-child           21         Grand-child           22         Cousin           23         Aunt/Uncle           24         Niece/Nephew           25         Other relative           26         Employee           27         Employer           28         Lodger/Boarder/Tenant           29         Landlord/Landlady	2	Partner/Cohabitee
5     Adopted son/daughter       6     Foster child       7     Stepson/stepdaughter       8     Son-in-law/daughter       9     Natural parent       10     Adoptive parent       11     Foster parent       12     Step-parent       13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural porther/sister       15     Half-brother/sister       16     Step-porther/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employee       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	3	Civil Partner
6     Foster child       7     Stepson/stepdaughter       8     Son-in-law/daughterin-law       9     Natural parent       10     Adoptive parent       11     Foster parent       12     Step-parent       13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural pother/sister       15     Half-brother/sister       16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopte brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employee       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	4	Natural son/daughter
7     Stepson/stepdaughter       8     Son-in-law/daughter-in-law       9     Natural parent       10     Adoptive parent       11     Foster parent       12     Step-parent       13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural brother/sister       15     Hall-brother/sister       16     Step-porther/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employee       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	5	Adopted son/daughter
8     Son-in-law/daughter-in-law       9     Natural parent       10     Adoptive parent       11     Foster parent       12     Step-parent       13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural brother/sister       15     Half-brother/sister       16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-child       22     Coousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employee       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	6	Foster child
9     Natural parent       10     Adoptive parent       11     Foster parent       12     Step-parent       13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural brother/sister       15     Half-brother/sister       16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-child       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employee       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	7	Stepson/stepdaughter
10         Adoptive parent           11         Foster parent           12         Step-parent           13         Parent-in-law           14         Natural brother/sister           15         Half-brother/sister           16         Step-brother/sister           17         Adopte brother/sister           18         Foster brother/sister           19         Brother/Sister-in-law           20         Grand-child           21         Grand-parent           22         Cousin           23         Aunt/Uncle           24         Niece/Nephew           25         Other relative           26         Employee           27         Employee           28         Lodger/Boarder/Tenant           29         Landlord/Landlady	8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
11     Foster parent       11     Foster parent       12     Step-parent       13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural brother/sister       15     Hall-brother/sister       16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employee       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	9	Natural parent
12     Step-parent       13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural brother/sister       15     Hall-brother/sister       16     Step-porther/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-child       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	10	Adoptive parent
13     Parent-in-law       14     Natural brother/sister       15     Half-brother/sister       16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-child       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	11	Foster parent
14     Natural bother/sister       15     Half-brother/sister       16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	12	Step-parent
15     Half-brother/sister       16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	13	Parent-in-law
16     Step-brother/sister       17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	14	Natural brother/sister
17     Adopted brother/sister       18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-parent       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	15	Half-brother/sister
18     Foster brother/sister       19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-child       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	16	Step-brother/sister
19     Brother/Sister-in-law       20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	17	Adopted brother/sister
20     Grand-child       21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	18	Foster brother/sister
21     Grand-parent       22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	19	Brother/Sister-in-law
22     Cousin       23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	20	Grand-child
23     Aunt/Uncle       24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	21	Grand-parent
24     Niece/Nephew       25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	22	Cousin
25     Other relative       26     Employee       27     Employer       28     Lodger/Boarder/Tenant       29     Landlord/Landlady	23	Aunt/Uncle
26         Employee           27         Employer           28         Lodger/Boarder/Tenant           29         Landlord/Landlady	24	Niece/Nephew
27         Employer           28         Lodger/Boarder/Tenant           29         Landlord/Landlady	25	Other relative
28 Lodger/Boarder/Tenant 29 Landlord/Landlady	26	Employee
29 Landlord/Landlady	27	Employer
	28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
30 Other non-relative	29	Landlord/Landlady
	30	Other non-relative

**Use** Ask PRel Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction ASK IF NECESSARY WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED? Options

1 In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)

2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

**Use** Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pripn. PNO of proxy informant

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source

#### BHPS

Interviewer Instruction CODE FROM HHGRID PNO OF PROXY INFORMANT. CODE '0' IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD

#### Ontions

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhqrid.hhqrid.name where hhqrid.hhqrid.pno = 16]

**Use** Ask PRIPN

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## **Mvever.** Has lived at address whole life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

## Source UKHLS



**Use** Ask MvEver Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -9 -8

Source UKHLS Text When did [NAME] personally move to this address? Interviewer Instruction PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS Options 1 January

2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use** Ask MvMnth

## Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. Year of move

 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 4
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR THIS RESPONDENT MOVED TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS

**Use** Ask MvYr Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

 Universe

 If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

 And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

## Ukborn. Born in UK

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9

-2 -1 -8

## Source UKHLS

Text Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

**Use** Ask UKBorn

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Pibornc. Country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source BHPS

Text In which country was [NAME] born?

Ontions

Options		
5	Republic of Ireland	
6	France	
7	Germany	
8	Italy	
9	Spain	
10	Poland	
11	Cyprus	
12	Turkey	
13	Australia	
14	New Zealand	
15	Canada	
16	U.S.A	
17	China/Hong Kong	
18	India	
19	Pakistan	
20	Bangladesh	
21	Sri Lanka	
22	Kenya	

23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

**Use** Ask PLBORNC

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (*UKBorn* = 5) // Not born in the UK

## Plboth. Other country of birth

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -2 -8 -1

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

**Use** Ask PLBOTH Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

 0
 4
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS

Text In what year did [IVAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since? Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR F9 FOR HELP

**Use** Ask YR2UK4

Modules Vodule Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

## Jbstat. Current economic activity

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -9 -1 -2 -8

Source BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard твс

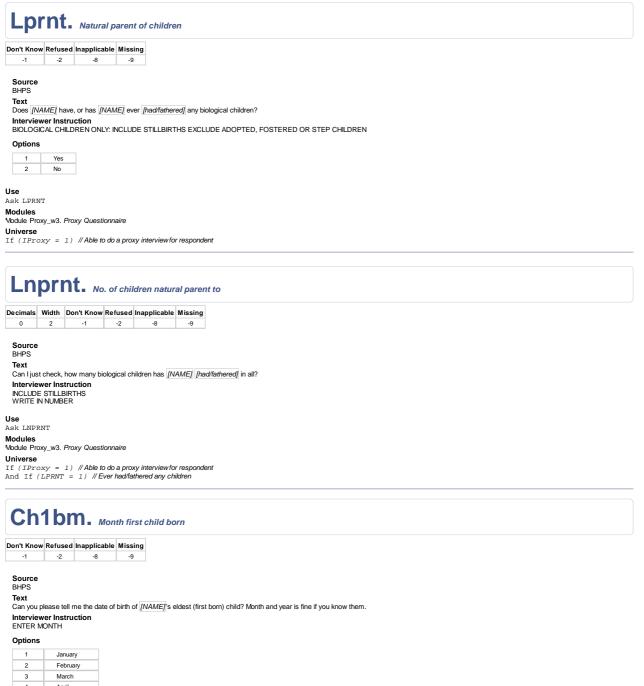
Options

1	Self employed	
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	
3	Unemployed	
4	Retired	
5	On maternity leave	
6	Looking after family or home	
7	Full-time student	
8	Long-term sick or disabled	
9	On a government training scheme	
10	Unpaid worker in family business	
97	Doing something else	

**Use** Ask JBSTAT

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent



2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use Ask CHIBM Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children



 Decimals
 Width
 Don't Know
 Refused
 Inapplicable
 Missing

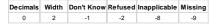
 0
 4
 -1
 -2
 -8
 -9

Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction ENTER YEAR

Use Ask CH1BY Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (IPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

School. Never went to/still at school Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text How old was [NAME] when he/she left school? Interviewer Instruction DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE F9 FOR HELP Options 1 Write in age Never went to school 2 3 Still at school Use Ask SCHOOL Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent Scend. School leaving age Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing 0 2 -1 -2 -8 -9 Source BHPS Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL **Use** Ask SCEND Modules Nodule Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school Fenow. Still in Further Education Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1 Source BHPS Text And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course? Interviewer Instruction IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3 Options 1 Write in age 2 Never went to college or university Still at college or university 3 Use Ask FENOW Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school





## Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

#### Use Ask FEEND

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

## Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS/LFS

Text

IGAL	
Please loc	k at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me
Interview	er Instruction
CODE ON F9 FOR H	
Showcar	
TBC	u
ibc	
Options	
1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional locitude, PGCE

2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

**Use** Ask QFHIGH Modules

Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK? Options



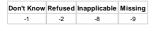
Use Ask QUALOC

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (QFHIGH = 1/2/3/4/5/8/15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification





Source BHPS (adapted) Scripting Notes Code 96 as exclusive Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any? Interviewer Instruction CODE ALL THAT APPLY Showcard TBC Options 1 Youth training certificate 2 Key Skills 3 Basic skills 4 Entry level qualifications (Wales) 5 Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship 6 RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) City and Guilds Certificate 7 GNVQ/GSVQ 8 NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2 9 NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5 10 11 HNC/HND 12 ONC/OND 13 BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL

**Use** Ask QFVOC

14

15

96

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

SCOTVEC. SCOTEC or SCOTBEC

None of the above

Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Sf1. General health

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

Source SF12

Text In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT CODE ONE ONLY

Options

5

1 Excellent 2 Very good Good 3 4 Fair

**Use** Ask SF1 Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

or Poor?

Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

# Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

## Source FRS (adapted)

Text

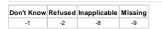
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months. Interviewer Instruction

F9 FOR HELP

Options 1 Yes 2 No

Use Ask HEALTH Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

# Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household



Source BHPS Text

is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

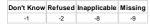
Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

Options

1 Yes 2 No

**Use** Ask AIDHH Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

## Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for



Source BHPS

Scripting Notes maximum number of mentions: 16

Text Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Ontions

opuons	
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

#### Use

Ask ATDHUA

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (IHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

# Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

## Source BHPS

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

Options



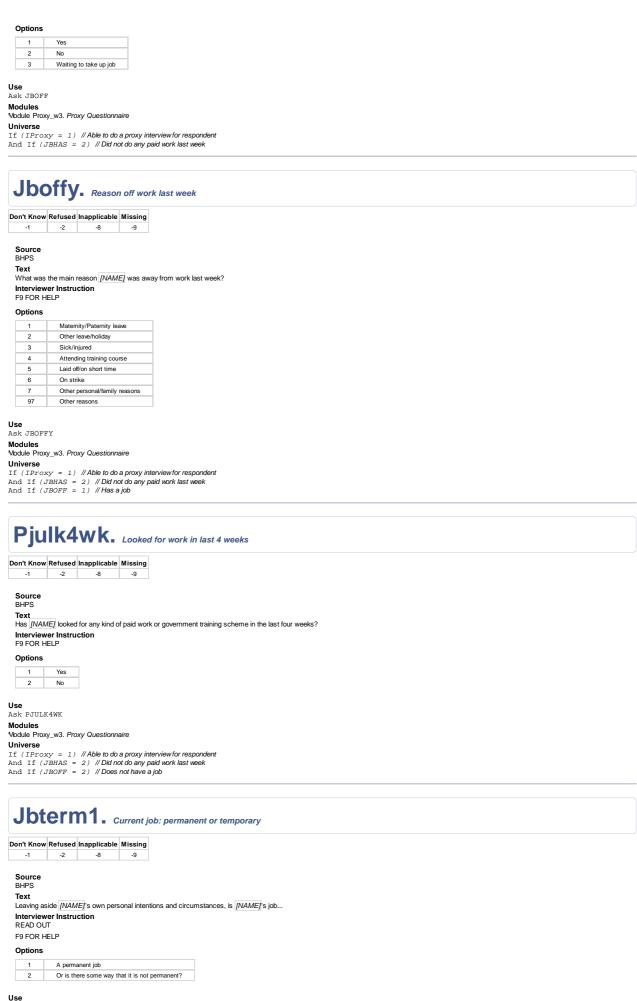
**Use** Ask JBHAS Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

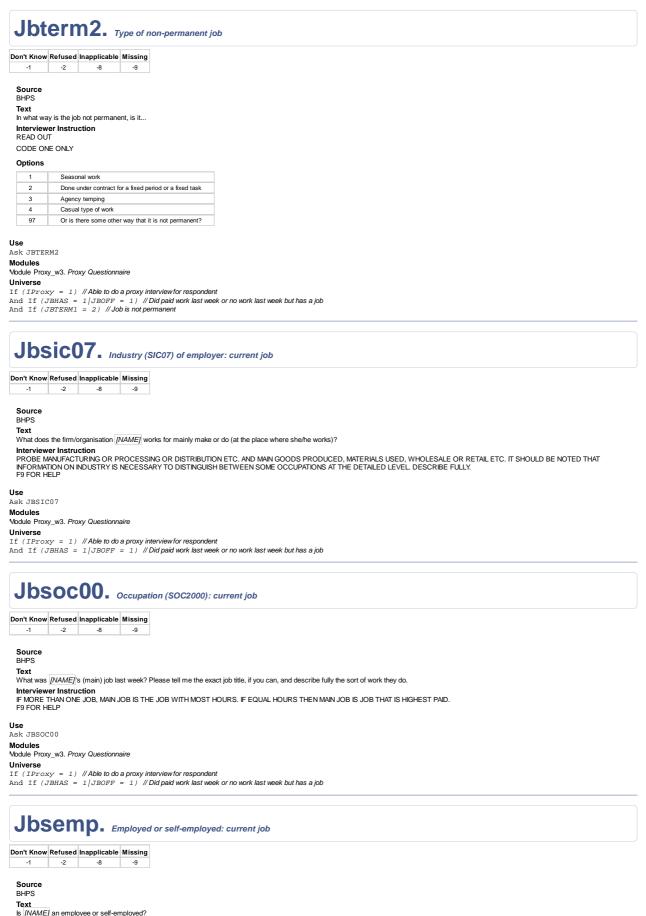
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9

Source BHPS

Text Even though [[NAME]] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP



Use Ask JBTERM1 Modules Vodule Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job



Options
---------

1 Employee 2 Self-employed **Use** Ask JBSEMP Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. Day started current job Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 0 2 -1 -8 -9 Source BHPS Text And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer). Interviewer Instruction ENTER DAY **Use** Ask JBBGD Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) //Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) //Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

#### Source

BHPS Interviewer Instruction ENTER MONTH

Options

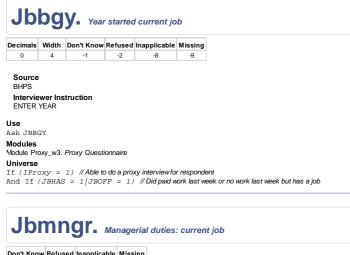
•	
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

**Use** Ask JBBGM

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

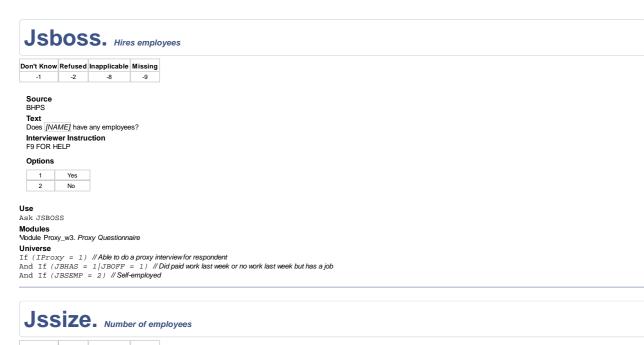
Universe If (IProxy = 1) //Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job





Source BHPS Text Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees? Interviewer Instruction F9 FOR HELP

Ontinna
Options 1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 NOT manager or supervisor
Use
Ask JBMNGR
Modules Nodule Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1   JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week
<b>ONTITO</b> No. of hours normally worked per week
Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
2 5 -1 -2 -8 -9
Source
BHPS Text
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?
Interviewer Instruction IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97 F9 FOR HELP
Use
Ask JBHRS
Modules Nodule Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
Dibotft
Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2 -8 -9
Source
BHPS
Text Would you say that (NAME)'s current job is part-time or full-time?
Options
1 Part-time
2 Full-time
Use
Ask PJBPTFT
Modules Nodule Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1   JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
Jbpl. Work location
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9
Source BHPS
Text
Does [[NAME]] work mainly Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY F9 FOR HELP
Options
1 At home
2 At her/his employer's premises
3 Driving or travelling around 4 Or at one or more other places?
97 SPONTANEOUS Other
Use
USE Ask JBPL
Modules Nodule Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -8 -9 -1

## Source BHPS

Text How many people does [NAME] employ?

0-4-

Options		
1	1 - 2	
2	3 - 9	
3	10 - 24	
4	25 - 49	
5	50 - 99	
6	100 - 199	
7	200 - 499	
8	500 - 999	
9	1000 or more	
10	Dont know but fewer than 25	
11	Dont know but 25 or more	

## **Use** Ask JSSIZE

Modules

#### Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

- If (IProxy = 1) //Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) //Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job And If (JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed And If (JBSOSS = 1) //Hires employees



## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

#### Source BHPS

Text Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation... Interviewer Instruction READ OUT F9 FOR HELP

#### Options

•	
1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use Ask JSTYPEB Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jshrs. S/emp: hours normally worked per week



**Use** Ask prearn Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing	
-1	-2	-8	-9	

#### Source BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

#### Ontions

opuolio		
NO INCOME AT ALL		
up to 99		
100 - 149		
150 - 239		
240 - 319		
320 - 379		
380 - 459		
460 - 559		
560 - 669		
670 - 859		
860 or more		

**Use** Ask prearnw

## Modules Vodule Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) //Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) //Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

## Prearna. Total earnings annually

#### Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1 -2 -8 -9

#### Source BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

#### Options

•	
0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 or more

**Use** Ask prearna

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. Income types received Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -2 -1 -8 -9 Source BHPS Scripting Notes Code 96 is exclusive We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential. Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive? Showcard TBC Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)

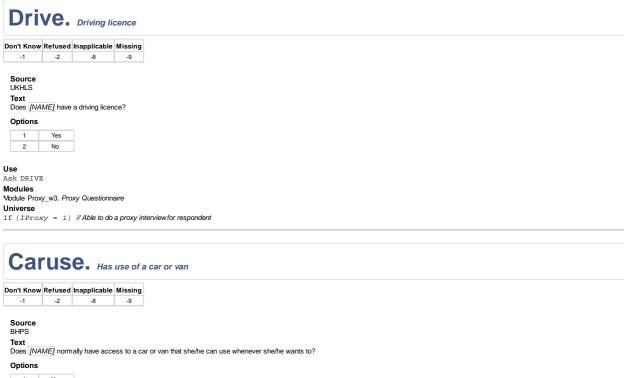
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

**Use** Ask PBNFT

Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

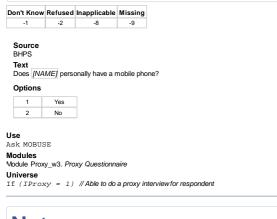




**Use** Ask CARUSE Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence





Netuse. Regularly uses internet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS
Text
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?
Options
1 Yes
2 No
2 10
Use
Ose Ask NETUSE
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
D.C.U
Prfitb. Total personal income
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
<u>-1</u> <u>-2</u> <u>-8</u> <u>-9</u>
Source
BHPS
Text
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME] s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?
Interviewer Instruction CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION
Showcard TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)
Options
1 Answer in weekly amount
2 Answer in annual amount
Use
Ask PRFITB
Modules
Module Proxy_w3. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly

## Don't KnowRefusedInapplicableMissing-1-2-8-9

## Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

#### Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

**Use** Ask PRFITBW Modules Nodule Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly



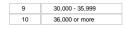


## Source BHPS

Interviewer Instruction CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999



**Use** Ask PRFITBA Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe

If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually



Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing -1 -2 -8 -9

**Use** Compute PETime = take From System Clock; Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

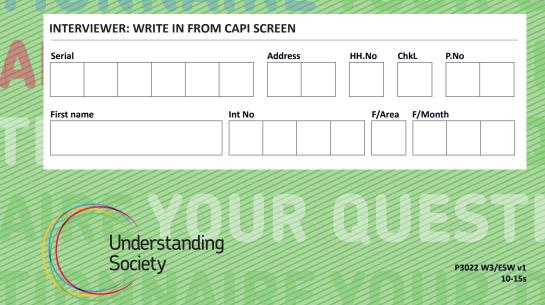


Use Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock; Modules Module Proxy\_w3. Proxy Questionnaire Universe If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Great Britain

# AREYOUR OURS HONDARD



# Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)



#### COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

#### Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

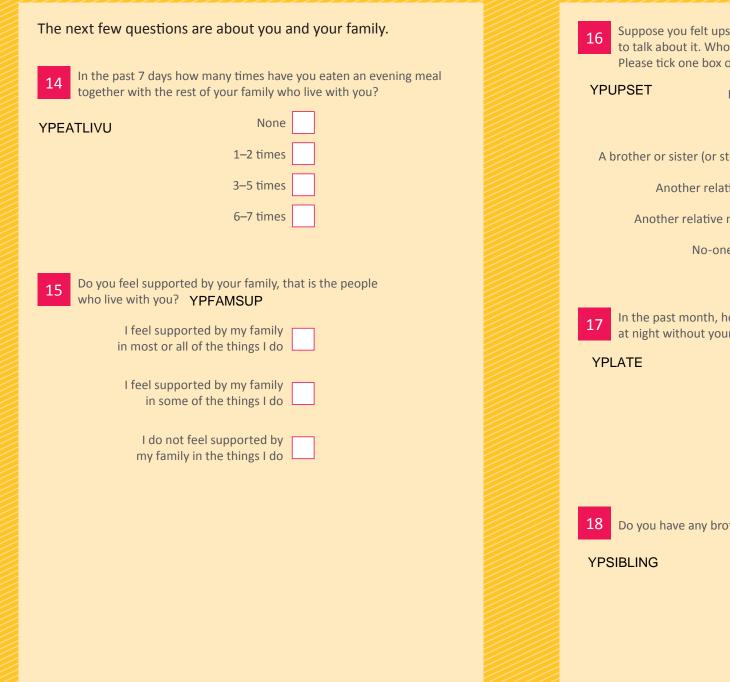
Yes ✓ No → 18

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write in your date of birth.	5 How many hours do you spend using the computer at home for playing games on a normal school day?
Day Month Year	YPCPGS None
	Less than an hour
2 Please tick whether you are male or female.	1–3 hours
	4–6 hours
YPSEX Male Female	7 or more hours
3 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.	
YPCOMP Yes 4	6 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the Internet, including for playing games?
No 🔤 🔶 7	YPCINTNT Every day
Don't have a computer at home $\longrightarrow$ 7	At least once a week
	At least once a month
4 How often do you use a computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?	Less often than once a month
YPPCHW Every day	Never
At least once a week	
At least once a month	Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook
Less often than once a month	or MySpace?
Never	YPSOCWEB
	No 🥏 9

///////////////////////////////////////		
	lo you spend chatting eb-site like that on a r	or interacting with friends normal school day?
YPNETCHT	None	
	Less than an hour	
	1–3 hours	
	4–6 hours	
	7 or more hours	
	else in your house ha Wii or something like	ve a games console such as e that?
YPCONSOL	Yes	
	No	
10 How many hours d a normal school da		games on a games console or
YPCONSTM	None	
	Less than an hour	
	1–3 hours	
	4–6 hours	
	7 or more hours	

	do you spend watching T ormal school day?	℃, including video
YPTVVIDHRS	None	
	Less than an hour	
	1–3 hours	
	4–6 hours	
	7 or more hours	
12 Do you have your	own personal mobile ph	ione?
YPMOBU	Yes	
	No	
13 How many close to were in some kine		ends you could talk to if you
YPNPAL	Write in number	



16 Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please tick one box only.					
YPUPSET	Mum or stepmum				
	Dad or stepdad				
A brother or siste	r (or step-brother/sister)				
Anoth	er relative living with you				
Another re	lative not living with you				
	No-one within my family				
	onth, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm ut your parents knowing where you were? Never				
	1–2 times				
	3–9 times				
	10 or more times				
18 Do you have a	ny brothers or sisters living with you at home?				
YPSIBLING	Yes 19				
	No 🔁 🔶 21				

10
19

low	often	do a	any	of	your	brothers	or	sisters	do	any
of the	e follo	wine	g to	VC	ou at	home?				

	Never	<b>Not much</b> (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	<b>A lot</b> (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT				
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL				
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB				
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE				
20 How often do you o sisters at home?	do any of t Never	he following to <b>Not much</b> (1–3 times in last 6 months)	your brothers Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	Or A lot (a few times every week)
Hit, kick, or push them YPHITSIB				
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB				
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB				
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB				

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.



Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

### YPARGM Most days More than once a week Less than once a week Hardly ever Don't have a mother

22 How often do you quarrel with your father?

YPARGF	Most days
	More than once a week

Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

23 How ofter matter to	n do you talk to your mother, a you?	bout things that	26 How would you or other person	rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, like this?
YPTLKM	Most days		YPSTEPREL	Very good
	More than once a week			Good
	Less than once a week			Fair
	Hardly ever			Poor
	Don't have a mother			Very poor
24 How ofter matter to	n do you talk to your father, ab you?	out things that		
YPTLKF	Most days			
	More than once a week			
	Less than once a week			
	Hardly ever			
	Don't have a father			
25 Do you ha at home w	ve a step-mother or father, or vith you?	someone like this, living		
YPSTEPHAS	Yes	→ 26		
	No	→ 27		

Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. 27

For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

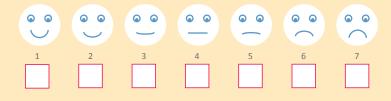
	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings			
I am restless, I cannot Stay still for long			
I get a lot of headaches, Stomach-aches or sickness			
I usually share with others (food, games, pens, etc.)			
I get very angry and often VPSDQE lose my temper			
I am usually on my own. I generally YPSDQF <sup>play</sup> alone or keep to myself			
I usually do as I am told			
l worry a lot YPSDQH			
I am helpful if someone is hurt, YPSDQI upset or feeling ill			
I am constantly fidgeting YPSDQJ or squirming			
I have one good friend YPSDQK or more			

	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want			
I am often unhappy, <b>YPSDQM</b> down-hearted or tearful			
Other people my age generally like me			
I am easily distracted, I find it difficult YPSDQO to concentrate			
I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence			
I am kind to young children			
I am often accused of lying or cheating			
Other children or young people YPSDQS pick on me or bully me			
l often volunteer to help others YPSDQT <sup>(parents, teachers, children)</sup>			
I think before I do things YPSDQU			
I take things that are not mine from home, school or elsewhere			
I get on better with adults than with YPSDQW people my own age			
I have many fears, I am easily scared YPSDQX			
I finish the work I'm doing			

28

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

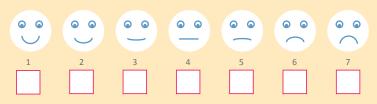
#### A Your school work? YPHSW



**B** Your appearance? **YPHAP** 

• 0 0 0 0  $\odot$  $\odot$ • **o**  $\frown$  $\frown$ 3 4 6 1 2 5 7

**C** Your family? **YPHFM** 



**D** Your friends? YPHFR 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00 00  $\bigcirc$ 4 5 6 7 1 2 3 **E** The school you go to? YPHSC • • • • •  $\odot$  $\odot$  $\bigcirc$  $\smile$  $\frown$ 2 3 4 5 6 7 **F** Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? YPHLF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 00 00  $\frown$  $\frown$ 5 3 4 7

29 Overall, do you	like living in this neighbourhood?		ne next questions are about school and what you want to appen in the future.
YPLLKNBRD	Yes		
	No		How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?
		Y	PACVWELL Very important
30 How much do y	ou worry that you might be a victim of a crime?		Important
YPCRWRA	A big worry		Not very important
	A bit of a worry		Not at all important
	An occasional doubt		
	Not a worry at all		In the future, young people may have to stay in education or training until they are aged 18. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?
31 How safe would	you feel walking alone in this area after dark?	YI	PLVSC2DO Get a full-time job 35
YPCRWORB	Very safe		Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers 34
	Fairly safe		Get an apprenticeship 📃 🔶 34
	A bit unsafe		Do some other form of training 📃 🔶 34
	Very unsafe		Do something else 34
			Don't know 🔄 🔶 34

34 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?	37 My parents come to school parents evenings.
YP2UNI Yes	Always or nearly always
No	Sometimes
Don't know	Hardly ever
	Never
In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?	Not sure
YPTRUANT Yes	38 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?
No	YPOTRMISB In most or all of your classes
	Less often but in more than
36 My parents are interested in how I do at school.	half of your classes
PPARSCH Always or nearly always	In about half your classes Now and then
Sometimes	This is not a problem at all
Hardly ever	
Never	
Not sure	

39       And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?         YPMISBSCH         In most or all of your classes         Less often but in more than half of your classes         In about half your classes         Mow and then         This is not a problem at all	41       How often do you get bullied in <u>other ways</u> at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?         YPFROBULLI       Never         Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
Now some questions about bullying at school.         40       How often do you get <u>physically</u> bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?         YPFRPBULLI       Never         Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)       Outle a last (mean then 4 times and	42       Do you <u>physically</u> bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?         YPFRPBULLY       Never         Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months) A lot (a few times every week)	43       How often do you bully children in <u>other ways</u> at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?         YPFROBULLY       Never         Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)



#### The next questions are about taking care of others Some people your age may have to look after other people. This could be a brother or sister, a relative or someone else who is disabled or sick. Is there anyone like this who lives here with you that you have to look after on a regular basis? Yes – in this household **YPCARE 5**3 No Who do you look after? Tick all that apply. 50 YPCAWHO1 Mother/Father YPCAWHO2 Grandfather/Grandmother YPCAWHO3 Brother/Sister YPCAWHO4 Another adult relative YPCAWHO5 Another adult who is not a relative YPCAWHO6 Another child relative YPCAWHO7 Another child who is not a relative

51 About how many hours a week would you say that you usually spend looking after or doing things for them?	54 How many days in a usual week do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?
YPCAHRS Write in hours	YPJFD Every day, or nearly every day
	About once a week
52 How often do you have to miss school to do this?	Every now and then
The offer do you have to miss school to do this:	Never or hardly ever
YPCASCH Never	
Once a week or more often	
	55 Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?
Once or twice a month	
	YPEVRSMO Yes 56
	No 🔁 🛶 57
Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.	
53 How many days in a usual week do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, KFC or other take-aways like that?	Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the
YPFFDWK Every day, or nearly every day	statement that describes you best. YPSMOFRQ
	I have smoked only once or twice
About once a week	
Every now and then	I used to smoke but I don't now
Never or hardly ever	
	I sometimes smoke, but not every week
	I usually smoke between one and
	six cigarettes a week
	I usually smoke more than six
	cigarettes a week

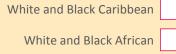
Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.	61 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?
57 Do you have any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least once a week?	YPFGHT None
YPFRALCO	Once
No	2–5 times
	6–9 times
58 Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.	10 or more times
YPEVRALC Yes $\rightarrow$ 59	
	62 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?
	YPVAND Never
59 And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?	Once or twice
YPREGALCO Yes	Several times
No	Often
60 How many times in the last <u>four weeks</u> have you had an alcoholic drink?	63 In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermark or department store without paying?
YPDKLM Most days	YPSHOP Never
Once or twice a week	Once or twice
2 or 3 times	Several times
Once only	Often
Never	

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.



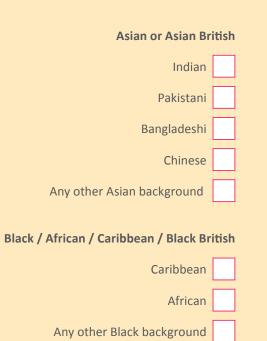
Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?





White and Asian

Any other mixed background



Other



Any other ethnic group

65 And what is your religion? If you have no	religion tick "No religion".	66 If you could vo	ote for a political party, which <u>c</u>	one would you vote for?
YPRELIGGB No religion		YPVTE3GB	Conservatives	
Church of England/Anglican			Labour	
Roman Catholic			Liberal Democrat	
Church of Scotland			Scottish National Party	
Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland			Plaid Cymru	
Episcopalian			Green Party	
Methodist			Other party	
			None	
Baptist		_		
Congregational/United Reform/URC		67 How intereste	ed are you in politics?	
Other Christian		YPVTE6	Very interested	
Christian (no denomination specified)			Fairly interested	
Muslim/Islam			Not interested	
Hindu				
Jewish				
Sikh				
Buddhist				
Other				
l don't know				

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.

68 At what age would you like to leave home?

YPLVHM



Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school 69 or finish your full-time education?

# Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or please return to the address below:

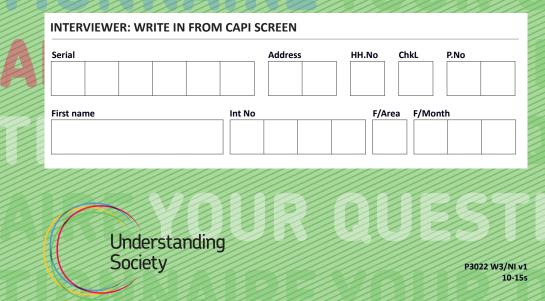
**National Centre for Social Research** Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath, Poole, BH16 6HX

Youth Self-Completion (10-15 yrs), Northern Ireland

## ARE YOUR OUSS HONRARS



# Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)



W3\_Youth\_W3-ESW\_IR\_v01.indd 2-3

#### COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer, as in the example below. Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

#### Example question

Q16 Did you have breakfast today?

Yes 🗸 No 🔄 🔶 18

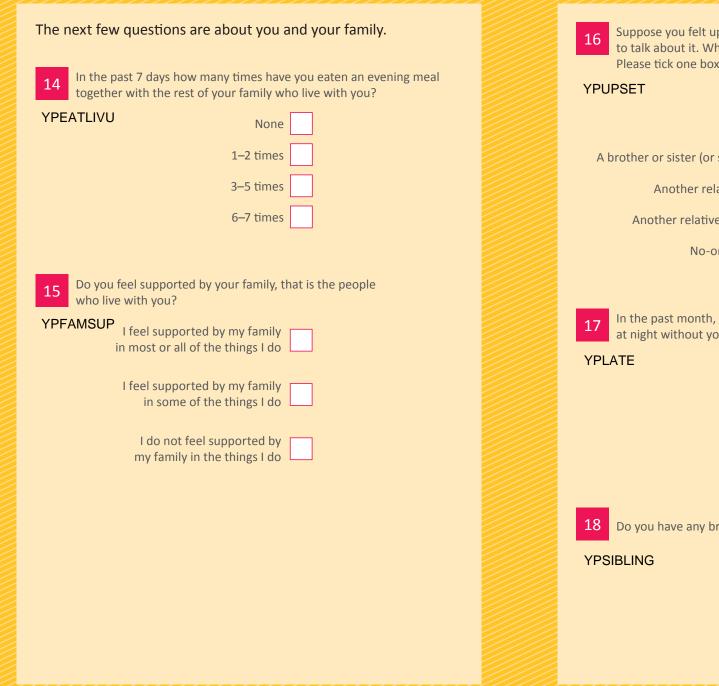
When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.

1 Please write	in your date of b	irth.					5 How mar
	] . [						games or YPCPGS
Day	Month	Yea	r				
	hether you are n	nale or female					
YPSEX	Male	Female	]				
	use a computer a es but not games		includes	comp	uters f	or	
YPCOMP	is but not guines	Yes		4			6 How ofte
		No		7			Internet,
Don't	have a computer		<b> </b>	7			YPCINTNT
	·						
4 How often do or course wo	o you use a comp ork?	outer at home	for doin	g schoo	olwork	:	
YPPCHW	1	Every day	]				
	At least ond	e a week	]				
	At least once	a month	]				– Do you b
Less	s often than once	a month	]				or MySpa
		Never	]				YPSOCWEB

5	How many hours do you spend using th games on a normal school day?	ne computer at home for playing
YPC	PGS None	
	Less than an hour	
	1–3 hours	
	4–6 hours	
	7 or more hours	
6	How often do you use the computer at Internet, including for playing games?	home for connecting to the
YPC	INTNT Every day	
	At least once a week	
	At least once a month	
	Less often than once a month	
	Never	
7	Do you belong to a social web-site such or MySpace?	n as Bebo, Facebook
YPS	OCWEB Yes	
	No	9

	lo you spend chatting eb-site like that on a r		nteracting with friends nal school day?	
YPNETCHT	None			
	Less than an hour			
	1–3 hours			
	4–6 hours			
	7 or more hours			
	else in your house hav Wii or something like		games console such as t?	
YPCONSOL	Yes		→ 10	
	No		→11	
10 How many hours d a normal school da		game	es on a games console on	
YPCONSTM	None			
	Less than an hour			
	1–3 hours			
	4–6 hours			
	7 or more hours			

	ours do you spend watching TV, including video n a normal school day?
YPTVVIDHRS	None
	Less than an hour
	1–3 hours
	4–6 hours
	7 or more hours
_	
12 Do you have	your own personal mobile phone?
YPMOBU	Yes
	No
	lose friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you e kind of trouble?
YPNPAL	Write in number



	felt upset or worried about something and you wanted it. Who would you turn to first within your family? ne box only.
YPUPSET	Mum or stepmum
	Dad or stepdad
A brother or sist	er (or step-brother/sister)
Anoth	er relative living with you
Another r	elative not living with you
	No-one within my family
	Never 1-2 times 10 or more times
18 Do you have	any brothers or sisters living with you at home?
YPSIBLING	Yes 🚺 🔶 19
	No 21

19 How often do any of the following to			do any	
	Never	<b>Not much</b> (1–3 times in last 6 months)	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	A lot (a few time every week
Hit, kick, or push you YPSIBHIT				
Take your belongings YPSIBSTEAL				
Call you nasty names YPSIBVERAB				
Make fun of you YPSIBTEASE				
20 How often do you sisters at home?	do any of t Never	he following to <b>Not much</b> (1–3 times in last 6 months)	<b>Quite a lot</b> (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)	or A lot (a few time every week
Hit, kick, or push them YPHOTSIB				
Take their belongings YPSTEALSIB				
Call them nasty names YPVERABSIB				
Make fun of them YPTEASESIB				

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.



YPARGM

YPARGF

Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

## Most days More than once a week Less than once a week Hardly ever Don't have a mother 22 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days More than once a week Less than once a week

Hardly ever

Don't have a father

23 How ofter matter to	n do you talk to your mother, about th you?	ings that	26 How would you or other person	rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, like this?	,
YPTLKM	Most days		YPSTEPREL	Very good	
	More than once a week			Good	
	Less than once a week			Fair	
	Hardly ever			Poor	
	Don't have a mother			Very poor	
24 How ofter matter to	n do you talk to your father, about thin you?	igs that			
YPTLKF	Most days				
	More than once a week				
	Less than once a week				
	Hardly ever				
	Don't have a father				
25 Do you ha at home v	ve a step-mother or father, or someo vith you?	ne like this, living			
YPSTEPHAS	Yes	26			
	No	27			

27

Now for some questions about how you see yourself as a person. For each item, please tick the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you aren't absolutely certain. Please give your answers on the basis of how things have been for you over the last six months.

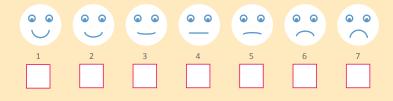
	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I try to be nice to other people. I care about their feelings			
I am restless, I cannot Stay still for long			
I get a lot of headaches, YPSDQCstomach-aches or sickness			
I usually share with others YPSDQD (food, games, pens, etc.)			
I get very angry and often VPSDQE lose my temper			
I am usually on my own. I generally YPSDQF			
I usually do as I am told YPSDGG			
I worry a lot			
I am helpful if someone is hurt, YPSDQI upset or feeling ill			
I am constantly fidgeting or squirming			
I have one good friend Or more			

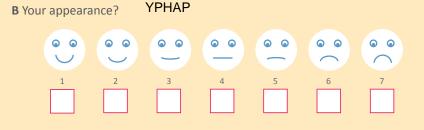
	Not true	Somewhat true	Certainly true
I fight a lot. I can make other people do what I want			
I am often unhappy, YPSDQM down-hearted or tearful			
Other people my age generally like me			
I am easily distracted, I find it difficult YPSDQO to concentrate			
I am nervous in new situations. I easily lose confidence YPSDQP			
l am kind to young children YPSDQQ			
I am often accused of lying YPSDQR or cheating			
Other children or young people YPSDQS pick on me or bully me			
I often volunteer to help others YPSDQT (parents, teachers, children)			
I think before I do things			
I take things that are not mine from YPSDQV home, school or elsewhere			
I get on better with adults than with YPSDQW people my own age			
I have many fears, I am easily scared YPSDQX			
I finish the work I'm doing			



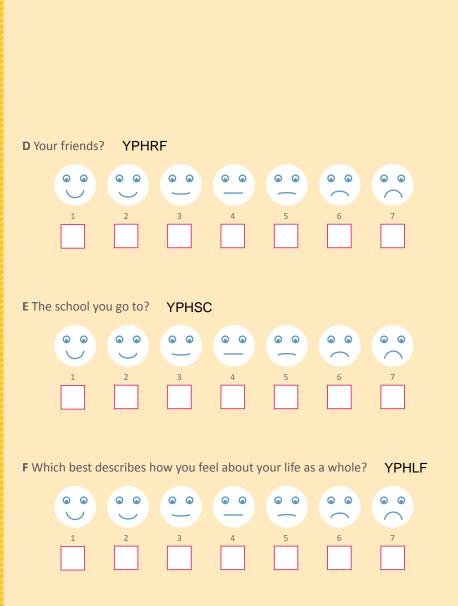
The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

#### A Your school work? YPHSW





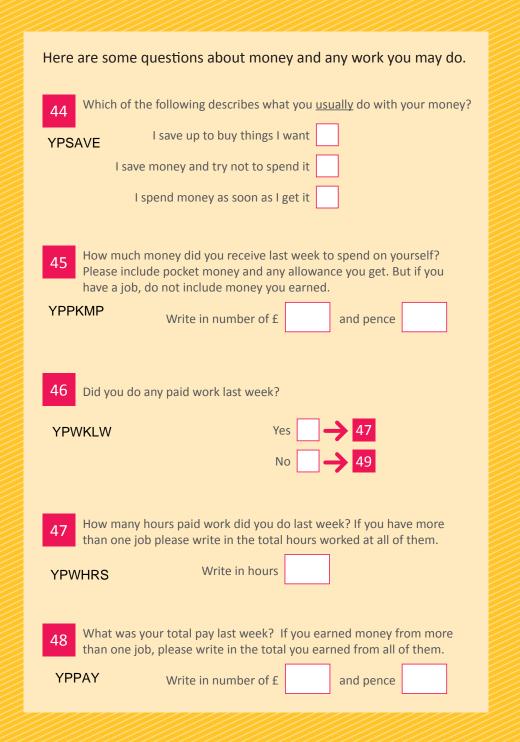


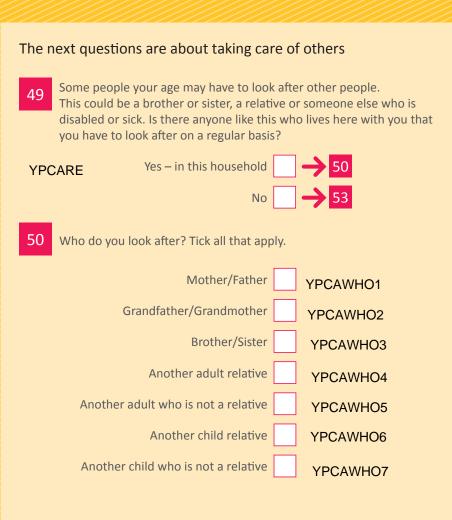


<b>29</b> Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?	The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.
YPLLKNBRD Yes	
No	How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?
	YPACVWELL Very important
30 How much do you worry that you might be a victim of a crime?	Important
YPCRWRA A big worry	Not very important
A bit of a worry	Not at all important
An occasional doubt	
Not a worry at all	
	In the future, young people may have to stay in education or training until they are aged 18. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE / Standard Grade year at around age 16?
31 How safe would you feel walking alone in this area after dark?	YPLVSC2DO Get a full-time job 35
YPCRWORB Very safe	Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers 34
Fairly safe	Get an apprenticeship 🔄 🔶 34
A bit unsafe	Do some other form of training 🔄 🔶 34
Very unsafe	Do something else 34
	Don't know 🔄 🔶 34

34 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school?	37 My parents come to school parents evenings.
UP2UNI Yes	YPPAREVE Always or nearly always
No	Sometimes
Don't know	Hardly ever
	Never
35 In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?	Not sure
YPTRUANT Yes	38 How often do other pupils at your school misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?
No	YPOTRMISB In most or all of your classes
	Less often but in more than
36 My parents are interested in how I do at school.	half of your classes
	In about half your classes
YPPARSCH Always or nearly always	Now and then
Sometimes	This is not a problem at all
Hardly ever	
Never	
Not sure	

39       And how often would you say you yourself misbehave or cause trouble in your classes?         YPMISBSCH         In most or all of your classes         Less often but in more than half of your classes         In about half your classes         Now and then         This is not a problem at all	41       How often do you get bullied in <u>other ways</u> at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games, or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?         YPFROBULLI       Never         Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)       Ouite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)         Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)       Ouite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)         A lot (a few times every week)       Ouite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
Now some questions about bullying at school.          40       How often do you get <u>physically</u> bullied at school, for example getting hit, pushed around or threatened, or having belongings stolen?         YPFRPBULLI       Never         Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)       Quite a lot (more than 4 times	42       Do you physically bully other children at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening them or stealing their things?         YPFRPBULLY       Never         Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)
A lot (a few times every week)	43       How often do you bully children in <u>other ways</u> at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?         YPFROBULLY       Never         Not much (1–3 times in the last 6 months)







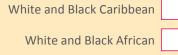
Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.		61 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?		
57 Do you have once a week	any friends who drink alcohol regularly, that is at least ?	YPFGHT None		
YPFRALCO	Yes	Once		
	No	2–5 times		
		6–9 times		
58 Have you even not just a sip	er had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink,	10 or more times		
YPEVRALC	Yes 59			
	No 61	62 In the past year, have you deliberately broken or damaged property that didn't belong to you?		
And would w	ou say that you drink regularly, that is at least once	YPVAND Never		
a week?	ou say that you unink regularly, that is at least once	Once or twice		
YPREGALCO	Yes	Several times		
	No	Often		
60 How many ti an alcoholic	mes in the last <u>four weeks</u> have you had drink?	63 In the past year, have you taken something from a shop, supermarked or department store without paying?		
YPDKLM	Most days	YPSHOP Never		
	Once or twice a week	Once or twice		
	2 or 3 times	Several times		
	Once only	Often		
	Never			

Please tick one answer on the list for each of the following questions.



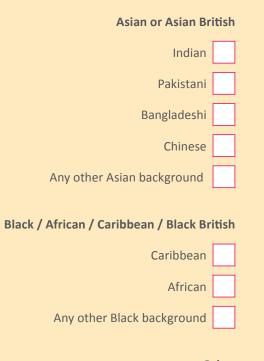
Which of the following groups do you think you belong to?





White and Asian

Any other mixed background





Arab

Any other ethnic group

65 And what is your religion? If you have no religion tick "No religion".		66 If you could vote for a political party, which <u>one</u> would you vote f		
YPRELIGNI Catholic		YPVTE3NI	Ulster Unionist	
Presbyterian			SDLP	
Church of Ireland			Alliance Party	
Methodist			Democratic Unionist	
Baptist			Sinn Fein	
Free Presbyterian			Green Party	
Brethren			Other party	
Protestant – not specified			None	
Other Christian		_		
Buddhist		67 How interes	ted are you in politics?	
Hindu		YPVTE6	Very interested	
Jewish			Fairly interested	
Muslim			Not interested	
Sikh				
No religion				
Any other religion				
l don't know				

The final two questions are about what you want to do in the future.



69

68 At what age would you like to leave home? YPLVHM



Finally, what job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

# Thank you for your help

Please place the questionnaire in the envelope and hand it back to your interviewer.

Or please return to the address below:

**National Centre for Social Research** Unit B2, Admiralty Park, Station Road, Holton Heath, Poole, BH16 6HX